Guide to Databases   Improve Speeches & Reports with Outline 128

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

October 1987
A CWC/I Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

Discover Commodore's New Look and New Features

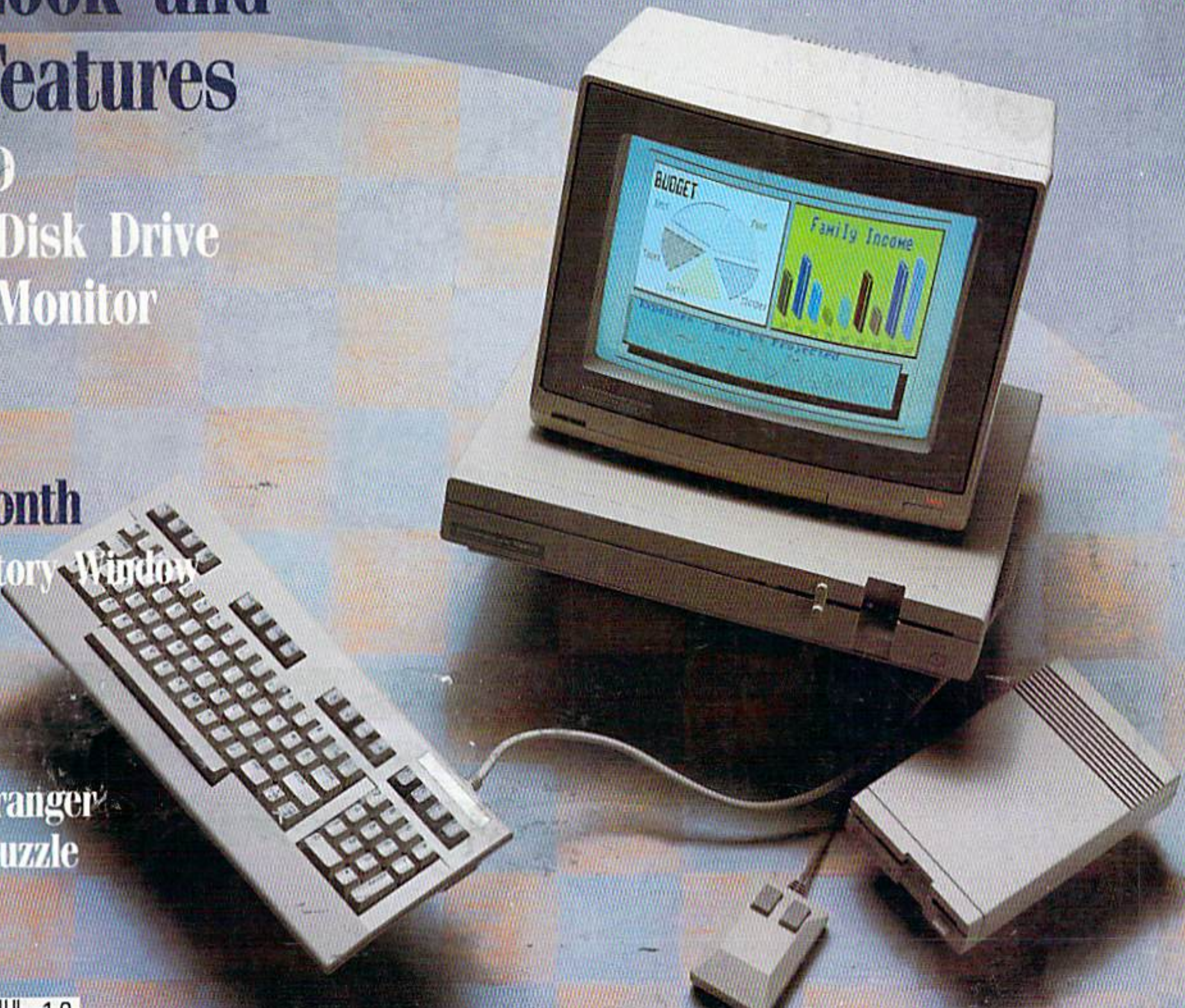
- C-128D
- 1581 Disk Drive
- 2002 Monitor

Program of the Month

- 64 Directory Window

Plus

- DF Copy
- Array Arranger
- Fifteen Puzzle Challenge



10
0
74470 12069

GIVE YOUR COMMODORE A FLEET TO COMMAND!

Fleet System 2+

"A" Rating.
– Run Magazine, March, 1987.

Fleet System 2+ and 4 are powerful, easy to use and inexpensive. Both Fleet System 2+ for your Commodore 64 and Fleet System 4 for your Commodore 128 include an Integrated Dictionary and Thesaurus.

The 90,000 Word Dictionary is the largest and fastest available for the C64/128 and will spell check a ten page document in just 45 seconds. There's even room for an additional 10,000 "Custom" words! The Integrated Thesaurus provides thousands of synonyms ("like" words) and antonyms ("opposite" words) instantly!

Fleet System 2+ and 4 have many other attractive features such as: Extra Text Areas, Mail Merge, Preview Function and the ability to Insert, Delete and Move Text easily.

Fleet Filer
Fleet System 2+
For your Commodore 64
$59 95
Fleet Filer
Fleet System 4
For your Commodore 128
$79 95

Now Fleet System 2+ and 4 are easier to use than ever!

You'll find it much easier to use your C64 with such Fleet System 2+ features as: Pop-Down Menus for easy access to all functions, Ability to *Cut and Paste* by words, sentences or paragraphs, Built-in Disk Utilities and enhanced printer support.

If you are a C128 user, Fleet System 4 offers such powerful features as: Help Screens, Ram-Expansion Support, and On-Screen Bold and Underline in Preview to Screen.

Fleet Filer with Fleet System 2+ and 4 at no extra cost!

Fleet Filer is a super-fast, menu-driven database that handles up to 5,000 records and 20 text or numeric fields. In addition, Fleet Filer will sort records and input/output information to Fleet System 2+, 4 and most major word processors. Fleet Filer can also be purchased separately for only $39,95.

*For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you call: **1-800-343-4074.***

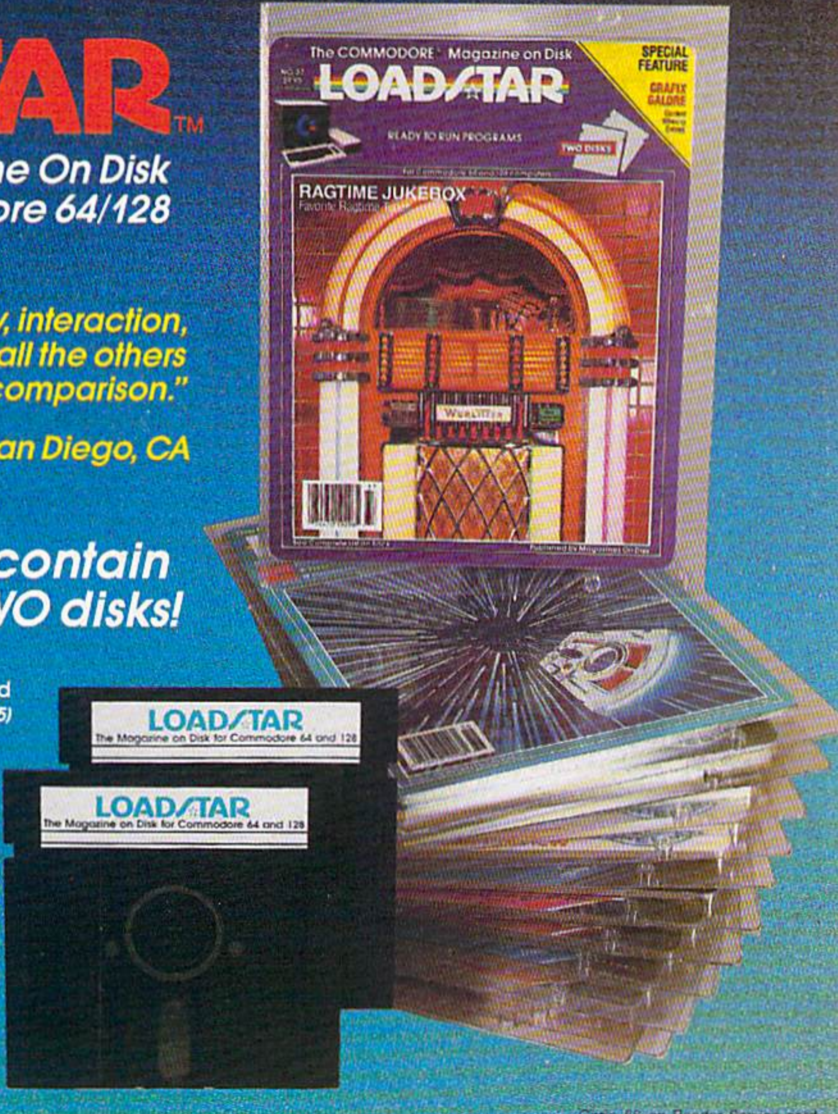
PSI

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2+, 4 and Fleet Filer are designed and written by Visiontronics Group Inc.
Commodre 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

THE BEST VALUE IN SOFTWARE TODAY.


The COMMODORE Magazine on Disk
LOADSTAR
SPECIAL FEATURE
GRAFIX GALORE
READY TO RUN PROGRAMS
TWO DISKS
RAGTIME JUKEBOX
LOADSTAR
The Magazine on Disk for Commodore 64 and 128
LOADSTAR
The Magazine on Disk for Commodore 64 and 128

LOADSTAR™

The Magazine On Disk for Commodore 64/128

". . . LOADSTAR's quality, variety, interaction, personality, and pizzazz make all the others generic in comparison."

A.E.P.—San Diego, CA

Most issues contain TWO disks!

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and computer stores everywhere. *(Cover Price $9.95)*

LOADSTAR Issue #40 contains these ready to run programs:

• PENSATE, the hit arcader from Polarware/Penguin • DUGAN'S ART DEPOT • OHMS LAW • FARMERS MARKET • PIXEL PUZZLER • SOUND SYNTHESIZER • LULLABY • SPOT SHOT • MATH PUZZLE • GENSPRITE • SEQ EDIT • BIG LEAGUE • LIST PATROL • JOIN FOUR • PRINT SHOP IMAGES and much more!

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

LOADSTAR *Disk companion to Commodore Magazine*

Every month, disk issues of LOADSTAR include C-64 and C-128 programs printed in *COMMODORE MAGAZINE*, plus exciting new programs written by top programmers, and special bonus features from leading software developers.

LOADSTAR *Valuable software the entire family will enjoy*

LOADSTAR issues contain ready to run programs that everyone in the family will enjoy — games, graphics, educational programs, home and business applications, tutorials, utilities, and more.

OVER $5,000 IN CASH PRIZES

CodeQuest '87

PROGRAMMING CONTEST

Write for details!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

☐ Please rush my single issue order for LOADSTAR #40 at $9.95!

☐ I'm already sold on LOADSTAR and want an issue every month! Please start my subscription with Issue #40 described above.

12 months for $69.95 (Overseas $109.95)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

☐ VISA ☐ M/C ☐ Am Ex ☐ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature ____________ Exp ____

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____

Zip ______ Phone (___) ____________

TOLL FREE 1-800-831-2694 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

In Louisiana call 1-318-221-8718

LOADSTAR

DEPT. R40 • BOX 30008 • SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

No Brag, Just Fact! Over 1,800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- **Free Customer Technical Support (For all *registered* users)**
- **A Money Back Guarantee (If you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)****
- **A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy (Which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)****

TIMEWORKS
64·128
Word Writer 3
GEOS
Now includes THESAURUS & OUTLINER

S.R.P. C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95

Word Writer 3™

Word Writer 3 has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other C64 word processor!

Features:

- **An 85,000-Word Spell Checker**—plus, unlimited sub-dictionaries.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **An Integrated Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas into a convenient outline format.
- **An 80-Column Print Preview Mode**
- **Highlighting:** Prints out your text incorporating underlining, **boldface**, *italic*, superscript, subscript, and more.
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Automatic Program Set-Up:** Configures WORD WRITER 3 to your choice of printer codes, screen colors, and more.
- **SwiftKeys*** access commands quickly, using a minimum of keystrokes.
- **Compatible with GEOS***

WORD WRITER 3, DATA MANAGER 2, and SWIFTCALC INTERFACE TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM!

The Critic's Choice

"SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER is a class act from start to finish." **Run Magazine**

"SWIFTCALC is an excellent product at an outstanding price." **Commodore Magazine**

"Using WORD WRITER is an absolute joy." **Run Magazine**

"PARTNER may become the most valuable utility you have…Timeworks has another winner, and deservedly so." **Compute's Gazette**

"DATA MANAGER 2 is easy to use, well documented with an excellent tutorial…and, powerful enough to make life easier for many homes and small businesses." **Ahoy!**

TIMEWORKS
64·128
PARTNER 64
Works "CONCURRENTLY" with your other software

S.R.P. C64—$49.95
C128—$59.95

PARTNER 64™

A cartridge-based product with eight instantly accessible, *memory-resident* desktop accessories.

Accessories include:

- **Appointment Calendar & Date Book**
- **Name, Address, and Phone List**
- **Auto Dialer** • **Memo Pad**
- **Label Maker & Envelope Addresser**
- **Calculator** • **Typewriter**
- **Screen Print**

Other features include:

- **SwiftDos:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter the code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Enables you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the 1571 disk drive.

TIMEWORKS
64·128
Data Manager 2 with Report Writer
Now includes SWIFTLOAD

S.R.P. C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

Data Manager 2™

A highly flexible filing and recordkeeping system that stores, retrieves, sorts, evaluates, and updates large amounts of information.

Features:

- **A Report Writer:** Generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- **A Label Maker:** Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.
- **Quick Access to important information:** Retrieves and prints items by name, date range, index code—or any category stored in the system.
- **Calculates numerical data from column to column and field to field:** Allows you to perform spreadsheet tasks such as payroll calculations, cost estimates.
- **Compatible with GEOS**

*Reg. trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Berkeley Software, Inc., Timeworks, Inc.
© 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

1,800,007 PROGRAMS, *SOMETHING* RIGHT.

COMPATIBLE with GEOS

SYLVIA PORTER'S **Personal Financial Planner**™

All the computer tools you'll need to manage your money on a day-to-day basis, and plan your financial future, too!

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

S.R.P. C64–$49.95
C128–$69.95

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements**
- **Tracks your financial assets**—and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:
Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives—in both real and inflated dollars.

COMPATIBLE with GEOS

*Swift***Calc**™

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

S.R.P. C64–$39.95
C128–$69.95

- **Sideways:** Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet…sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions,** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your 1541 Disk Drive to load up to 5 times faster.
- **Produces "What If?" Reports:** Applies mathematical functions and algebraic formulas to any spreadsheet-type analysis, such as budgeting, financial planning, or cost estimating. Calculates these formulas and produces complicated "What If?" Reports at the press of a key.

FOR C64 ARRIVES NOVEMBER!

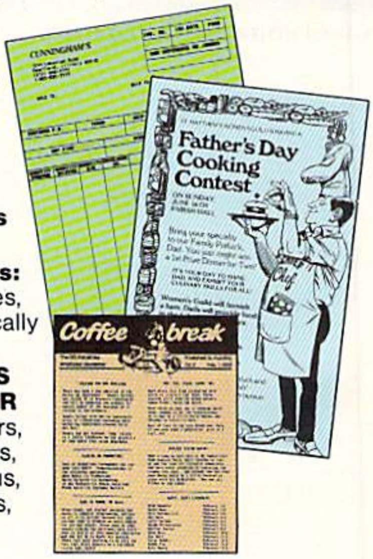
The Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER™

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your C64 computer.

S.R.P. $49.95

Features:

- **Automatic Page Style Formatting:** Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- **A Full-Featured Word Processor**
- **A Wide Variety of Font Styles in Multiple Sizes**
- **A Built-In Text Editor** that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- **High Resolution Graphics:** Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
- **Automatic Kerning:** Opens or tightens word and letter spacing for a truly professional look.
- **A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Shades**
- **A Complete Set of Built-In Drawing Tools:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically —or, draw free hand.
- **Use THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER to produce:** Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads, Newspapers—the possibilities are endless!



Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.
To Order Call: **1-312-948-9202**
For Update Information Call: **1-312-948-9206**

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

**Details on every Timeworks package.

These programs are also available for C128 (128K, 80 column)

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

VOLUME 4, NUMBER 10

RUN OCTOBER '87

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL AVIS

FEATURES

WHAT'S 8-BIT, 3½" AND 640 × 200? *by Louis Wallace* **38**
Commodore's latest, that's what—the C-128D computer, the 1581 disk drive and the 2002 monitor.

* **OUTLINE 128** *by Gene Toye* **44**
If you prepare written or spoken documents, you'll do a better job when you organize your thoughts with our type-in outline processor for the C-128.

DATABASE DECISION *by Tim Walsh* **56**
Whether you're a database neophyte or an old pro, you'll find valuable information in this survey of a half-dozen popular database programs for the C-64 and C-128.

* **DFCOPY** *by Paul Turner* **84**
Spin special-purpose files off your Datafile files, while leaving the originals unchanged.

* **POP-UP DIRECTORY WINDOW** *by David Morris* **92**
View C-64 disk directories through a window, without disturbing the background screen.

* **ARRAY ARRANGER** *by Jonathan Holuta* **98**
Now you can switch first and last names in your C-64 programs, without changing the arrays.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS **8**
The computing industry prepares for Computer Learning Month.

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* **12**
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS **16**
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

MAIL RUN **20**
Input from our readers.

SOFTWARE GALLERY 24

Reviews of:

- Sky Runner
- The Sentry
- Superstar Ice Hockey
- Ticket to London and Ticket to Paris
- Drag Race Eliminator
- Uchi Mata
- Dome Accounting by Computer
- Hollywood Hijinx
- Bureaucracy

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 106

Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

GEOWATCH *by Matthew Stern* 110

RUN's column for users of the GEOS operating system. This month: using geoCalc to set up a budget.

* **EASY APPLICATIONS** *by Mike Buckley* 116

Short but useful applications for your Commodore computer. This month: Fifteen Puzzle, a C-64 version of the traditional sliding-block game.

LEARN TO WALK BEFORE YOU RUN 118

First steps for new Commodore owners.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 120

Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards, and more.

* **RESOURCE CENTER** *by Margaret Morabito* 122

RUN's column on Commodores and education. This month: Get involved in Computer Learning Month, and type in a C-64 program that teaches about money.

HOW TO TYPE *RUN* LISTINGS 131

Using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist checksum programs.

* **MEGA-MAGIC** *by Eugene Cozzi* 132

Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: Talking Data Statements, to help you check for entry errors.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 136

COMING ATTRACTIONS 136

*THIS ARTICLE CONTAINS A PROGRAM LISTING. THE PROGRAM IS ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER 1987 RERUN DISK. SEE PAGE 33 FOR DETAILS.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; MARGARET MORABITO; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
RUTH BENEDICT

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS ADS
HEATHER PAQUETTE-EAST COAST
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
SANDY KIERSTEAD

WEST COAST SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

CLASS ADS/SALES ASSISTANT
DANNA CARNEY
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

MARKETING ASSISTANT
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada, a one-year subscription is $39.97 in Canadian funds. In Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $24.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content.

COPY II®
64/128

NEW
Version
3.1

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you Copy II for the Apple, the Macintosh and the IBM comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64/128 computers.

- Copies many protected programs – automatically. (We update Copy II 64/128 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in under 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12-second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M - F, 8 - 5, (West Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point
Software
INCORPORATED

Call for a catalog of our full product line.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS	
C-64/Plus 4/C-64C	8.00
C-128	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00
Amiga 1000	13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00
Keyboard only	7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard	8.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)	
DISK DRIVES	
C-1541, C-1571	8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00
MSD SD-2	10.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00
FSD-1	8.00
Atari 1050	8.00
PRINTERS	
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Okidata 120/192	13.00
Okimate 10/20	8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00

PRINTERS	
Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
Comrex 220	13.00
C'Itoh 8510	13.00
Juki 5510	13.00
Imagewriter	13.00
Epson JX 80	13.00
Epson FX 85/185	13.00
Okidata 92	13.00
Citizen MSP 10	13.00
C/DPS 1101	16.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
Atari 1027	13.00
MONITORS	
Atari SC 1224RGB	19.00
C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
C-1902/Amiga	19.00
Amdek 500-700	19.00
CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
NEC (State Model)	19.00
Magnavox 80 RGB	19.00
Princeton (State Model	19.00
Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
Taxan (State Model)	19.00
Sakata SC-100	19.00
Zenith (State Model)	19.00
VIDEO RECORDERS	13.00
State Make & Model Dimensions required including clock cut-out	

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6% + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

** Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

RUN

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
CECILE GIGUERE

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PRODUCTS
PAUL FINCH

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

SYSTEM SUPERVISOR
DOREEN MEANS

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

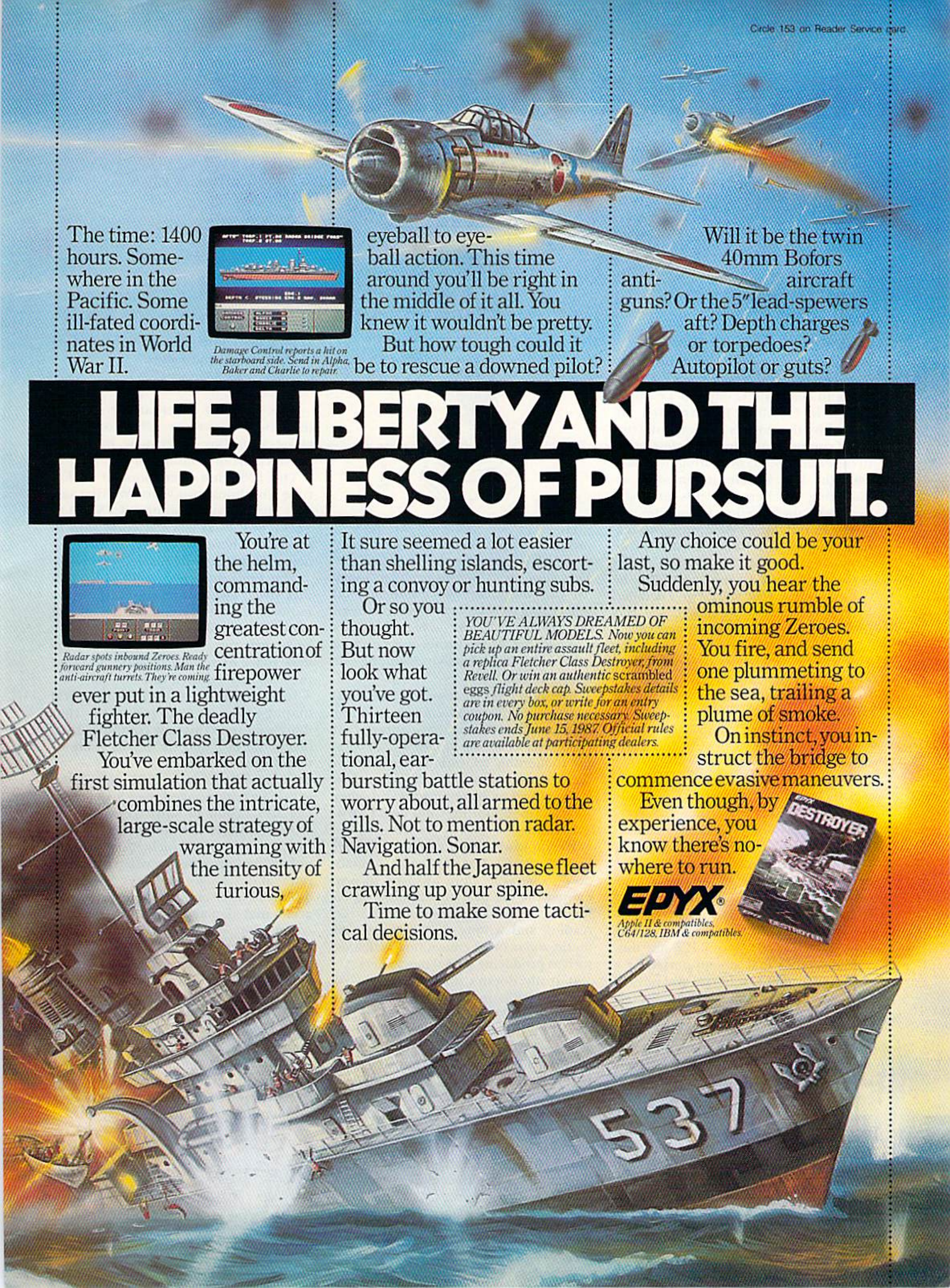
Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.



LIFE, LIBERTY AND THE HAPPINESS OF PURSUIT.

The time: 1400 hours. Somewhere in the Pacific. Some ill-fated coordinates in World War II.

Damage Control reports a hit on the starboard side. Send in Alpha, Baker and Charlie to repair.

You're at the helm, commanding the greatest concentration of firepower ever put in a lightweight fighter. The deadly Fletcher Class Destroyer.

You've embarked on the first simulation that actually combines the intricate, large-scale strategy of wargaming with the intensity of furious, eyeball to eyeball action. This time around you'll be right in the middle of it all. You knew it wouldn't be pretty.

But how tough could it be to rescue a downed pilot? It sure seemed a lot easier than shelling islands, escorting a convoy or hunting subs.

Radar spots inbound Zeroes. Ready forward gunnery positions. Man the anti-aircraft turrets. They're coming.

Or so you thought. But now look what you've got. Thirteen fully-operational, ear-bursting battle stations to worry about, all armed to the gills. Not to mention radar. Navigation. Sonar.

And half the Japanese fleet crawling up your spine.

Time to make some tactical decisions.

Will it be the twin 40mm Bofors anti-aircraft guns? Or the 5″ lead-spewers aft? Depth charges or torpedoes? Autopilot or guts?

Any choice could be your last, so make it good.

Suddenly, you hear the ominous rumble of incoming Zeroes. You fire, and send one plummeting to the sea, trailing a plume of smoke.

On instinct, you instruct the bridge to commence evasive maneuvers.

Even though, by experience, you know there's nowhere to run.

YOU'VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF BEAUTIFUL MODELS. Now you can pick up an entire assault fleet, including a replica Fletcher Class Destroyer, from Revell. Or win an authentic scrambled eggs *flight deck cap. Sweepstakes details are in every box, or write for an entry coupon. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends June 15, 1987. Official rules are available at participating dealers.*

EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

RUNNING RUMINATIONS

October is Computer Learning Month, but did anyone tell Commodore?

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH

The educational and computing communities across the country are getting ready to celebrate Computer Learning Month in October. This venture, endorsed by developers and manufacturers of computer products, professionals in the educational computing field, and even the U.S. Senate, is aimed at acquainting teachers, parents and students with the benefits of computer use.

The month-long celebration will feature a series of national contests, free booklets and "back-to-school" nights for parents and a time capsule to be opened in the year 2001. For a detailed look at the events planned, see this month's Resource Center (page 122).

Ken Wasch, who heads the Software Publishers Association, describes Computer Learning Month as "an opportunity for all of us, as parents or educators, to take a close look at how our kids are using computers and to acknowledge the strides in education made possible by teachers who effectively use the technology."

This period of reevaluation would also be an appropriate time for Commodore to assess its educational marketing efforts. In the last few years, Commodore's market share in the educational area has diminished drastically, with Apple, IBM and Tandy garnering the lion's share.

Commodore has a story to tell educators. Their C-64 and C-128 are durable machines that are supported by a wealth of available software and possess impressive sound, color and graphics capabilities. But perhaps the most attractive feature of these machines for price-conscious administrators who make the computer purchasing decisions for their schools is their low cost.

It's ironic that the Commodore machines, which are enthusiastically embraced by the home computer market, are so poorly received in the schools. In the pages of *RUN*, we have touted both the C-64 and the C-128 as the best machines for the educational market, and we still believe that.

However, sometimes it's not the best product, it's the best promotional campaign that captures the marketplace. This appears to be the problem today for Commodore, whose educational marketing efforts have clearly been lacking for well over a year. Is it any wonder that we are witnessing a decline in the educational activities among our readership?

Computer technology for the classroom is an important enough issue for *RUN* to become an active sponsor of Computer Learning Month and to commit to monthly educational coverage in the magazine and online. And we join in the efforts of the organizers and other sponsors in supporting Computer Learning Month.

We applaud this campaign, even with its slight Apple bias, and urge Commodore to become more involved in promoting the use of their machines as effective tools in teaching mathematics, reading and writing skills, science and music, and in other educational activities, such as producing school newsletters.

It really doesn't matter to me what brand name is on the computer my kids learn on at school (although it would be nice if they could augment their efforts at school with our C-64 at home). School children will learn just as much on an IBM or Tandy or Apple as they will on a Commodore.

But, as a parent, I'm concerned when I walk into schools and see classrooms having to share computer systems. I can't help but think that the low cost of Commodores would let more classrooms have their own system.

That's the message that Commodore should be sending into school corridors as the school year begins.

NEW HARDWARE DEBUTS

This month's cover article reviews the new Commodore 128D computer, along with two other new hardware products from Commodore.

The 128D has been popular in Europe for almost two years. We first saw it on display at last winter's CES in Las Vegas, but it has just started to ship in the U.S., where, according to preliminary reports, it is being well received.

The 128D includes a built-in 5¼-inch disk drive and power supply, and the monitor can rest right on top of the computer unit. Even with its detachable keyboard, this machine occupies less desk space than the 128—and it's more professional-looking, too.

In his article (page 38), *RUN* technical manager Louis Wallace notes that there's more to this new computer than meets the eye, and he details some of its internal features.

Commodore's new 1581 disk drive, which was announced over a year ago, has also begun to ship recently. This drive introduces the Commodore owner to the world of 3½-inch disks, a technology that provides increased transfer rates and storage capacity. The rigid disks also offer greater protection from accidental damage. The disk drive is compatible with both the C-64 and C-128 computers.

Those Commodorists who are in the market for a second disk drive or have high-capacity storage needs should consider this new drive.

Commodore is also introducing a new monitor: the 2002, which is designed for use with any Commodore computer. This monitor eliminates the need to purchase a new one if you change to another Commodore computer.

Dennis Brisson

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

Over 500,000 Sold to Homes, Schools & Offices

PACKED with PROGRAMS

EIGHT PROGRAMS AND MORE ON EVERY DISK. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Commodore.

We make it easy and inexpensive. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk full of programs and information.

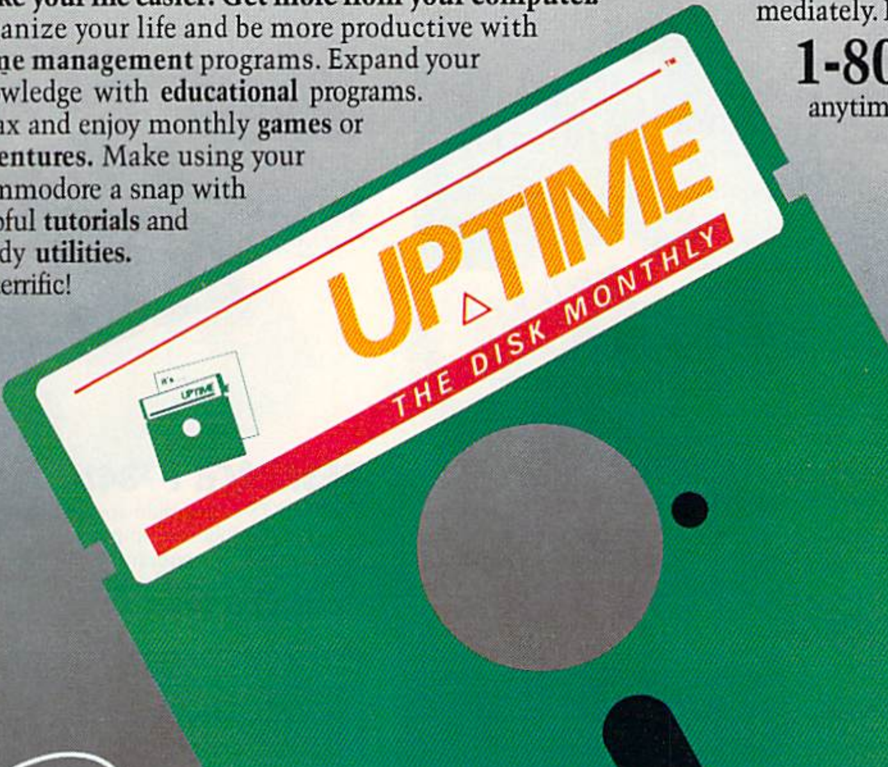
Make your life easier! Get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** programs. Expand your knowledge with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Make using your Commodore a snap with helpful **tutorials** and handy **utilities.** It's terrific!

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Commodore. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next disk yours. Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately. For **immediate service,** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.



QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NEW

FOR ALL COMMODORE C64 AND 128 COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

Flip 'Em ■ Brain Teasers ■ Shopping Lister ■ Video Phile ■ Calendar Creator ■ File Appender ■ Nom de Plume

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Commodore enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐

6 Disk Issues $49.95 ☐

3 Disk Issues $29.95 ☐

1 Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Type of Computer ____________________

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date ________

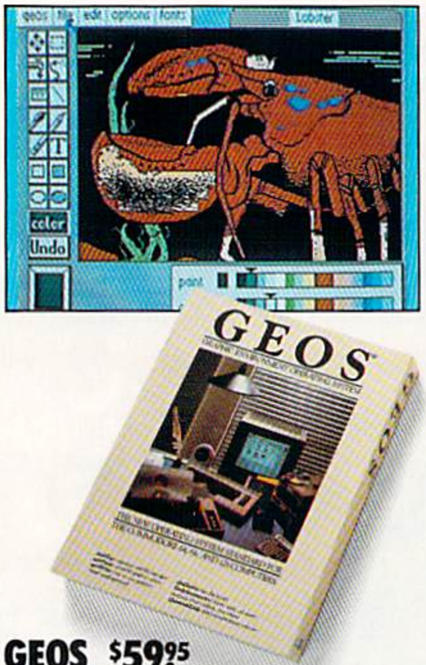
Signature ____________________

Account No. ____________________

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

R-10

IF YOU STILL THINK CO
PLAY AROUND

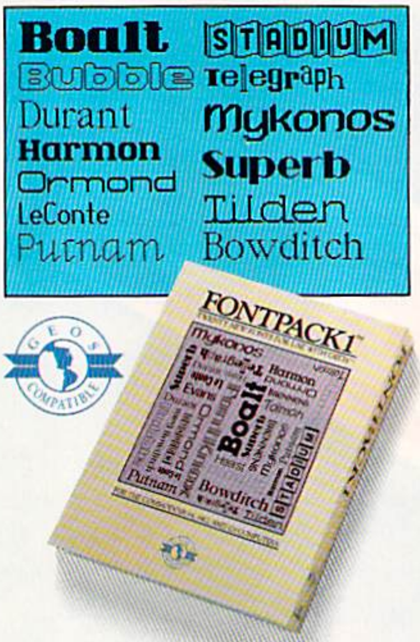

geos
file
edit
options
fonts
Lobster
color
Undo
point
GEOS

GEOS $59⁹⁵

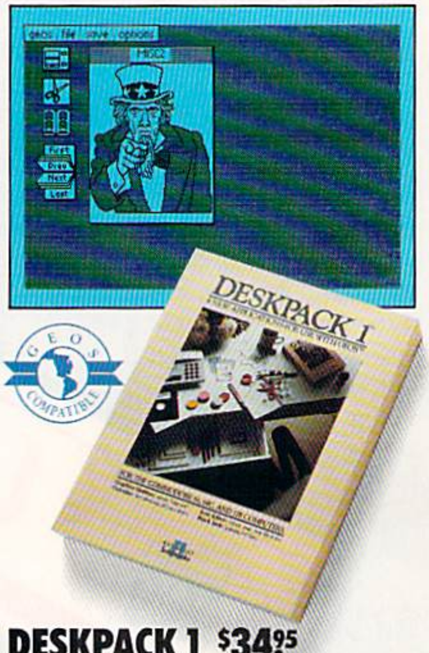
The Graphic Environment Operating System that opens up a whole universe of new possibilities for Commodores. With geoWrite, geoPaint, fast-loading diskTurbo and support for all GEOS-compatible applications.

FONTPACK 1 $29⁹⁹

A collection of 20 more fonts for use with GEOS applications, in various shapes and sizes for more expressive and creative documents.

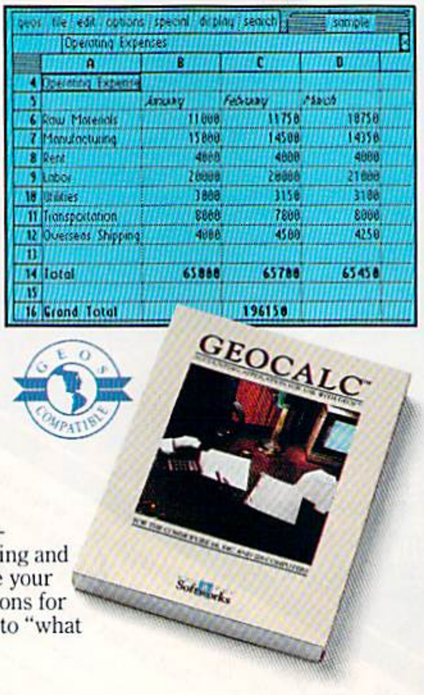

Boalt
STADIUM
Bubble
Telegraph
Durant
Mykonos
Harmon
Superb
Ormond
LeConte
Tilden
Putnam
Bowditch

GEOS COMPATIBLE
FONTPACK1


geos
file
save
options
First
Prev
Next
Last
GEOS COMPATIBLE
DESKPACK1

DESKPACK 1 $34⁹⁵

Four GEOS-compatible applications: Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop,™ Newsroom™ and Print Master™ graphics; Calendar; Icon Editor and Black Jack Dealer.

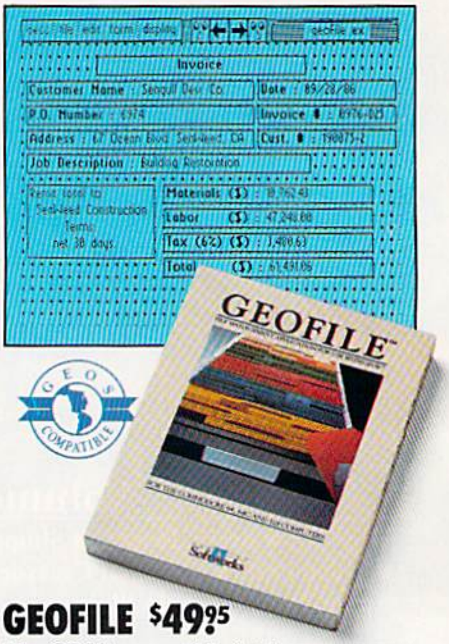

geos
file
edit
options
special
display
search
sample
GEOS COMPATIBLE
GEOCALC
Softworks

Operating Expences

	A	B	C	D
4	Operating Expense			
5		January	February	March
6	Raw Materials	11000	11750	10750
7	Manufacturing	15000	14500	14350
8	Rent	4000	4000	4000
9	Labor	20000	20000	21000
10	Utilities	3000	3150	3100
11	Transportation	8000	7800	8000
12	Overseas Shipping	4000	4500	4250
13				
14	Total	65000	65700	65450
15				
16	Grand Total		196150	

GEOCALC $49⁹⁵

The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections.


geofile ex
GEOS COMPATIBLE
GEOFILE
Softworks

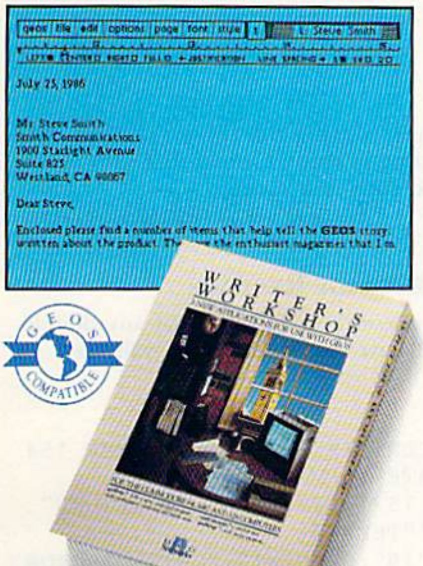
Invoice
Customer Name :
Date : 09/28/86
P.O. Number : 6974
Invoice # :
Address :
Cust. # :
Job Description : Building Restoration
Remit total to:
Terms:
net 30 days
Materials ($) :
Labor ($) :
Tax (6%) ($) :
Total ($) :

GEOFILE $49⁹⁵

The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

MMODORES ARE TOYS, WITH THESE.



July 25, 1986

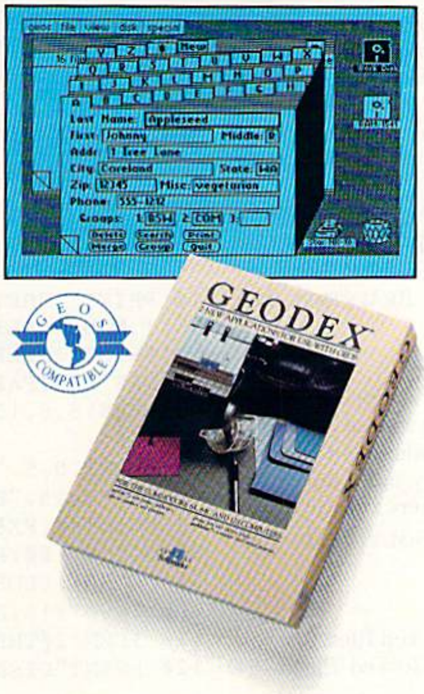
Mr. Steve Smith
Smith Communications
1900 Starlight Avenue
Suite 825
Westland, CA 90067

Dear Steve,

Enclosed please find a number of items that help tell the **GEOS** story written about the product. Th… the enthusiast magazines that I'm

GEODEX $39⁹⁵

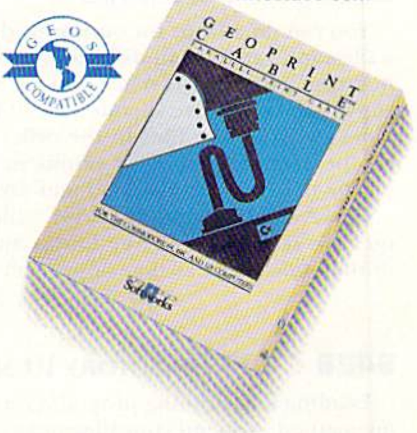
The GEOS-compatible directory that allows you to create lists by name, address, phone number, etc. Includes geoMerge to customize form letters and invitations.



Last Name: Appleseed
First: Johnny
Middle: D
Addr: 1 Tree Lane
City: Coreland
State: WA
Zip: 12345
Misc: vegetarian
Phone: 555-1212
Groups: 1: BSW 2: COM 3:

GEOPRINT CABLE $39⁹⁵

The six-foot cable that speeds up printing because it's parallel—not serial. Connects easily to Commodores with fewer wires and no interface box.



WRITER'S WORKSHOP $49⁹⁵

All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including geoWrite 2.0 with headers, footers and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip™), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
(California residents add 7% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.
Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoCalc, geoDex, geoMerge, geoFile, Deskpack 1, Fontpack 1, Writer's Workshop and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks. Print Shop, Newsroom, Print Master, and Paper Clip are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Sooner or later, you're going to discover that there's more to Commodores than fun and games.

You're going to discover power.

Not the kind of power that blasts aliens out of the galaxy. But the kind that whips through boatloads of data in seconds. The kind that crunches numbers and drafts documents like child's play.

The kind you find in GEOS.

Every GEOS application can take your Commodore from "mastering the universe" to a university master's degree, with all kinds of advanced capabilities that function at hyper-speeds you never imagined possible.

So if you're tired of toying with technology, try playing around with GEOS. Once you feel its power, you'll know that for anyone who still thinks Commodores are toys, the game's over.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Load and run C-128 programs the easy way; unlock C-128 files; control C-64 Input statements; turn your word processor into an outline processor; and more.

Compiled by JIM BORDEN

$427 FILE-COPYING TIP

You can do a favor for both your disks and drive by using a file-copy, rather than disk-copy, program to copy files to a new disk. Here's why. When you use a disk-copy program to copy files, your drive spends a lot of time searching for free blocks to copy the files in the order in which they appear on the original disk. This results in greater wear and tear on the drive during the load and save process.

However, copying a disk with a file-copy program wastes no time searching for free blocks and reproduces the files in the same order as they appear on the original disk

—ROBERT B. COOK, BRAINTREE, MA

$428 C-128 DIRECTORY RUN

Loading and running programs on your C-128 is easy with my method. Append your filenames with a shifted space and a shifted @ before you save them. Then, when you're ready to load and run a program, list the directory, move the cursor to the filename and press F6. That's all there is to it!

—FRANK KLEIN, SOUTH ELGIN, IL

$429 C-128 AND LOCKED FILES

Unlike the C-64, the C-128 can't load locked files. But you can get around this by first loading the locked file in 64 mode to unlock it, then copying the file to another disk. Now your unlocked copy is ready to load in C-128 mode. You can use the locked copy as a backup.

—L. M. LABAR, BETHLEHEM, PA

$42B 1571 DOUBLE-SIDE RESTORE

Use my program to restore to 1571 format any double-sided disk that you have unintentionally validated in 1541 mode.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}FIX 1571 DISK AFTER 154
   1 MODE VALIDATE":REM BILL DEVOS
20 PRINT"INSERT 1571 DISK AND HIT RETURN"
30 GET A$:IFA$=""THEN30
40 OPEN15,8,15,"I0":PRINT#15,"U0>M1":GOSUB
   100
50 OPEN1,8,5,"#":PRINT#15,"U1:5 0 18 0"
60 PRINT#15,"B-P: 5 3":FX$=CHR$(128)
70 PRINT#1,FX$;:PRINT#15,"U2:5 0 18 0"
80 GOSUB 100:PRINT#15,"I0"
90 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:PRINT"DONE":END
100 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
110 IFEN<20THEN RETURN
120 PRINT"DISK ERROR!"
```

►

TRICK OF THE MONTH

$42A C-64 LIMITED INPUT SUBROUTINE

My routine lets you control the kind of data you want to enter into Input statements on the C-64. First, you control the prompt with a Print statement. The variable L is used to limit the length of the input. If L = 5, for example, only five characters may be entered.

The variable T controls the type of character it will accept. If you set T equal to 0, it'll accept any printable character; if it equals 1, it'll accept only numbers; and if it equals 2, it'll accept only letters. The variable S$ holds the string you input. Here are some examples:

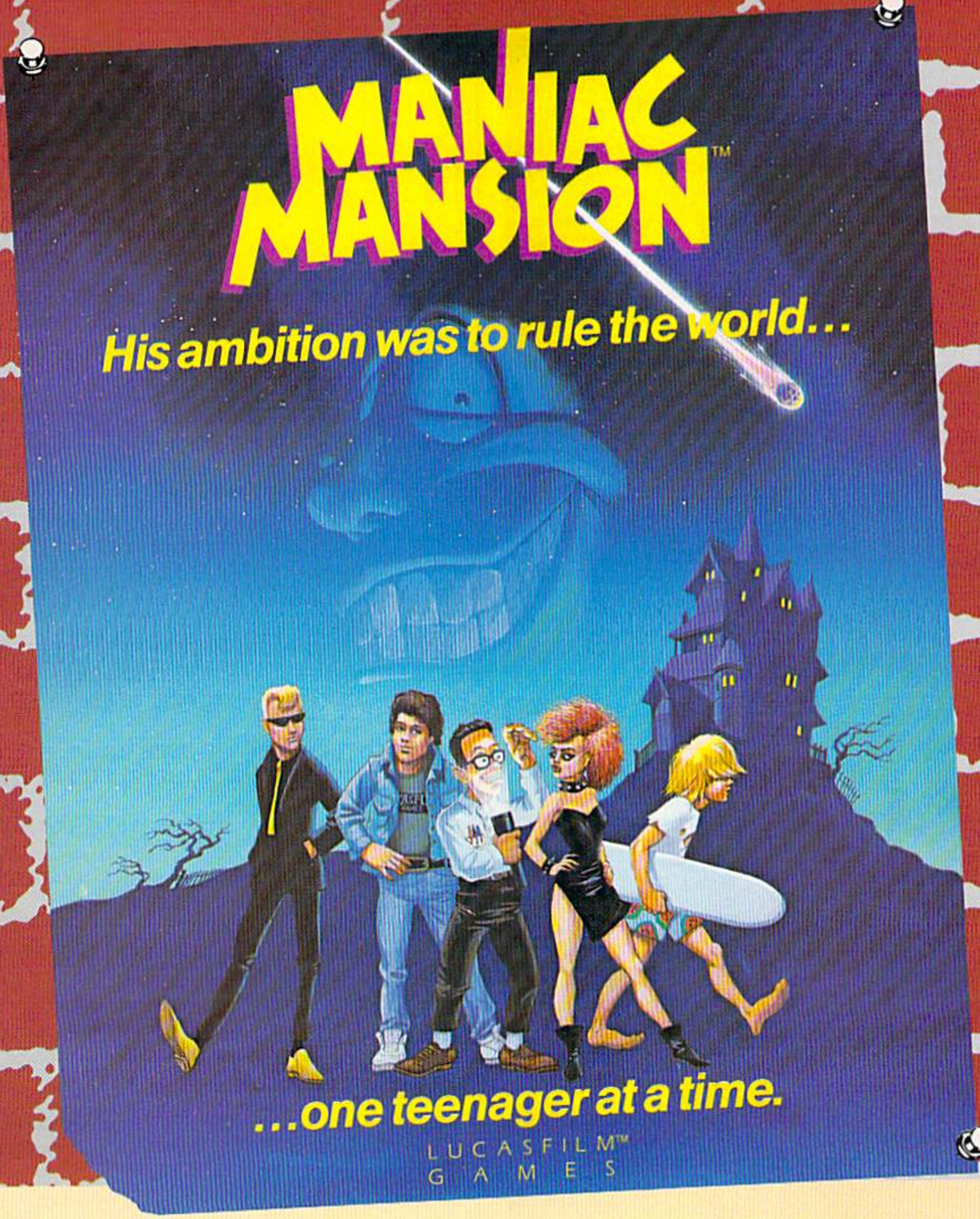
```
PRINT "ANY STRING: ";:T = 0:L = 80:GOSUB10000
PRINT "UP TO 10 CHARACTERS: ";:T = 0:L = 10:GOSUB10000
PRINT "SOME NUMBERS =  ";:T = 1:L = 80:GOSUB10000
PRINT "UP TO 8 LETTERS? ";:T = 2:L = 8:GOSUB10000
```

Experiment with these examples in Direct mode. I'm sure you'll agree that this is a versatile routine.

```
9999 REM ULTIMATE INPUT ROUTINE-GEOFFREY K
     ERCHNER
10000 POKE204,0:Z=0:S$="":PRINT" {CRSR LF}
      ";:POKE198,0:IF L=0THEN L=255
10010 GET A$:IFA$=""THEN 10010
10020 IF L$="" THEN 10050
10030 L=0:FOR J=1TOLEN(L$):IF A$=MID$(L$,J
      ,1)THENL=1
10040 NEXT:ON L+1 GOTO 10010,10100
10050 IF A$=CHR$(13)THEN PRINT" ":POKE204,
      1:POKE 207,0:L=0:T=0:RETURN
10060 IF A$=CHR$(20)ANDZ<>0THENZ=Z-1:S$=LE
      FT$(S$,Z):PRINT" {2 CRSR LFs} {CRSR
      LF}";:GOTO10010
10070 A=ASC(A$):IFA<32OR(A<160 AND A>127)
      OR L=Z THEN10010
10080 IF T=1 AND (A<48 OR A>57) THEN 10010

10090 IF T=2 AND (A<65 OR A>90) AND A<>32
      THEN 10010
10100 PRINTA$;:POKE212,0:PRINT" {CRSR LF}"
      ;:Z=Z+1:S$=S$+A$:IFL$=""THEN10010
10110 PRINT" ":POKE204,1:POKE207,0:L$="":L
      =0:RETURN
```

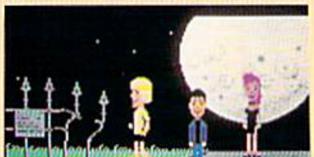
—GEOFFREY KERCHNER, OAK RIDGE, TN


MANIAC MANSION™
His ambition was to rule the world…
…one teenager at a time.
LUCASFILM™ GAMES

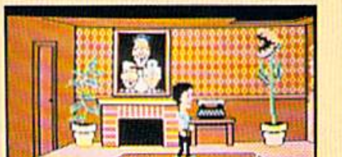
These guys got problems! *Jeff just wants to party. Bernard's flashlight batteries are going dead. Syd and Razor are just trying to start a band. Then on top of it all, Dave's girlfriend Sandy gets kidnapped, and she's being held captive by strange Dr. Fred!*

But wait! There's more! *Dave needs your help to rescue her. You pick two of Dave's friends to help him. Then you direct all three characters around the mansion, and gather the objects they'll need to save poor Sandy—not to mention themselves.*

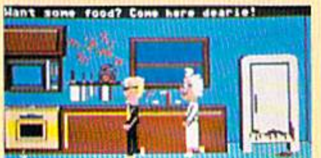
And that's not all! *How it all ends up depends on who you choose to help Dave and how you get them through the story. In* Maniac Mansion, *you get all this, plus super graphics, great animation, and more fun than you can shake a joystick at!*


Push Open Walk to New Kid Turn on
Pull Close Pick up Unlock Turn off
Give Read What is Use Fix

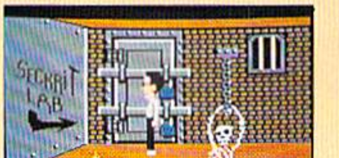
The fate of the world rests upon these shoulders.


Push Open Walk to New Kid Turn on
Pull Close Pick up Unlock Turn off
Give Read What is Use Fix
glass jar flashlight
chainsaw

Botany 101 never prepared you for *this!*


Want some food? Come here dearie!
Push Open Walk to New Kid Turn on
Pull Close Pick up Unlock Turn off
Give Read What is Use Fix
key

Meet interesting people…and run from them.

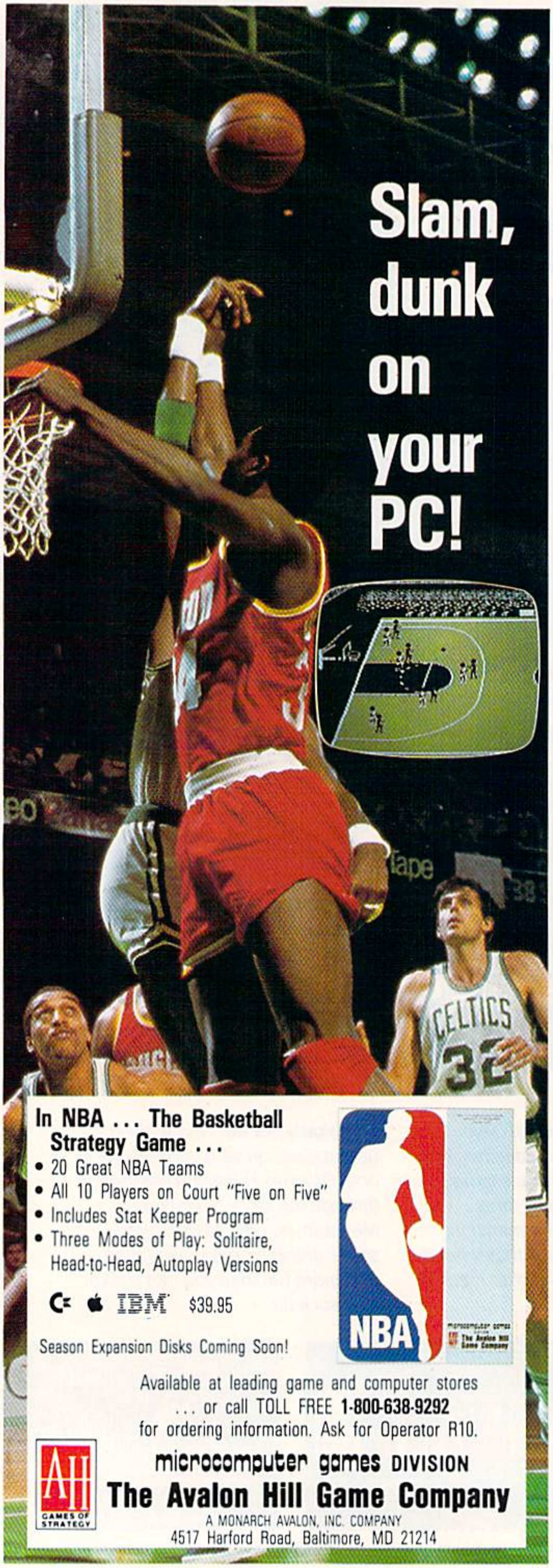

SECKRIT LAB
Walk to
Push Open Walk to New Kid Turn on
Pull Close Pick up Unlock Turn off
Give Read What is Use Fix

Could this be a clue? You decide.

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

If you can't find Maniac Mansion at your local retailer, call 1-800-227-6900 to order by mail.

TM & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved.


Slam, dunk on your PC!

In NBA ... The Basketball Strategy Game ...

- 20 Great NBA Teams
- All 10 Players on Court "Five on Five"
- Includes Stat Keeper Program
- Three Modes of Play: Solitaire, Head-to-Head, Autoplay Versions

IBM $39.95

Season Expansion Disks Coming Soon!

Available at leading game and computer stores ... or call TOLL FREE **1-800-638-9292** for ordering information. Ask for Operator R10.

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

```
130 PRINT EN;EM$;ET;ES
140 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:END
```

—Bill De Vos, Clifton, NJ

$42C C-128 Address Label Saver

The standard 3½-inch address labels are too big for the return address on small envelopes, so I wrote a program that prints the address twice in Condensed mode on the same label, to cut in half the size and number of labels you use.

You can input up to five lines per label. If you need just three lines, press return over the first and last lines. If your name or address is very long, change the value of the SPC(30) in line 120. A smaller number will print the two labels closer together.

```
10 REM MINI LABELS- MARY E. WILSON
20 PRINT CHR$(14):OPEN4,4,7:ES$=CHR$(27)
30 PRINT#4,ES$+"{SHFT B}"+CHR$(3);:REM COM
   PRESSED
40 PRINT#4,ES$+"0";:REM 1/8" SPACING
50 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs} IF COMMAS
   ARE DESIRED, ENCLOSE LINE IN QUOTES{2 C
   RSR DNs}"
60 INPUT"HOW MANY LABELS";N
70 FORZ=1TO5:PRINT"LINE"Z;:INPUTA$(Z):NEXT

80 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}IS THIS CORRECT? (Y/N
   )"
90 GET AN$:IFAN$<>"Y"ANDAN$<>"N"THEN90
100 IF AN$="N"THEN RUN
110 FOR I=1 TO N:PRINT#4
120 FORZ=1TO5:PRINT#4,A$(Z)SPC(30-LEN(A$(Z
    )))A$(Z):NEXT Z
130 PRINT#4:PRINT#4:NEXT:CLOSE4
```

—Mary E. Wilson, Clearwater, FL

$42D Screen Edit Trick

Here's a quick and simple way to move part of one line to merge with another line in a listing. Let's combine lines 10 and 40, below.

```
10 A=6:B=1:A$="XYZ"
20 IF A$="" THEN 100
30 X=Q*5+120
40 C$="TO"
```

First, add a colon before the C$ in line 40, move the cursor back to the colon and use the insert-delete key to put in enough spaces to move the colon just past the text you want to insert. Hit the return key. You should now have a display like this:

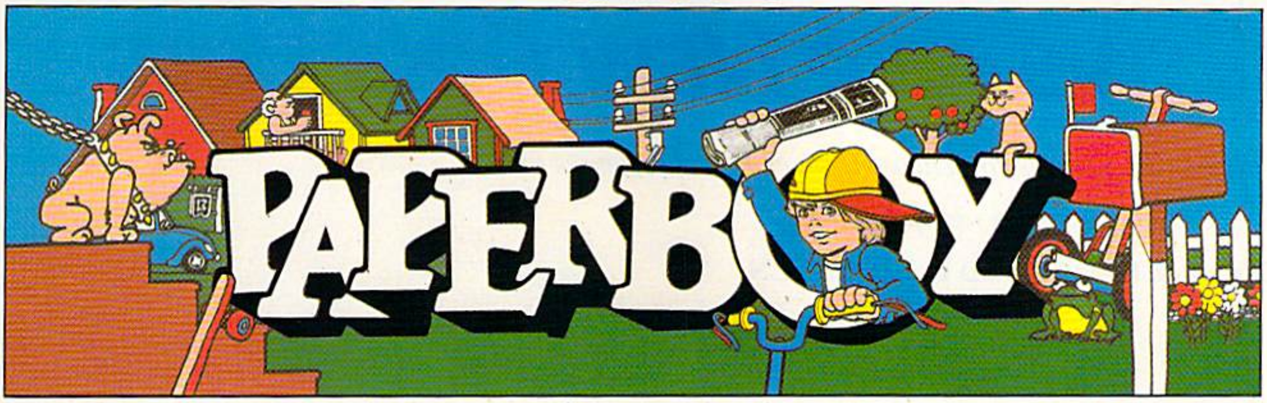
```
10 A=6:B=1:A$="XYZ"
20 IF A$="" THEN 100
30 X=Q*5+120
40                    :C$="TO"
```

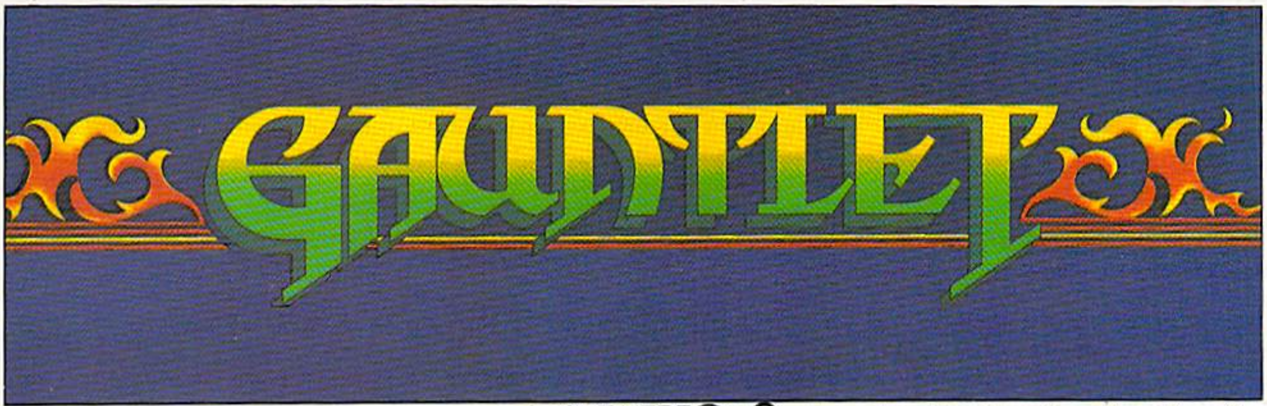
Now move the cursor to line 20 and list line 10. This will place line 10 in the blank spaces without erasing the original line 40 text. The screen should look like this:

```
10 A=6:B=1:A$="XYZ"
LIST10
```

Continued on p. 126.

CUT HERE



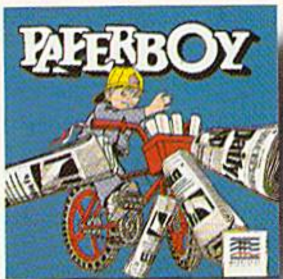


CUT HERE

CAN YOU CUT IT?

Can you handle the excitement of the hottest arcade megahits?

Then cut out these name plates, mount 'em on your monitors and boot up *Gauntlet*™ and *Paperboy*™ from Mindscape. That's all you need for absolutely outrageous arcade action, right at home.



You'll get real arcade graphics. Real arcade feel. Real arcade excitement. After all, these are based on the real arcade classics. So get set, get psyched for the arcade to hit home. Just pick up new *Gauntlet* and *Paperboy*. That is, if you think you can cut it.

Mindscape takes the arcade home.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number with expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 each (C64/128 and Atari 800), or $49.95 (Atari ST, Paperboy only) plus $3.00 for handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065-1167. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Legal eagles take note: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Paperboy™ © 1984 Atari Games. All rights reserved. Gauntlet™ © 1985 Atari Games. All rights reserved.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

This month, gamers can choose from eight new releases and GEOS users can get a new joystick.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

GET A HANDLE ON YOUR C-128

MORENO VALLEY, CA—Handle 128's menus provide you with one-keystroke access to your computer's utilities.

The Terminal Setup menu lets you display and set the time, choose the console color scheme and select some terminal parameters.

With the Sequential File Utility menu, you can scratch, rename, copy and append sequential files.

The Sequential File Transfer menu lets you select input and output devices for creating or transferring files. You can copy tape to disk, keyboard to printer and tape to printer.

Handle 128 is available for $19.95 from Solomon Software Systems, Inc., 24285 Sunnymead Blvd., #256, Moreno Valley, CA 92388.

Check Reader Service number 401.

STUFF IT!

ALBANY, OR—Supra Corp. (1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321) has released the MicroStuffer Printer Buffer for the Commodore computers and most parallel printers, including Epson, Star Micronics, Okidata and Panasonic. Its 64K buffer stores the data from your computer's memory so that you can use your computer for other work while the printer is active. You plug your printer cable into the MicroStuffer's 36-pin Centronics parallel port and plug the output cable (included with the buffer) into your printer. It works with both text and graphics data and is transparent to applications software. MicroStuffer is available for $69.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

MicroStuffer

Supra's MicroStuffer printer buffer works with any Commodore computer and most parallel printers.

PUN WITH NORD AND BERT

CAMBRIDGE—Nord and Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It, a collection of eight short stories for the C-128, each of which involves a different kind of wordplay, takes you to a place where nothing is quite as it seems. It's a place where you can make a mountain out of a molehill, where the "fur is flying" is taken literally, where a bow can be turned into a beau and where you'll have to shake a tower before you can take a shower. You can fry it bum Infocom (125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140) for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.

MICROPROSE TO CHANGE ITS NAME

BALTIMORE—MicroProse Software, a designer and marketer of entertainment software for the Commodore computers, will implement a change in the company and brand names within a year, according to an agreement with MicroPro International Corp. signed last June.

MicroPro filed suit against MicroProse in 1986 for alleged infringement of the "MicroPro" trademark. Under terms of the settlement, MicroProse has agreed to modify or change its corporate name, trade name, service mark and trademark, while MicroPro has agreed not to use any designation containing the word "prose" for at least ten years. MicroProse must initiate the name change within one year and complete the change within four years.

MicroProse Software President, Bill Stealy, said, "Our positioning in the marketplace has changed. We've established a European subsidiary, entered new segments of the entertainment marketplace and have future plans for even more diversification. We'll look at this as an opportunity to provide a name more in keeping with our recent changes and future plans."

FIVE 64 GAMES

CHATSWORTH, CA—Datasoft (19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311) has released five new games for the C-64.

In Tomahawk, a helicopter simulation, you select combat or training missions at four pilot-training levels in a 3-D real-world display. It features offensive and defensive flight maneuvers, ground attack and air-to-air interception, day- and night-vision systems and instruments-only flying. $34.95.

As the commander of a special forces unit sent to the planet Karis in Force 7, your mission is to rescue crew members one at a time from an energy fabrication plant that's been overrun by aliens. $19.95.

Bismarck—The North Sea Chase, a war strategy battleship simulation, lets you choose to command either the Royal Navy or the Bismarck itself. $34.95.

Tobruk—The Clash of Armour tank simulation, war strategy game puts you in the role of Rommel, head of the German Afrika Korps, in an attempt to defeat the British in North Africa to destroy their hold on the southern Mediterranean. $34.95.

Dark Lord is a graphics/text adventure in which you've inherited your grandfather's house and all his possessions, including a journal that reveals a discovery he's made. $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

CONTROL YOUR ARTWORK

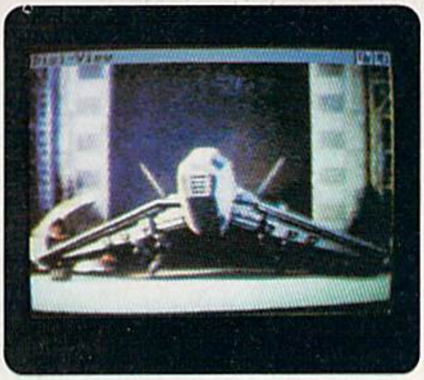
RAMSEY, NJ—The Advanced OCP Art Studio, a graphics program for the C-64, can be controlled by keyboard, joystick, Datex mouse and KoalaPad. It operates in hi-res mode and lets you modify colors. The program includes 16 pens and 16 user-definable brushes coupled with three levels of magnification, with pan and zoom, pixel clear and plot functions. In addition, the windows can be inverted, cut and pasted, enlarged, reduced, squashed, stretched, flipped and rotated. Textual capabilities include a font editor and nine character sizes. Creations can be saved, loaded and merged from disk, and all popular printer drivers are supported.

The studio comes with a user guide, advanced user guide and two program disks. It retails for $39.95 and is available from Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446.

Check Reader Service number 407.

MEAN MACHINE

WOODS CROSS, UT—Access Software (#A2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087) has released Echelon, a 3-D space-flight simulator for the C-64. Echelon is a top-secret military facility where you'll be trained to operate the 21st Century's combat and exploration vehicle, the Lockheed C-104 Tomahawk. After mastering its instrumentation and weaponry, you'll be assigned to a newly established patrol zone, where you must find the solution to a series of mysterious and puzzling events. Included in the package is the Lip Stik, a voice-activated headset you'll wear to operate various controls aboard the spacecraft. Available for $44.95.



You'll be piloting this baby, the C-104 Tomahawk, in Access Software's 3-D space-flight simulator, Echelon.

Check Reader Service number 411.

IMPROVE YOUR OPENING MOVES

SAN FRANCISCO—The Guide to Chess Openings, a chess-opening tutorial from Enlightenment (1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114) gives explanations of gameplay during a game, what your opponent's reasonable moves are, whether they are good or bad and why. In addition, the Coffeehouse Chess Monster, a U.S. Championship class chess opponent program, is included, which lets you play out the positions beyond the opening, start new games from scratch, save a library of your games and print out the moves. It's available for the C-64 for $59.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

BACK TO SCHOOL

PLEASANTVILLE, NY—Six new Bank Street School Filer databases—Animal Life, Astronomy, Endangered Species, North America, Space and United States—have been released for the C-64 by Sunburst (Pleasantville, NY 10570).

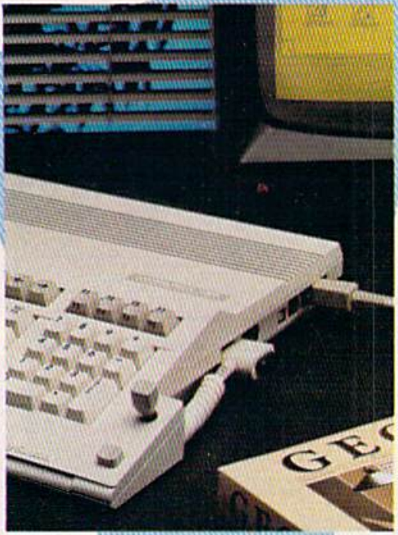
For students in grades 3–12, the databases are reproducible so that teachers and students can add to or update the information. Teacher's guides provide classroom lessons and suggestions for class discussion, and student activity sheets are included in the package. Each section of the guide references all sources of information that appear in the database files.

The databases contain glossaries of new vocabulary and a bibliography of related fiction and non-fiction readings. The packages are available for $59 each.

Check Reader Service number 410.

GEOS JOYSTICK

WHEELING, IL—IconTroller, a keyboard-mounted joystick, is now available for the C-64 and C-128 from Suncom (260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090). The unit, designed specifically for Berkeley Softworks' GEOS software environment, mounts directly onto the keyboard via semi-permanent, double-faced tape included in the package. You can also connect a gaming joystick or mouse to a "feed-through" jack on the unit while IconTroller is in use. It costs $19.99.



GEOS users now have a joystick specifically made for use with their operating system: Suncom's IconTroller.

Check Reader Service number 405.

MINIATURE GOLF

CUPERTINO, CA—Mini-Putt, a miniature golf game for the C-64, features cartoon-style animation and wacky golf courses and holes. You select the number of people in the party (1–4) and the course you want to play.

Each course represents a theme, such as famous movies, countries, sports and classic video and arcade sequences, and each hole in a course depicts characteristics of the theme in animated detail. The main play screen includes a golfer window, where you select the force and angle of your shot; an overview window, which lets you see obstacles and the other players' current positions; and a play-screen window, which shows each hole and the obstacles and objects in them. You can get it from Accolade (20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014) for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 412. ■

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Don't Settle For Less...tcp

COMMODORE 128

New, Factory Sealed Units

$219.00

1571 Disk Drive	$229.00
2002	$269.00

Call for Price on Package Deals!!

COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

Includes GEOS and Quantum Link

1541C Disk Drive	$169.95
1802C Monitor	$189.00

Call for Price on Package Deals!!

AMIGA

AMIGA 500	$CALL
512K RAM Upgrade	$159.00
1080 Monitor	$279.00

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Superbase	$99.00
Logistix	$99.00
Balance of Power	$31.95
Defender of the Crown	$31.95
Deja Vu	$31.95
Halley Project	$31.95
Racter	$36.95
S.D.I.	$31.95
Sinbad	$31.95
Uninvited	$33.95

NEW COMMODORE HARDWARE
NOW IN STOCK

1581 Disk Drive
COMMODORE 128 D

CALL FOR BEST PRICES!!!

COMMODORE 128 HARDWARE

1764 RAM Expansion 256K for C-64 and C128	$129.00
1351 Mouse	$39.95
ENHANCER 2000 Full 1541C Compatibility	$144.95

GAME GALLERY Educational Software too!

All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

MISC GAMES

Championship Boxing	$17.95
Hobbitt	$24.95
International Hockey	$18.95

ACCESS

Leader Board	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk	$16.95

ACCOLADE

Ace of Aces	$23.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Killed Until Dead	$CALL

ACTIONSOFT

Up Periscope	$24.95
Thunder Chopper	$24.95

ACTIVISION

Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Library	$15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemakr	$24.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.95
I am the 64	$21.95
I am the 128	$24.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Shanghai	$26.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95

BRODERBUND

Lode Runner	$24.95

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.

Now in stock! Call for price on titles

DATA EAST

Commando	$24.95
Karate Champ	$26.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Age of Adventure	$12.95
America's Cup	$24.95
Amnesia	$29.95
Artic Fox	$24.95
Autoduel	$37.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Bard's Tale II	$29.95
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.95
Battlefront	$29.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Chessmaster 2000	$26.95
Dan Dare	$16.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
Legacy of the Ancients	$27.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Moebius	$29.95
Murder Party	$25.95
Music Construction Set	$12.95
PHM Pegasus	$27.95
Pinball Construction Set	$12.95
Road to Moscow	$29.95
Russia	$29.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.95
Starfleet I	$32.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima I	$29.95
Ultima III	$37.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
World Tour Golf	$27.95

EPYX

500 XJ Joystick	$14.95
Championship Wrestling	$27.95
Movie Monster	$16.95
Street Sports	$29.95
Sub Battle	$29.95
Summer Games	$16.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Super Cycle	$16.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World Games	$29.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95
Create a Calender	$CALL

FIREBIRD

Elite	$22.95

INFOCOM

Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME	$6.95

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$24.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Pirates	$25.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95

LANCE HAFNER for the best in sports strategy simulation

3 in 1 Football	$29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game	$29.95
Final Four Basketball	$29.95

Coming Soon ... Baseball !!!

MINDSCAPE

Fist	$19.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Infiltrator	$21.95
Parallax	$19.95
Perfect Score:SAT prep	$49.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv	$29.95
Uchi Mata	$19.95
Uridium	$26.95

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

SIMON & SHUSTER

Paper Airplane const.	$24.95
Spy Hunter	$19.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt.	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SSI

Now in stock! Call for price on titles

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator I	$32.95
Football	$37.95
FS II Scenery disk	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Pure Stat Baseball	$37.95

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 DATABASES

Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Data Manager	$19.95
Fleet Filer	$29.95
Profile 64	$36.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PKGS

Homepak	$39.95
Trio	$CALL
Vizastar 64 4K	$39.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS

Calkit	$39.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sideways	$19.95

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer	$CALL
Font Master II	$34.95
Font Master 64	$34.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.

Timeworks Electr. Checkbk	$19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr	$19.95

GRAPHICS

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$22.95
Graphics Library I,II,or III	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refill 40 each red, blue, gold	$8.95
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$CALL
Graphics Scrapbk 1 or 2	$17.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Picasso's Revenge w/pen	$42.95

MISC. HARDWARE

Estes pwr supply for C-64	$54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

UTILITIES

Certificate Maker	$32.95
Thinking Cap	$32.95
Certificate Library	$24.95
Toy Shop	$42.95
Holiday Pack	$16.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Merlin 64	$34.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

NOW SHIPPING
GEOS 128
$44.95

WORDPROCESSOR

FLEET SYSTEM III w/spell & thesaurus	$CALL
FLEET SYSTEM 4	$56.95
Font Master 128	$44.95
Ghost Writer 128	$29.95
JANE	$32.95
PAPERCLIP II	$CALL
PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
TERM PAPER WRITER	$34.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
W'D WRITER 128 w/spell	$49.95

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN	$39.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways	$49.95

DATA BASES

CONSULTANT	$39.95
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL
FLEET FILER	$29.95
PERFECT FILER	$CALL
PROFILE 128	$59.95
SUPERBASE 128	$CALL

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTANT INC	$69.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
I am the C128	$24.95
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL
MACH 128	$39.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
PERSONAL ACCT. 128	$34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O.BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Ships it Federal Express

PRINTERS

NP-10	$137.95
NX-10	$157.95

PRICES ARE FALLING ON ALL STAR PRINTERS!! Call for latest price on
ND-10 ND-15
NR-10 NB SERIES

EPSON
1 yr warranty

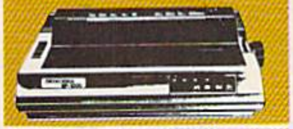
LX-800	$179.00
FX-86E	$317.00
FX-286E	$447.00
LQ-800	$447.00
LQ-1000	$627.00
EX-800	$387.00
EX-1000	$497.00

SEIKOSHA

2 yr warranty

SP-180 VC	$139.00
SP-1000 VC	$149.00
SP-1200 AI	$169.00

120cps, NLQ Mode



PANASONIC

2 yr warranty

1080i	$159.00
1091i	$189.00
1092i	$279.00
1592	$389.00
1595	$439.00
3131	$259.00
3151	$399.00

CITIZEN

120D	$174.00
MSP-10	$279.00
MSP-15	$379.00
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$174.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$194.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix	$211.95

PANASONIC

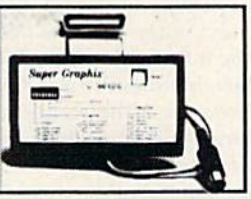
1080i & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$196.95
1080i & XETEC Supergraphix	$213.00

SEIKOSHA

SP-1200 AI & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$206.00
SP-1200 AI & XETEC Supergraphix	$223.00

xetec

SUPER GRAPHIX JR Printer Interface	$39.95
SUPER GRAPHIX Interface w/8K buffer down loadable fonts	$59.95



Digital Solutions Inc.

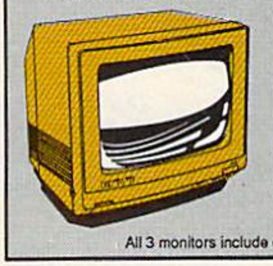
Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$42.95
Pocket Planner 2	$42.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

DISKS
per box of 10

BONUS DISKS	
SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95
TUSSEY DISKS CLOSEOUTS !!!	
SS/DD	$4.49
DS/DD	$4.99

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128



COMMODORE 2002 600 x 240 Resolution. 4 Operating Modes	$269.00
MAGNAVOX 8562 600 x 240 Resolution. 3 Modes. 2 yr warranty	$269.00
THOMPSON 4120 560 x 240 Resolution. 4 Modes. 1 yr warranty	$119.00

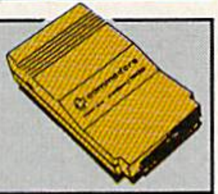
All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

Abacus

ALL TITLES IN STOCK !!
Call for price on all books and software titles

MODEM MANIA

1670 MODEM 1200 Baud, w/Software	$CALL
1660 MODEM 300 Baud, w/Software	$42.95
Compuserve St'r Kit	$19.95
Playnet Starter Kit	$14.95



FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders. ***Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.***

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

CMS

General Acct System

includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing Statements • Accts Payable • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll

Pkg. Price for all Modules:

C128 version	$124.95
C64 version	$119.95

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS 128	$44.95
GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc	$CALL
Geo File	$CALL
Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack	$22.95
Fontpack	$CALL
Writers Workshop	$33.95

tcp HIGHLIGHTS

Delta Patrol	$19.95	Up Periscope	$27.95
Defense of the Crown	$29.95	Eagle's Nest	$24.95
California Games	$29.95	Echelon	$34.95

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

OPEN: 8:00AM - 9:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM - 6:00PM Sat-Sun EAST COAST TIME

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INSIDE PA CALL 814-234-2236

tcp

MAIL RUN

This month in Mail RUN, our readers write about word processors, Dvorak keyboards, CP/M and more.

WHAT'S WRITE FOR *RUN* READERS

Bob Guerra's reviews of word processing software in "What's Write for You" last August were interesting. However, I feel Vizawrite should have been included. I own a number of word processors and consider Vizawrite the most satisfactory of them all. It's the one I use on a regular basis.

Vizawrite has many features I find either lacking or cumbersome in other programs. For instance, a two-key command hides all the on-screen control and format symbols to display the fastest preview of what will be printed of any software I've tried. Also, the tabs and margins are easier to set and change than with some other software, and it can total figures in rows and columns.

I'm aware that constantly using a program tends to create a preference for it, but I still feel Vizastar is a smooth-working program that shouldn't go unmentioned.

—DAVID W. STAIR
REEDS SPRING, MO

"What's Write for You" wasn't meant as a comprehensive article, but rather a survey of some new programs and upgrades to existing programs. We're glad to include your letter in Mail RUN to alert readers to an alternative that's been around for a while and is still going strong.

—EDITORS

The negative treatment of Trio 128 in August's "What's Write for You" article troubled me. As a regular user of Trio, I consider it a good program that has more than enough power and pizzazz to suit the regular needs of most home computer users. It's fast and easy to use, and the manual is excellent.

—JOHN D. OTTINI
ST. PETERSBURG, FL

I feel Bob Guerra was unfair to Fontmaster 128 in his August article on word processors. First, he says the program has no word-wrap feature, but that's not true. All you have to do to get word-wrap is press escape/WW. He also complains that the command area at the top of the screen contains too much material for simple text entry. Well, he doesn't have to use the information if he doesn't want to; in fact, he doesn't even have to look at it. However, if he should ever need the information, it's right there, without having to thumb through a manual.

He is right about the need for a spelling checker, but Xetec is working on one. When they come out with that, in my opinion there'll be no better word processor than Fontmaster 128.

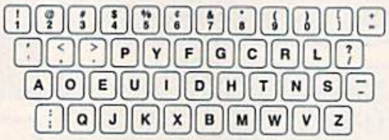
—LEO L. DUSH
NORFOLK, VA

DVORAK KEYBOARDS

I switched from the usual Qwerty keyboard to a Dvorak keyboard a year ago, and I love it. However, now it's difficult for me to use commercial programs that take control of the keys and throw me back into Qwerty. I wish program manufacturers would include a Dvorak option in their products.

I'd be interested in hearing about other readers' experiences with Dvorak—why they switched, what problems they've encountered and whether they're glad they made the change.

—CAROLYN J. BUTLER
PENSACOLA, FL



Dvorak keyboards, in which the keys are arranged according to frequency of use (see above), certainly don't get much publicity. It's said that the only reason for the Qwerty arrangement is that back when typewriters were new, the manufacturers wanted to keep typists from going faster than the mechanical linkages in their machines could work. Of course, these days that reason no longer holds, but the tradition is strong.

We'd like to hear how other RUN *readers and software developers feel about the Dvorak keyboard. We'll publish selected letters in Mail RUN.*

—EDITORS

DFRESTRUCTURE FIX FOR DATAFILE 3.6 FILES

RUN's Datafile series has been great. However, I've discovered that DFRestructure (November 1985) doesn't work correctly with files created by Datafile 3.6 (February 1987). The following changes to DFRestructure will correct this problem.

First, in line 4814, insert K%(I) = I: directly after FORI = 1TOX. Then, place a REM: at the beginning of lines 4818, 4820, 4822, 4874 and 4876. Finally, change !OLD in lines 4840, 4844 and 4848 to .BAK.

—PAUL H. TURNER
READING, MA

This fix works fine. Readers who have Datafile 3.6 and don't have DFRestructure can use DFClone (in the August 1987 issue of RUN*) to reorganize their files.*

—EDITORS

MUSIC WITH MIDI UPDATE

Some points in my "Making Music with MIDI" article in last July's issue of *RUN* need to be clarified. First, one sentence in the software section of the article could be interpreted as meaning sound patches can be stored on ROM cartridges. Of course, this can't be done, because ROMs are, by definition, nonprogrammable. Some synthesizers support programmable cartridges that can be accessed either from the synthesizer's control panel or, under software control, from a computer. MIDI software library programs make it possible to store sound patches on disks instead of ►

CINEMAWARE

PRESENTS

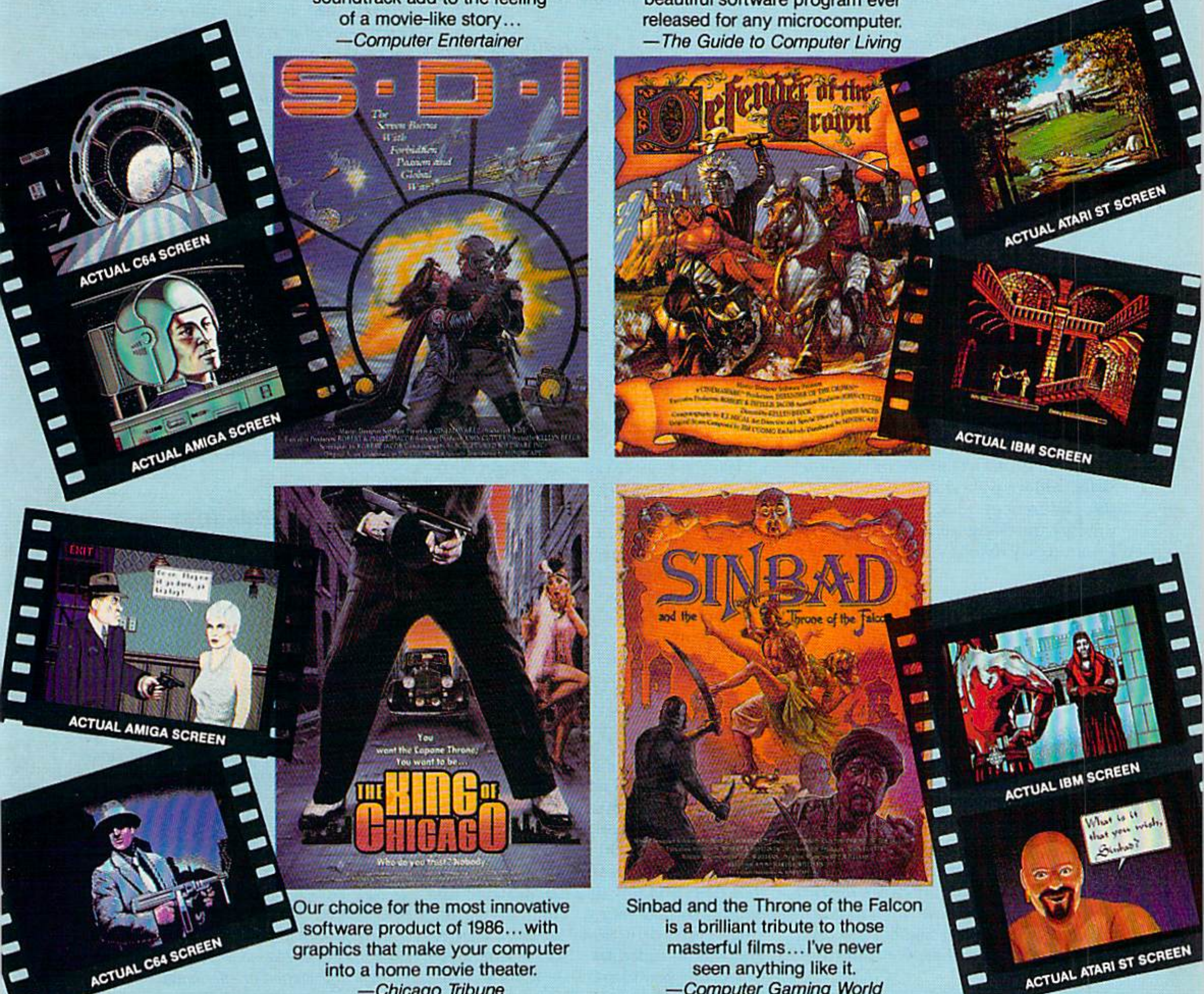
AWARD WINNING GRAPHICS

Best Graphics: 16 Bit Division.—*The Software Publishers Association, 1986*

Award For Special Artistic Achievement In A Computer Game.
—*Computer Gaming World, 1987*

Stunning graphics, life-like animation, and a good soundtrack add to the feeling of a movie-like story...
—*Computer Entertainer*

Defender (of the Crown) is the most detailed, most graphically brilliant, most beautiful software program ever released for any microcomputer.
—*The Guide to Computer Living*


ACTUAL C64 SCREEN
ACTUAL AMIGA SCREEN
S·D·I
The Screen Burns With Forbidden Passion and Global War!
Defender of the Crown
ACTUAL ATARI ST SCREEN
ACTUAL IBM SCREEN
EXIT
ACTUAL AMIGA SCREEN
ACTUAL C64 SCREEN
You want the Capone Throne; You want to be...
THE KING OF CHICAGO
Who do you trust? Nobody.
SINBAD and the Throne of the Falcon
ACTUAL IBM SCREEN
What is it that you wish, Sinbad?
ACTUAL ATARI ST SCREEN

Our choice for the most innovative software product of 1986...with graphics that make your computer into a home movie theater.
—*Chicago Tribune*

Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon is a brilliant tribute to those masterful films...I've never seen anything like it.
—*Computer Gaming World*

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Exclusively distributed by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062
Call toll free in Continental U.S. (except IL): 1-800-443-7982 Illinois: 1-312-480-7667

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Macintosh, Applellgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats. Cinemaware is a trademark of Master Designer Software, Inc.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

on relatively expensive cartridges. For roughly the price of one cartridge that will store a few dozen patches for a specific synthesizer, you can store several hundred patches on a disk, using software that may work on several different synthesizers.

Second, I indicated that editing sound patches from the control panel of a synthesizer is a user-unfriendly process. A MIDI patch-editing program (which should include the functions of a software librarian) can make this task much easier by organizing and displaying the patch parameters in a logical and accessible way. A good understanding of your synthesizer's capabilities is helpful, but no special programming skills are required when *using* patch-editing software. However, *writing* patch-editing software does require skills that are beyond the capabilities of the casual Basic programmer.

—DAVID BROOKS
YORKTOWN, VA

CHILDREN AND COMPUTER CARE

We have four children, ranging in age from 7 to 13. All of them are getting quite familiar with our computer, and we're trying to teach them proper care of the equipment. I made an enlarged copy of the list of do's and don'ts in Annette Hinshaw's article in last June's issue, and we posted it as a reminder to the children of what we expect when they use the computer. It's working, and I want to say thanks.

—KURT REINKE
WHEATON, IL

INPUT FROM BRITAIN

I'm an avid reader of *RUN* in Britain. It's a good, comprehensive publication on Commodore computing, and the listings are useful and well written.

Recently, I purchased GEOS, Writer's Workshop and PrintMaster from Berkeley Softworks, and I want to congratulate their programmers for jobs well done. The clock in GEOS runs fast over here, but a short Basic program from the British GEOS supplier, First Analytical Ltd., of London, puts that right. They're an excellent company that gives full GEOS support.

I envy the choice of disk games for the C-64, especially strategic and war games, that you have in the States, but I'm shocked at your prices. They're much higher than in Britain. I wish I could get Art Gallery 1 and 2, but I haven't been able to find a supplier yet.

I belong to ICPUG, the British Commodore user's club. The club is always helpful with advice, and it offers programs from a large disk library to members for the price of postage. It also provides discounts on both software and hardware.

—DAVID PEACOCK
FLEETWOOD, LANCASHIRE,
ENGLAND

We enjoy hearing from RUN *readers overseas. If more of you would write to Mail RUN, we could add a more international flavor to the column.*

—EDITORS

SOME OF US USE CP/M!

I'm writing to recommend a general ledger program, written in CP/M, that I've been using on my C-128. It's called Business Manager-General Ledger, and it's put out by DataComp.

I owned three general ledger programs for the C-64, but none of them performed the way I'd been promised they would. Then, I saw an ad in *RUN* for Business Manager-General Ledger, and it looked interesting. I called DataComp, and, because of a low introductory price, I ordered the program. After thoroughly reading the manual, I took a big leap and bought a C-128, plus two 1571 disk drives and a Magnavox RGB monitor.

I'm extremely pleased with Business Manager-General Ledger. It more than meets my requirements for seven characters per account number and 500 general ledger accounts. It's handling 650 accounts for me now, and I may increase that number to 800 or more next year. Also, the program isn't copy-protected, and there's plenty of help available for getting started with it. The package includes an instructional audio cassette, and when I called DataComp with questions, the president, I. J. Blevens, was very helpful.

The present price of Business Manager-General Ledger is $150, but I feel it's worth much more. I'd be glad to tell anyone who's interested more about my experience with this program, and you can get information from the company by writing to DataComp, PO Box 1918, Grants Pass, OR 97527.

As for me, now I'd like a word processor and database program in CP/M.

—ROBERT B. LAUDER
40 GRASSHOPPER LANE
FAIRFIELD, PA 17320

WordStar, of course, is a standard for word processors in the industry, not just in the world of CP/M. Some people love it, and others hate it.

We'd like to hear about CP/M programs—word processors, databases or whatever—that other C-128 users enjoy. If you use CP/M, send your comments along to Mail RUN, so we can spread the word.

—EDITORS

I traded in my C-64 for a C-128, mainly because of CP/M. However, I could never figure out how to use that mode—at least until I read "A Beginner's Tour of CP/M," by Annette Hinshaw, in last August's *RUN*. I still don't understand a lot about it, but I've made a good start by printing out all the help files. I couldn't even get that far before. What Ms. Hinshaw has written is an understandable demo course in CP/M.

—JAMES P. HALL
ST. PETERSBURG BEACH, FL

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

I contacted the *RUN* technical department recently, because I couldn't get the Needlegraph program I'd typed in from the July 1986 issue to run. The editor I spoke to had me send my disk in. It was returned promptly with my mistakes corrected, and I was able to get right to work on my needlepoint project.

A while ago, I'd lost interest in typing in program listings, because it was too hard to get them right. Encouraged by *RUN*'s technical support, I'm busy at the keyboard again.

—BETH ANN JONES
MILTON, VT

A CALL TO READERS

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances, provide information or offer hands-on advice. Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

The Mission is Vital. The Odds are Against You.

You're one of the elite . . . parachuting alone behind enemy lines. The enemy controls the terrain, hidden in bunkers and machine gun nests . . . you may be surrounded. You might complete the mission if you crawl through the ravine and approach from the rear . . . or maybe a frontal attack will take them by surprise.

MicroProse has broken new ground with **AIRBORNE RANGER**, the quality action game where tactical thinking and lightning reflexes determine your fate. Your missions will vary as much as the climate and terrain. Slip silently into position to rescue prisoners trapped in "tiger pits" from a P.O.W. camp, or throw caution to the wind and try to destroy a key munitions dump in the desert. But watch out . . . enemy troops can attack from any direction.

The action is fierce as you control one soldier's battle against overwhelming odds. You'll need skill and strategy to outmaneuver your enemy, plus courage and some luck to make your escape. Along the way, search out that hidden cache of weapons and first aid supplies . . . you'll probably need them.

AIRBORNE RANGER

AIRBORNE RANGER is a fast-paced, quick-to-learn game with 12 desperate missions in three different regions of the world. You'll be running, walking and crawling across full-scrolling, 3-D terrain. Arm yourself with an M-16 assault rifle, bayonet, LAW rocket (Light Antitank Weapon) or time bomb, but be wary of enemy submachine guns, antitank rockets, robot minitanks, minefields and flamethrowers.

AIRBORNE RANGER . . . More than just a great game. It's an adventure.

AIRBORNE RANGER is available from a "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR) near you. Call us for locations! For Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC/compatibles and Apple II+/e/c. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Step right up, Ladies and Gents! This month for your reading pleasure we have sports, we have travel, we have accounting, and we have adventure!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

SKY RUNNER .... B+

A Futuristic Mission Impossible: Will You Tackle It?

Sometimes even a tough 24th century mercenary like yourself latches on to an assignment where pay, no matter how generous, is not the main attraction. Certainly, this business with Sky is such an occasion. Harvested on the planet Moloc, Sky is a highly addictive drug employed by a planetary dictatorship to maintain absolute control of its population. As a hireling of the desparate Freedom Underground, your job is to "run" the plantation defenses and destroy production facilities, thus earning a juicy bonus plus the undying gratitude of liberty-loving peoples across the inhabited galaxy. Quite a paycheck—if you live to collect!

Spinnaker's Sky Runner is a fast-paced combat arcade game, featuring flight-simulation and ground-chase action in three-dimensional, smoothly animated color. You begin a mission in the cockpit of a jet-powered skimmer craft cruising at treetop level towards the Sky plantation. Your immediate objective is to take out the automated defense towers that soon loom into view. This is tricky business, since your rockets are good only at near point-blank range, and any towers you miss can rotate to deliver remarkably accurate side shots. Depending upon initial threat level setting, you may break through after just a few towers, or several, are demolished. Missions are high-visibility daylight runs, unless you're tackling the highest level—then you must face the ultimate challenge of a night attack!

Once you're past the towers, control passes to a biker—of which you carry three—lowered from the skimmer. Like your skimmer, bikes fire short-range missiles. However, now the opposition is a swarm of enemy bikers that come at you from the rear! An on-screen scanner gives just enough warning to allow maneuvering out of the way and behind the enemy—not too tough, if you can also manage to avoid smashing into a tree. Finally, someone at F.U. headquarters forgot to warn off the friendly bikers, so you can't afford to blast everything on wheels.

Game documentation claims that "every biker looks the same" and advises depending upon a "status display" for identification. Actually, friendly bikers match yours, not the enemy's, in color. Fortunately, there is no mistaking the large, haystack-shaped harvesters. Beware of letting down here. Once your targeting display locates the vulnerable point, you have just a few seconds to finish the job: On the Sky plantation, harvesters are armed!

Because you are, after all, a pro, your score is expressed in terms of pay earned—a few hundred credits for each tower, and so on. The game maintains the top five scores only for the duration of play, which is a minor annoyance, since Sky Runner hardly requires the spur of competition to entertain.

Stick controls are extremely responsive, sound effects are a worthy complement to the graphics, and game restart is quick. Threat Level has a wide range of settings, assuring a lot of challenging play and hours of Sky-blasting fun, for beginners and aces alike. *(Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. C-64/$29.95.)*

—JEFF HURLBURT
HOUSTON, TX

THE SENTRY .... A

Holding on to Energy, The Source of all Moves, Is the Name of This Game

The Sentry is an old video game idea taken one step further—to three dimensions. It is addictive: I played four games and had to force myself to stop. Sentry is one of the best arcade-style games I own.

You take on the role of a robot sent in to destroy the rogue and killer robot, Sentry. She sits at the highest point in each maze or landscape level—of which there are 10,000—and kills by draining energy. Landgazers assist in finding and destroying you before you can reach her.

The object of the game is to move your robot self to a point where you are above the Sentry and then absorb her energy—easier said than done, since the Sentry is out to get you first.

You must always move quickly, so as not to be spotted and lose energy. This ►

REPORT CARD

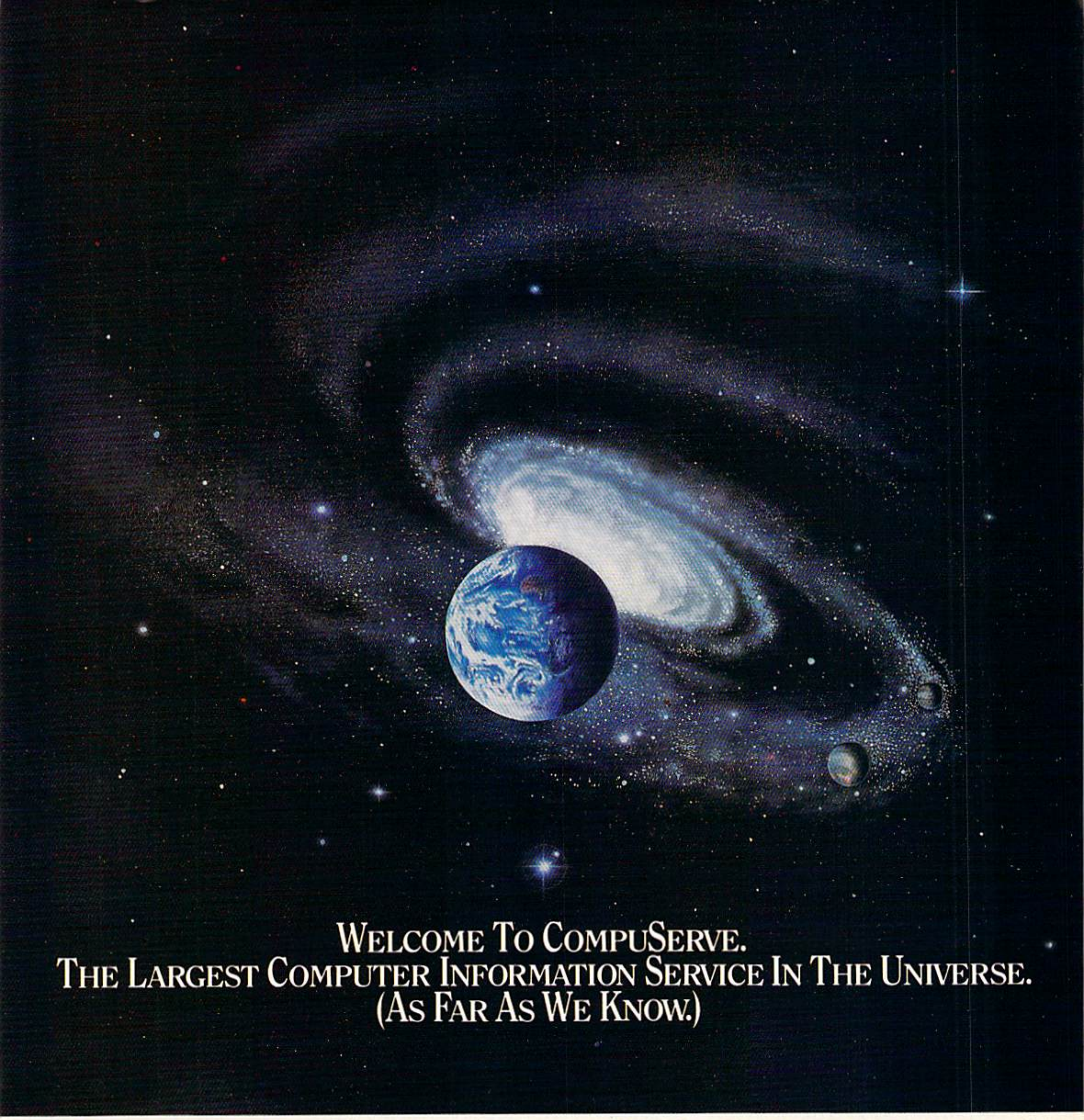
A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!



WELCOME TO COMPUSERVE.
THE LARGEST COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICE IN THE UNIVERSE.
(AS FAR AS WE KNOW.)

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 375,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

challenging and tension-building tactic is an effective one. However, you can pause the game if you need a break.

In order to move within the Sentry's environment, you have to create a robot. To aid in placing the robot, you're given a set of crosshairs to work with. However, you must place the crosshairs on the square to which you wish to move before you create a robot.

Strategy is important in The Sentry, because bad placement of your robot can trap you in an area you can't escape from. You can only escape if you have enough energy left to hyperspace out. The hyperspace is also a good way to avoid The Sentry's scans and stares.

You can gain additional energy by absorbing items in your path: trees, boulders, old robots and anything that's after you. You can create those items too, but you have to be on the same maze level or higher than the object you want to absorb. It can be frustrating until you get the hang of it, but I'm sure most videophiliacs will rise to the challenge.

The graphics in this program are outstanding—surrealistic and attractive—and easy to work with. Your vision is that of your robot's; you see everything your robot sees, including distortions. To see more, you simply rotate the robot. An indicator at the top of the screen shows how much energy you have, and a scan indicator tells you when you're being scanned.

Play is smooth, although sometimes frustrating. The Sentry is exciting, fast paced and not soon likely to bore you. With 10,000 landscapes to work with, you won't lack for variety.

Each landscape past the first is given a password that can be discovered only by solving the previous level. You can start at any level, provided you have the password, so you don't have to repeat each time you play. I recommend The Sentry to anyone who likes maze games and puzzles. *(Firebird Software, Inc., PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. C-64/$39.95.)*

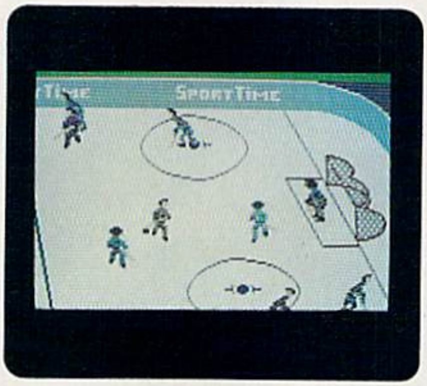
—MIKE HINSHAW
TULSA, OK

SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY .... A+

Follow That Puck Into The Playoffs to Capture The SportTime Cup

When most people think of ice hockey, they think of a physical, bone-crushing sport. But there's much more to it than that, and Mindscape's SuperStar Ice Hockey does an incredible job of capturing it. It's one of the most complete sports simulations I've ever seen for the C-64.

SuperStar Ice Hockey combines three distinctly different elements of professional ice hockey—on-ice action, coaching strategy and front-office decision-making—into one very impressive package. The premise of the program is explained at the start of the instruction manual in a letter from the SportTime Hockey League to you, the applicant for a new franchise.



Whether you're player, coach or manager, your goal is the SportTime Cup.

The letter states that your application has been granted and your franchise will be one of four expansion teams accepted by the 16-team league. The letter goes on to explain that, through recruiting, trading or training players, you must improve your team and make it competitive with the established teams.

The improvement process is very clever: It's based on the 250 trading points all new franchises are awarded. Making trades, recruiting players or sending your team to training camp all subtract points from your total.

SuperStar Ice Hockey gives you the information you'll need to make shrewd judgements while trying to improve your team. Every player in the league is listed on a team roster that rates his skill level in a number of important areas—speed, skating ability, shooting accuracy and checking. The roster information even includes each player's age, which may have a bearing on his stamina. You can see the effects of these ratings when you get into the arcade action part of SuperStar Ice Hockey.

A good coach will know which of his players are his best shooters, fastest skaters or hardest checkers. It's up to the coach to decide which players complement each other—and will therefore make the best offensive/defensive linemates—and how long each player should stay on the ice.

The coach has a chance to change lines every time play is stopped for a faceoff. The monitor screen provides critical information such as the overall skill and energy levels of the offensive and defensive lines that are currently on the ice. A good coach will change strategy according to the players he has out on the ice.

The crowning touch of SuperStar Ice Hockey is that it lets you be one of the players. With the use of one or two joysticks, you can play goalie or center against the computer or a human foe. You can even play one position while a friend plays the other and then tackle the computer together.

Joystick operation is a pleasure because response is smooth and predictable. Both the goalie and center can go through a full range of motions. Images are basically flicker-free and character movement is very realistic. Both the players and the puck move much as they do in real ice hockey. Once you've memorized the techniques for shooting or passing the puck, they work well.

I found SuperStar Ice Hockey's number of options, attention to detail and logical, menu-driven functions to be nothing short of amazing. Because it offers so much, the program will be most appreciated by true-blue ice hockey fans willing to take the time to explore and use all of its features. But even on its most elemental level—as an arcade action sports simulation—SuperStar Ice Hockey is a winner. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$34.95.)*

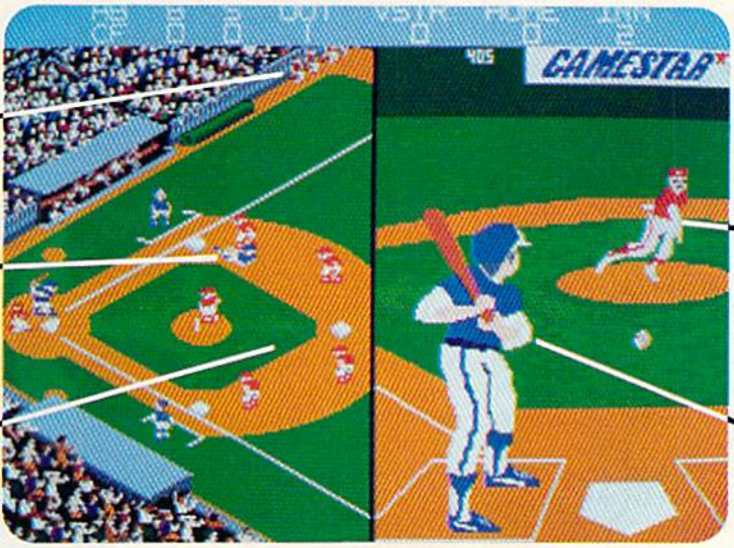
—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

TICKET TO LONDON and TICKET TO PARIS .... B+

Don't Worry About Losing Your Traveler's Checks On This Trip

Accuracy and detail are the words that best characterize a pair of unique travel adventures from Blue Lion Software. Ticket to London and Ticket to Paris are the first in a planned series of programs that provide you with the opportunity to visit foreign capitals without leaving the comfort of your computer chair. ►

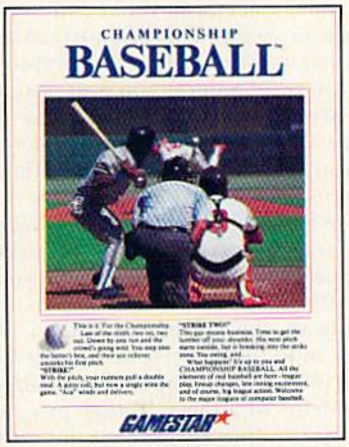
You Told Us What The Best Computer Baseball Game Would Have


"Great graphics"
"Relief pitchers —and subs"
"I like to slide —even head first."
"Let me see what's happening on the whole field."
"I want to play in the series!"
GAMESTAR
"I want to be able to throw a lot of different pitches."
"Put me right at the plate when I'm batting."

Here It Is.
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL™
With 4 Divisions, 24 Teams, Playoffs and a Championship Series

You've been asking for the best in computer baseball games, and you want it *all*—graphics *and* features. We've heard you, and **Gamestar's** *Championship Baseball* delivers. No other product gives you the complete sport of baseball like *Championship Baseball:*

- Player Draft, complete with reserves.
- Setting your starting lineup.
- Batting Practice, Exhibition Game and League Play options.
- Each division is tougher than the last, so there's always a new challenge.

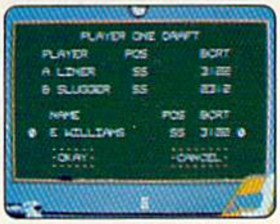

CHAMPIONSHIP
BASEBALL™
GAMESTAR

- You control all the action on the field—pitching (8 different pitches), hitting, catching, outfield relays, base running, even sliding under tags.
- Player substitutions can be made throughout the game.
- Division, playoff and championship series play.

All this and much more in the most complete baseball program available. When you're ready to step into the major leagues of computer baseball, Championship Baseball's your ticket. Nobody else gives you more.

For IBM PC, Tandy 1000, Apple IIe, IIc, Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Atari ST and 100% compatible computers.

To order, visit your local retailer or call 1-800-227-6900

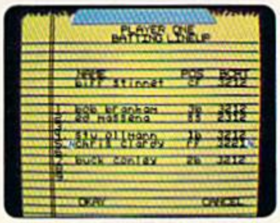


```
PLAYER ONE DRAFT
PLAYER      POS      BCRT
A LINER     SS       3122
B SLUGGER   SS       2312

NAME             POS BCRT
E WILLIAMS       SS  3122

-OKAY-          -CANCEL-
```

Select your players from the talent pool, based on their characteristics and skill ratings. Name them after today's stars, or anyone you want.



```
PLAYER ONE
BATTING LINEUP

NAME            POS BCRT
Biff Stinnet    CF  3212

Bob Branham     3B  3212
Ed Massena      SS  2312
Stu Dillmann    1B  3212
Chris Clardy    RF  3221
Buck Conley     2B  3212

OKAY                CANCEL
```

Determine the batting order that will have the best chance against your opponent.

Batting window disappears when the ball's in play, so you can see continuous action.

GAMESTAR

Amiga screens shown; other systems may vary. Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

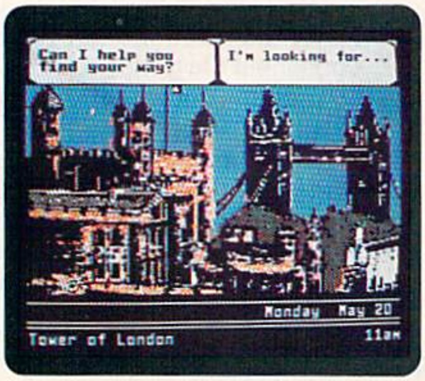
Aimed at both the tourist and the student who wish to study the language, history and culture of these cities, the programs try hard to recreate the experience of actually being abroad.

In Ticket to London, you arrive at Victoria Station for a ten-day holiday. Unfortunately, you find that the travel agency representative who holds your return ticket won't hand it over until you play a little game to discover the identity of a famous British person. Ticket to Paris gives you two weeks to locate your missing cousin and persuade him to return to the U.S.

Anyone who has visited either city will be amazed at how realistic the adventures are. The graphic screens that depict each location were created by digitizing actual photographs. The programs' accuracy extends right down to your being overcharged if you try to pay for something in American dollars instead of French francs or British pounds.

One of the first things you must do upon your arrival in London is find out which of four hotels has your prepaid reservation. In Paris, you're free to choose your lodging, provided there is a room available at a price you can afford.

Because you're a visitor, you must participate in the usual rituals of changing money and making your way around a new city.



Play tourist and sleuth while you uncover identities in Ticket to London.

While visiting Paris, you must also remember to eat and sleep or you'll fall victim to exhaustion. This program even keeps track of the nutritional value of the food you eat! Also be careful not to act out your secret dreams and live like a king at the Grand Hotel or spend like a millionaire at the Barbican Centre. The true-to-life realism of the games requires you to budget your money, lest you run out of funds.

As in real life, you may choose to spend your days shopping, visiting museums and other tourist hot spots or eating and drinking. The only difference is that you won't find yourself arguing with your spouse or kids about what to do next. Not to worry, for they can play too—the programs allow several different players to record their preferences and progress.

Using a full-screen map to navigate, you'll travel the city on foot or by subway and cab. You'll encounter people who ask you questions about local history, literature or the language. Don't be surprised if a London bobby asks you to name the opera that made soprano Joan Sutherland famous!

Questions like these appear at odd intervals in cartoon-like balloons. After you've answered several questions correctly, clues and hints appear at the bottom of the screen.

While many of the over 2000 British or French facts stored on the program disk seem somewhat arcane, you're still certain to learn a lot about these two cities before your trip is over.

Just because you manage to identify the mystery person or bring your cousin home doesn't mean you're finished with these programs. The software remembers which questions you've answered and gives you new puzzles on your next trip.

My only complaint is that the primitive copy-protection scheme bangs the head of the disk drive when the program first loads.

My impression that these programs aren't the sort of adventures that will appeal to the sub-teen set is borne out by Blue Lion's registration cards, which indicate the average user is in his or her mid-thirties. However, Ticket to Paris should be popular with language students of all ages. Either program is a worthwhile investment for anyone wishing to prepare for or relive a trip abroad. *(Blue Lion Software, PO Box 650, Belmont, MA 02178. C-64/$29.95 ea.)*

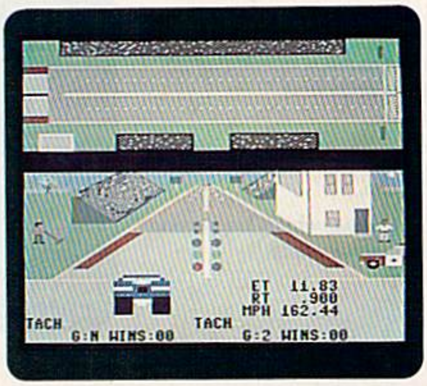
—John Premack
Lexington, MA

DRAG RACE ELIMINATOR .... C+

The Crowd Awaits
The Green Light,
And . . . They're Off!

With computer simulations already available for nearly every spectator and participatory sport in this country, it's amazing it took so long to produce a simulation of the very popular sport of drag racing.

Perhaps because it's the first simulation of that sport, Drag Race Eliminator will be a welcome addition to some Commodore owners' software libraries. However, it has some problems, one being that the game play is rather simplistic. The object—as it is in real drag racing—is to get from starting line to finish line as quickly as possible. It is unlike real drag racing, though, where factors such as track and weather conditions and automotive engineering play major roles.



Your car's engine roars, and the lights cycle to green as you begin Drag Race Eliminator.

You can choose one of five classes in which to compete. The classes determine whether the cars have two-, three- or four-speed transmissions. You also choose whether you'll be competing against another player, the computer or just practicing.

Regardless of your choices, you're presented with a split screen showing two views of the two-lane dragstrip. At the top of the screen is an overhead view of the track. At the bottom, there's a ground-level view of the track as it would appear from behind the starting line.

After easing your drag racer to the staging area, you watch as the row of lights cycles from yellow to green. Your elapsed time is determined by how quickly you react to the green light and how smoothly you shift gears while tearing down the simulated quarter-mile dragstrip.

Engine speed is increased by holding down the joystick's fire-button. The engine will blow if you let its RPMs get too high. The key is to keep the engine at maximum safe speed by shifting gears.

That's really all there is to it. Quick reflexes, timing and the ability to keep ►

tcp Brings You Lower Prices on...

COMMODORE PC COMPATIBLES

STARTING AT $519

FREE - BORLAND'S
SIDEKICK WITH EACH
PC/10 COMPUTER

There's never been a better time to get involved in the IBM PC computing world. The Commodore PC series of personal computers offers a complete, ready-to-use package of IBM PC compatible computing power and versatile graphics at very affordable prices.

RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX, the Commodore PCs are fully equipped with all the memory and video display capabilities needed to run the MS-DOS Operating System and virtually any IBM PC® compatible software.

PC-10 SYSTEMS

The PC-10/1 & PC-10/2 come standard with

- 8088 microprocessor
- 5 full-size expansion slots
- Built-in video card that supports both monochrome and color monitors
- PC-XT™ compatible keyboard
- Parallel and serial ports
- MS-DOS and GW-BASIC

PC-10/1 Includes 512K RAM & Single 360K Drive
PC-10/2 Includes 640K RAM & Dual 360K Drives

PC 10-1 PACKAGES

PC-10/1 without monitor	$519.00
PC-10/1 with 1901 mono monitor	$609.00
PC-10/1 with 2002 color monitor	$779.00

OPTIONS: Installed and tested at no extra charge.

Additional 128K RAM	$39.00
20 megabyte Seagate Hard Drive with controller	$307.00
30 megabyte Seagate Hard Drive with controller	$389.00

PC 10-2 PACKAGES

PC-10/2 without monitor	$619.00
PC-10/2 with monochrome monitor (model #1901)	$709.00
PC-10/2 with color monitor (model #2002)	$879.00

SHIPPING UPS GROUND

Computer	$10.00
Mono Monitor	$8.00
Color Monitor	$10.00

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

WORD PROCESSING

Wordperfect	$207.00
Professional Write	$109.00
Volkswriter	$157.00

DATABASE MANAGER

D Base III	$389.00
Reflex	$84.95
Professional File	$139.00
R Base System 5	$427.00

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

COPY II PC	$27.00
Quick Basic	$57.00
Sideways	$37.95
Turbo C	$CALL
Turbo Pascal	$59.00
Turbo Prolog	$CALL

SPREADSHEETS

Professional Plan	$CALL
Lotus 123	$307.00
VP Planner	$52.95

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting	$54.95
DAC Accounting Tutor	$19.95
DAC Easy Payroll	$39.95

GRAPHICS

Graphics Library	$25.95
Graphics Library Disks	$24.95
Newsroom Pro	$69.95
Print Shop	$39.95
Print Shop Companion	$32.00
Toy Shop	$42.95

GAMES

Amnesia	$29.95
Chess Master 2000	$26.95
Flight Simulator	$32.95
Grand Slam Bridge	$39.95
One on One	$14.95
World Tour Golf	$39.95

MODEMS

Keystone Technologies 1/2 Card

Internal 300/1200, Includes PC Talk III software	$89.00
2400 Baud Internal	$199.00

Packard Bell External

300/1200 baud	$149.00

US Robotics Sportster

300/1200 baud	$139.00

Ventel Modems Call for best prices on all models

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders. ***Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.***

VISA MasterCard

REFER TO PGS 10/11 FOR PRINTER & ORDERING INFORMATION

tcp

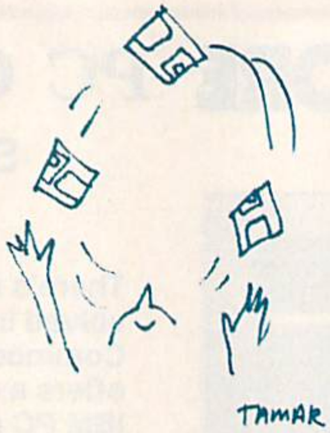
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

Inside PA
Call 814-234-2236

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 217 on Reader Service card



an eye on the on-screen tachometer are crucial. Drag Race Eliminator requires virtually no strategy at all, and the challenge of decreasing your elapsed times soon wears thin.

The program's graphics, which are reminiscent of early home video games, don't do much to help the program sustain interest. On-screen images are blocky, and movement is choppy. The various racers don't look very different, and when they move away from the starting line, they seem to be hopping down the track rather than smoothly accelerating.

Joystick control is also not as precise as it could have been. Very often, the dragsters skip a gear while upshifting, making it impossible to have a good run. This problem occurred with three different joysticks and three players.

Drag Race Eliminator's problems notwithstanding, the program does have some merit. Its documentation conveys a thorough understanding of drag racing, and by recording and displaying both elapsed time and reaction time, it makes it easy for players to set goals and break records.

That may not sound like much to the average computer gamer, but it may be reason enough for drag racing fans to purchase Drag Race Eliminator, especially considering the lack of alternatives. *(Family Software, 3164 Surrey Rd., Aston, PA 19014. C-64/$24.95, available by mail order only.)*

—Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

Dome Accounting By Computer .... A–

Accounting Made Easy for Entrepreneurs

Many accounting students have found the correction of simple mathematical errors to be the most time-consuming task in their coursework. Owners of small businesses who prepare their own books have often encountered the same difficulty. Dome Accounting by Computer largely eliminates this irritating problem—and goes a lot farther.

The Dome name comes from one of the country's most respected developers of accounting reference and record books. This software's most valuable features are its preparation of journal entries and the automatic posting of the journal's data to ledgers.

The Dome system can process the records of an enterprise that has up to 150 expense and income items on a monthly basis or up to 50 items a week. It can support up to 75 accounts, with a maximum expense/income amount of $9,999,999.99.

The program organizes the ledgers' data into excellent reports. It can produce income statements, expense and income listings and charts of accounts. The reports' information can easily be sorted by period, account, check number or the name of any company that has received one or more payments during an accounting period.

In addition to preparing the journals, ledgers and reports—the heart of any financial record system—the Dome system includes many other features. Although it doesn't calculate payroll amounts or taxes, it can keep listings of total wages, net pay and up to four deductions for as many as eight employees. It also offers a handy on-screen calculator, memo pad and calendar. The 94-page manual that accompanies the software gives helpful background information on successful bookkeeping for small businesses.

"Extremely user-friendly" is the phrase that best describes the Dome system. It is the most easily understood accounting program I have ever encountered. Even someone with very limited computing experience should have little trouble using it. Dome Publishing offers assistance on a toll-free telephone number, 30 minutes of technical support and a newsletter: all available for $14.95.

The manual does fail somewhat in its instructions for using a printer, and there appears to be a relatively unimportant programming bug that affects the printing of percentages on certain income statements.

But these problems are insignificant when compared to the total benefits of the program. The professional, the self-employed or the owner of a small business who is interested in easily preparing his own basic accounting records should definitely consider the Dome system. *(Distributed by Great American Software, Inc., PO Box 910, Amherst, NH 03031. C-64/$39.95.)*

—Walt Latocha
Oak Park, IL

Uchi Mata .... B+

Authenticity on the Mat, And on the Screen

Uchi Mata is a simulation of Judo, the martial art that revolves around grips and holds. Mindscape's is the first computer simulation of Judo that I know of, and it seems to be very realistic. It's also challenging, addictive and enjoyable to play; a program worth recommending.

Like many good computer simulations, Uchi Mata is easy to learn, but difficult to master. You can begin playing it immediately, but I recommend spending a few minutes with the five-page instruction manual, which will explain the finer points of the game, along with some background information on Judo.

As in real Judo competition, the object of Uchi Mata is to defeat an opponent by grabbing him and throwing him to the mat. Throws are judged for quality by an on-screen referee, and a competitor wins when he has accumulated a given number of quality points. Uchi Mata, named for one of the most impressive Judo throws, offers three play options: Demo, Practice and Competition modes.

The Demo mode features two computer-controlled competitors going head to head. As each performs a throw, the Japanese name for that technique appears at the bottom of the screen. This mode will familiarize you with the arena as well as enable you to learn the various Judo techniques you'll need in the other modes.

The Practice option lets you try your techniques on an opponent who will not fight back. In Competition, you compete against a more combative foe, controlled either by another player or the computer. You'll have to keep your eye on the message boards when in this mode. They indicate the gripping strength and stamina levels of both combatants.

Only when the attack indicator light shows up on the scoreboard can you throw an opponent. The longer it stays on, the easier it'll be to make a throw.

You have to be quick with your joystick to defend against your opponent's attempts to throw you. Once your feet are off the ground, it's usually too late to foil him.

Uchi Mata features above-average graphics. It's easy to see even subtle movements, such as one competitor trying to trip another. Animation is also very smooth, enhancing the realism and playability of the game. And the patterns you must follow with the joystick are very similar to the actions you want to take place on the screen.

That's important, because it's not easy to memorize the movements required for every technique. A typical throw might require you to start with the joystick centered, pull it towards you to the six o'clock position, rotate it counterclockwise to the three o'clock position and then push it to the left to center it again.

There are two such patterns to follow for every throw, depending on whether your fighter is facing left or right. To make matters worse, the instruction manual only diagrams and describes the joystick movements for four different techniques. You have more at your command, but you have to learn them through trial and error.

This may be asking a little too much of the average computer gamer. After all, if you were to enroll in a real Judo class, you could count on the instructor to teach you all the techniques sooner or later.

I have only one other complaint with Uchi Mata. On two different occasions while I was in the Competition mode, both fighters inexplicably disappeared as though they had moved off the mat that fills the screen. Pushing the joystick to one side brought them both into view within seconds and overcame this annoying bug.

Even that quirk in the program, however, didn't ruin my overall enjoyment of Uchi Mata. It's entertaining partly because it simulates a martial art that hadn't yet been tapped by computer game designers, but mainly because it does everything you expect a good computer game to do. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$29.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

HOLLYWOOD HIJINX ...... C+

It's Like, You Know,
Totally, Like,
Hollywoodish!

Hollywood Hijinx is all text and adventure. No graphics, no synthesized voices, nothing fancy. The world of Hollywood Hijinx consists of white letters on a gray screen. It could just as easily have been written for the VIC-20 as the C-64. Like a book without photos or illustrations, your imagination must create the sights and sounds in this program.

As its name implies, Hollywood Hijinx is one crazy, fast-paced text adventure, where you move from floundering in an ocean to leaping down broken patio steps to getting stuck in a maze of hedges.

Life in Hollywood Hijinx starts at 9 PM when the chauffeured limo you're riding in pulls up to the curb and you hop out. From the back seat, your Uncle Buddy's attorney tells you to meet him in the living room of the house at 9 AM. You must have all ten treasures if you want to inherit Uncle Buddy's vast Hollywood estate. The limo pulls away and leaves you, armed with only a flashlight and a note from your recently deceased Aunt Hildy. Off you go on your not-so-merry journey. Burning questions like "where is the house?" or "how are treasures identified?" or "where am I right now?" will keep you on the run. If you're looking for an easy way out, forget it.

Foremost on my list of complaints about Hollywood Hijinx is that it's extremely disk-intensive. Moving from a location or moving an object invariably causes the program to read from disk. In a typical session of 300 moves, the ►

Can Your
Computer Make
YOU
$1,000,000?

WITH LOTTERY PC YOUR NEXT TICKET
COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS!

LOTTERY uses the raw power and storage of your computer to determine and refine the number selection methods that will win the various lottery games you play. Don't be limited to the one or two methods that other programs use, they might not work in your state. There is no better system available!

Join the growing list of winners using our system.

SPECIFY:
Lottery 64(C64/128) • Lottery +4(Plus/4)
Lottery ST (Atari) • Lottery PC
IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

Commodore64/128 & Plus/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc
Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp

To order, send $29.95 for each plus $3.00 postage & handling per order to:
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)
(Orders outside North America add $3.00)

MasterCard VISA

C.O.D. orders call:
(312) 566-4647

SMS Superior Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 713 • Wheeling IL 60090

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

$ WIN $
THE LOTTO
With Your Computer!

Forget random numbers. This program for home computers does an actual analysis of the past winning numbers. This amazing program will quickly provide you with all the data you need to predict which numbers will likely come up in subsequent drawings. All consistent lottery winners use some kind of system based on the past winners. Using the real power of your computer gives you a definite edge. It's menu driven and all you do is add the latest winners each week and the program does the rest in seconds. On screen or printer it shows hot and cold numbers, frequency, groups, sums-of-digits, odd/even, wheels numbers and more. No thick manual to read. It even has a built-in tutorial.

Ask your software dealer or call or write:

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 F. Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405
(513) 233-2200

THE LOTTO PROGRAM is designed for all 6 & 7 draw lotto games (up to 49 numbers)!

DON'T PLAY LOTTO WITHOUT IT!

APPLE & M/S DOS IBM 24.95
COMMODORE & ATARI 21.95
TRS-80 & MOD III, IV 21.95
MACINTOSH (super version) 29.95

Please add $2.00 shipping/handling. Fast service on charge cards.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER	
IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00
Shipping (first unit)	$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MACINKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible! ■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:	
MS DOS and Macintosh	$29.95
with modem	$15.00
Cable	$15.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!

PROTEUS™

The "Siamese" Buffer	
64K	$199.00
256K	$299.00
Cable	$10.00
shipping	$4.00

■ Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

■ Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL– ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact. ■ 2 parallel ports. ■ Multiple copy capability. ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! – Computer Shopper

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in RUN and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

program accesses the drive an equal number of times. I like programs that pamper the disk drive by accessing it only when absolutely necessary.

Despite its rather primitive design, Hollywood Hijinx is one of the toughest text adventures you're likely to find. So tough that you could find yourself spending hours in fruitless pursuit of the ten treasures and consequently losing interest in it altogether. I spent a few evenings a week playing Hijinx and stopped using it mainly because of the way it was wreaking havoc with the disk drive.

To its credit, Hollywood Hijinx lets you save your current position to a data disk. It also possesses clever packaging that reads like a typical Hollywood gossip sheet for "inquiring minds." Unfortunately, sharp packaging can't compensate for a mediocre program.

The text adventure market for Commodore computers has evolved to the point where mediocrity should be unacceptable. Many excellent text adventures exist, and nearly all of the most recent programs employ animated graphics. Many use music, some use synthesized voices, and others dazzle with a combination of such features. Hollywood Hijinx does not.

Despite its weaknesses and deficiencies, I predict that this program will be a commercial success. Why? Because Hollywood is undeniably exciting and many people love anything that lets them participate in that excitement. *(Infocom, Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. C-64/$34.95.)*

—Tim Walsh
RUN Staff

BUREAUCRACY .... A+

"Wait in Line"

"The Check Is in the Mail"

"That's Not My Job!"

Bureaucracy is so good that I hate it. I've only played it for a few hours, and I've decided that the author is on to something. Like all great text adventures, it's exquisitely frustrating to play. Inspired by Douglas Adams, the same man who brought you The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Bureaucracy is the best text adventure to come my way in a long time.

The premise of the game evolves out of the fact that you've just landed a new job in a new town, and the usual paperwork hassles are bogging you down. You begin the game by going through some typical red-tape and waiting for your paycheck so you can go to France to train for your new job. You have no money, and it looks like it's going to be a long day.

Unlike other text adventures, you have a special monitor of your progress: your blood pressure. It's a good monitor of when you should sit and wait, since waiting lowers your pressure. However, many activities automatically raise it, as do wrongly stated or misspelled commands—it's likely that you'll have high blood pressure for much of the game!

Bureaucracy uses most of the standard abbreviations for the major commands, like giving directions or taking inventory. All the other commands, however, require the first nine letters of each word.

The documentation is set up with a very complex introduction from your bank. You have a copy of the letter that your new employer sent you, a passport and a few easy-to-find clues. The manual is clear and gives enough examples of play that you should have no trouble jumping right into the game. Do read the documentation, however, even if you are very familiar with text adventures, because there are clues scattered throughout.

One thing to note: This program requires an 80-column monitor. If you are in 40-Column mode, all you'll see is a message stating that you need to be in 80-Column mode.

Bureaucracy is frustrating—a perfect mirror of bureaucracy in real life. It's easy to sympathize with the character's feelings of confusion. Comments by Adams appear throughout the program and add humor to the game.

I laughed a lot as I played Bureaucracy. It will bring hours of puzzling and baffling fun to anyone who plays. It's so entertaining that you won't even notice the almost complete lack of graphics after just a few minutes of play. For all you text-adventure fans, Infocom has done it again. *(Infocom, Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. C-128/$34.95.)*

—Mike Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK ■

Accomplish more. . . in less time with the power and versatility of the ReRUN Disk

FREE!
QuantumLink Starter Kit
($9.95 Retail Value)
With the Purchase of The Sept/Oct ReRUN
Order Today

Useful Applications

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Utilities
- Music
- Finance
- Databases
- Graphics
- Entertainment, and more . . .

All year long, ReRUN disks bring you pre-tested, high quality, ready-to-run programs for your business, home, and educational computing needs.

Save Time

No need to spend your time entering lengthy program listings from the magazine. ReRUN disks are ready to load and run. No typing. No trouble.

Each bimonthly ReRUN disk offers popular programs from two issues of *RUN* magazine. Programs designed specifically for your Commodore 64 or 128.*

Added Bonus

Plus you get BONUS programs never before published . . . plus **hints and tips from the popular Magic column** . . . and a documentation booklet with each disk.

ReRUN saves you money and time by increasing your computing productivity. For example, in previous issues ReRUN has helped our subscribers . . .

- ✓ write more effective letters and reports with our efficient low-cost word processor
- ✓ enhance the image of business presentations with eye-catching graphics
- ✓ manage your expenses, keep track of accounts, calculate the future effects of your present financial moves
- ✓ break the memory barrier . . . create a RAM disk by using the RAM expansion module for your C-128
- ✓ create documents with double-sided pages and columns of text
- ✓ print banners, signs, and mailing labels
- ✓ help your kids with their math and spelling
- ✓ and enjoy our challenging, exciting ReRUN games.

You can order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 each, but for maximum savings sign up for one year and receive all six ReRUN disks and documentation booklets for only $69.97. You save almost $5 per disk!

To place your order immediately, call our 24-hour Toll-Free number

1-800-258-5473

(in NH, 1-924-9471).

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

☐ **YES!** Help me put my Commodore to greater use. Send me a one year subscription to ReRUN (6 bimonthly disks and documentation booklets) for $69.97.

☐ **Sept/Oct '87 single issue for $16.47 each**

_______ back issues for $16.47 each

month _______ year _______ month _______ year _______

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Card # _______________ Exp. Date _______

Reduced Price! Save 30%
ReRUN
RUN Programs on Disk

Signature _______________

Name _______________

Address _______________

City _______ State _______ Zip _______

Each ReRUN disk covers two issues of RUN magazine. Shipment occurs after the second issue is published. First available back issue is Jan/Feb. '86.

To place your order immediately call our 24-hour Toll-Free number 1-800-258-5473
(in NH 1-924-9471)

Mail to: ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

8710

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

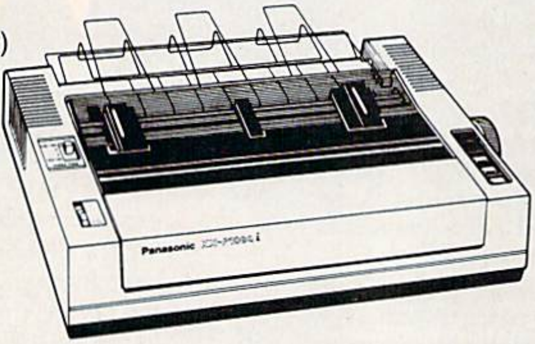
*** The Reliable, Affordable Choice**

Panasonic 1080i

- 120 cps Draft Mode
- 24 cps NLQ
- Word Process
- Friction Feed

(2-year warranty)

***$139.95**



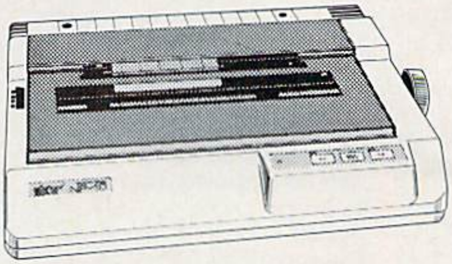
*** Special Purchase**

star micronics·inc NP 10

***$125.00**

(Limited Quantity) ★ w/purchase of 2 ribbons

- 100 cps draft
- 25 NLQ
- EZ Front Panel Selection
- Auto Single Sheet Feed
- Adjustable Tractor Feed



EXCELLENT VALUE

PRINTERS

☆ *Full mfg. warranty applies.*

star micronics·inc

NP-10	***SPECIAL**
NX-10	**$144.95**
NX-10C w/interface	$165.95
NL-10	$195.95
NX-15	$279.95
ND-10	$249.95
ND-15	$375.95
NR-15	$409.95
NB-15	$699.95
NB24-10	$409.95
NB24-15	$549.95
SD-10	$229
SD-15	$345
SR-10	$369
SR-15	$429

DIABLO

D25	$499
635	$779

Printer ribbons available. Priced from $4.99

EPSON

LX800	$169.95
FX86E	**$289.95**
FX286E	$415.95
EX800	$349.95
EX1000	$469.95
LQ800	$419.95
LQ1000	$589.95
LQ2500	$834.95
GQ3500	$LOW

SILVER REED

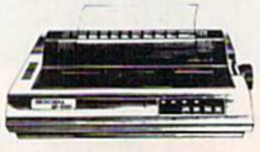
EXP 420P	$199
EXP 600P	$CALL
EXP 800P	$649

CITIZEN

120 D	$164.95
MSP-10	$259.95
MSP-20	$289.95
MSP-15	$324.95
MSP-25	$389.95
MSP-50	$CALL
MSP-55	$CALL
Premiere 35	$464.95
Tribute 224	$624.95

Commodore Ready

SEIKOSHA SP 180VC



- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- direct connect for Commodore

*** $124.95**

Panasonic

1080i	Special
1091i	**$165.95**
1092i	$295
1592	$379
1595	$419
3131	$259
3151	$399
KXP 4450 Laser	$CALL

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$119
Plug N Play Cart	$CALL
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$229.95
192+	$309.95
193+	$449.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$589.95
294 w/interface	$839.95
393	$989.95

NEW

Panasonic 1080i Mod. 2	$154.95
Panasonic 1091i Mod. 2	174.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	$124.95
SP 180VC	$124.95
SP 1000VC	$135.95
SP 1200VC	$144.95
SP 1200Ai	$155.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$155.95
SL 80Ai	$295.95
MP1300Ai	$299.95
MP5300Ai	$375.95
MP5420Ai	**$879.95**
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349
SK3005 Ai	$429

BROTHER

M1109	$195
M1409	$299
M1509	$365
M1709	$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899
2024 Letter Quality	$665
HR40	$579
HR60	$709.95

1-800-233-8760

Lyco Means Total Service.

Dustcovers

Star SR15	$14.95	Pan 1081	$9.95
Oki 182-192	$9.95	Pan 1091	$9.95
Seikosha SP series	$9.95	Epson FX286	$14.95
PC Color	$14.95	Epson FX86	$9.95
C128	$9.95	Epson LX86	$9.95
1571	$9.95	Star NX10	$9.95
Amiga	$14.95	Star SR10	$9.95

Monitors

Thomson:	
230 Amber TTL/12"	$85
450 Amber TTL/15"	$149
980 White TTL/20"	$695
4120 CGA	Special
4120 RGB/COM	$235
4160/36382	$279
4160 CGA	$289
4460 EGA	$359
4375 UltraScan	$525

THOMSON
4120 Monitor

- 14" RGBI/video composite/analog
- Compatible with IBM and Commodore
- RGB data cable included

$225.95

Panasonic:	
1320	$369
1361	$459
Zenith:	
ZVM 1220	$89
ZVM 1230	$89
NEC:	
Multisync	$549

Modems

Avatex:	
1200i	$99
1200hc Modem	$99.95
2400	$219
2400i	$CALL
Hayes:	
Smartmodem 300	$125
Smartmodem 1200	$369
Smartmodem 2400	$559

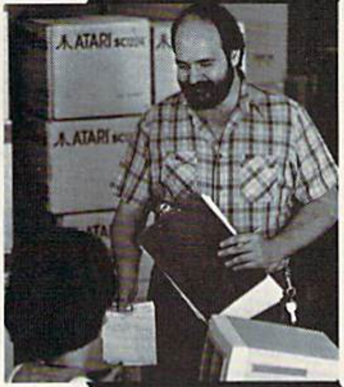
Joysticks

Tac 3	$9.95
Tac 2	$10.95
Tac 5	$12.95
Tac 1 + IBM/AP	$26.95
Economy	$5.95
Slik Stick	$6.95
Black Max	$10.95
Boss	$11.99

Mark "Mac" Bowser,
Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

Call Lyco



First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. And we offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Order Now

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Shipping on prepaid cash orders is free in the U.S., and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

Here's How

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
In PA: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change

PRICE GUARANTEE

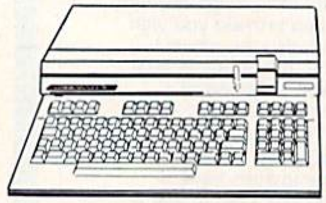
Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

COMMODORE 128D



$459 95

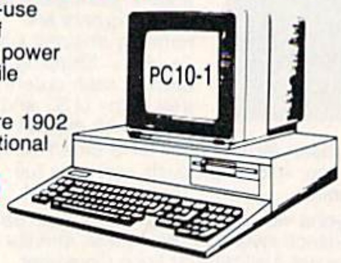
COMMODORE 128D System Special

- Commodore 128D Computer/Drive
- Thompson 4120 Monitor

$659 95

COMMODORE PC10-1

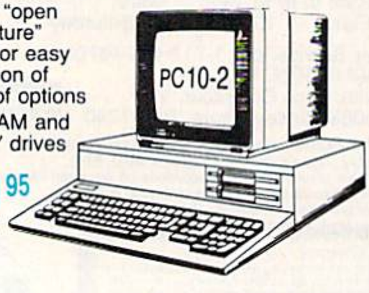
- A ready-to-use package of computing power and versatile graphics!
- Commodore 1902 monitor optional



$489 95

COMMODORE PC10-2

- Flexible "open architecture" design for easy installation of variety of options
- 640K RAM and two 5¼" drives



$589 95

COMMODORE

HARDWARE	
1541 C Disk Drive	$168.95
1571 Disk Drive	$219.95
1581 Disk Drive	$CALL
Indus GT C-64 Drive	$169.95
Blue Chip 64C Drive	$CALL
Blue Chip C 128 Drive	$CALL
1802C Monitor	$189.95
1902A Monitor	$239
2002 Monitor	$249.95
1901 Monitor	$CALL
64 C Computer	$149.95
128D Computer/Drive	$459.95
1670 Modem	$CALL
C-1351 Mouse	$32.95
1700 RAM	$109.95
C-1750 RAM	$169.95
1764 RAM C64	$124.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

PC 5¼ Drive	$119
MS DOS + Basic Soft	$59
BCM 12G Gr. Monitor	$89
BCM 12A Am. Monitor	$89
BCM 14C Color RGB Monitor	$269
BCC CG Color Card	$94.99
BCPC PC/XT Comp	$559
Avatex Graphics Card	$169
Zuckerboard	$CALL
Iomege Bernoulli	$CALL
Hercules	$CALL
AST	$CALL

Seagate

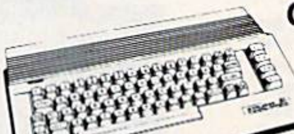
Hard Drives For PC Compatibles

20 meg kit	$275.95*
30 meg kit	$315.95*
40 meg kit	$489.95*

*Drives include controller

40 meg w/o controller	$425.95

COMMODORE 64C COMPUTER



$149 95

COMMODORE 64C System

$449 95

- Commodore 64 C Computer
- Commodore 1541 C Drive
- star NP 10 Printer

BLUE CHIP

PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 100% IBM PC/XT compatible!

$499 95

(Green, amber & color monitors available)

BLUE CHIP special

- Blue Chip Personal Computer
- Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive

$799 95

(Hard drive must be installed)

1-800-233-8760

COMMODORE COMMODORE AMIGA

Attention Educational Institutions:
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Diskettes

5-1/4

Maxell:

SSDD	$8.99
DSDD	$9.99

Bonus:

SSDD	$6.45
DSDD	$6.95

SKC:

DSDD	$7.99
DSHD	$16.95
Generic DSDD	$6.99

Verbatim:

SSDD	$9.95
DSDD	$12.95

3.5

Maxell:

SSDD	$12.50
DSDD	$17.99

Verbatim:

SSDD	$12.99
DSDD	$18.99

SKC:

SSDD	$11.99
DSDD	$14.99
Generic SSDD	$13.95
Generic DSDD	$15.95

Free
Disk Storage Case w/purchase of 5 boxes

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr	$38.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$58.95
PPI	$45.95
Cardco GWhiz	$35.95
Cardco Super G	$45.95

Great News

Peak Peripherals RS232 Modem adapter for C64/128

- Adapts std DB25 Modem to your Commodore computer

Only $19.95

Drive Maintenance

Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner	**$9.95**
Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner Kit	**$17.95**

Switch Boxes

Cent '25' AB	$49.95
Cent '36' AB	$49.95
RS232 ABC	$52.95
Cent ABC	$54.95
RS232 ABCD	$59.95
Cent ABCD	$59.95

Color Ribbons Available

Video Tape

SKC T120 VHS Video Tape:

each	$4.49
3 pack	$12.75
10 pack	$39.90

Closeouts!

Factory Fresh Special Pricing Call for Availability

Quantum Link	$SAVE
Leading Edge	$SAVE
Computer Cover-up (dustcovers)	$SAVE
Novation modems	$SAVE
Anchor modems	$SAVE
Certron	$SAVE
Toshiba VCR's	$SAVE
Teknika Monitors	$SAVE
Panasonic Monitors	$SAVE
Dennison Diskettes	$SAVE

Great savings on Epyx, Cardco, Eastern House, High Tech Expressions, Timeworks, Spinaker, Scarborough, Continental, and much more!!

Generic Ribbons

Save up to 50% off brand prices! Call for your make and model!

COMMODORE

Access:

Leader Board	$24.95
Famous Courses #1	$13.95
Famous Courses #2	$13.95
Mach 5	$23.95
Mach – 128	$29.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Exec. Tournament	$13.95
Tournament #1	$13.95
Triple Pack	$13.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd.	$24.95

Action Soft:

Up Periscope	$18.95
Thunder Chopper	$NEW

Activision:

Aliens	$22.95
Champion. Basketball	$22.95
Hacker	$9.50
Hacker 2	$22.95
Labyrinth	$18.95
Music Studio	$22.95
Tass Times	$18.95
Titanic	$14.95
Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Stationfall	$24.95
Lurking Horror	$24.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	$19.95

Berkeley Softworks:

Geos	$35.95
Deskpak I	$22.95
Fontpak I	$18.95
Geodex	$24.95
Geofile	$29.95
Writers Workshop	$29.95

Broderbund:

Bank St. Writer	$27.95
Carmen San Diego	$22.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III	$15.95
Karateka	$9.75
Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Compan.	$22.95
Print Shop Paper	$12.95

Epyx:

Create A Calendar	$17.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Fastload	$22.95
Football	$13.95
Movie Monster	$13.95
Multiplan	$22.95
Sub Battle	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
California Games	$22.95
Super Cycle	$13.95
Graphics Scrapbook	$14.95
California Games	$24.95
Str. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Wld.'s Great Baseball	$13.95
Summer Games II	$22.95
Vorpol Utility Kit	$13.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Colossus Chess IV	$19.95
Elite	$19.95
Golden Path	$22.95
Guild of Thieves	$24.95
Pawn	$22.95
Talking Teacher	$22.95
Tracker	$22.95
Starglider	$19.95
Sentry	$22.95

Learning Company:

Reader Rabbit	$24.95
Magic Spells	$22.95
Gertrude's Secrets	$19.95
Rocky's Boots	$22.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$24.95
General Manager	$18.95
Stat Disk	$15.95
Microleag. Wrestling	$New

Microprose:

F-15 Strike Eagle	$22.95
Gunship	$22.95
Kennedy Approach	$15.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Solo Flight	$18.95
Top Gunner	$15.95

Springboard:

Newsroom	$31.95
Certificate Maker	$31.95
Clip Art Vol. #1	$18.95
Clip Art Vol. #2	$24.95
Clip Art Vol. #3	$18.95
Graphics Expander	$22.95

Strategic Simulations:

Gemstone Healer	$18.95
Gettysburg	$35.95
Kampfgruppe	$35.95
Phantasie II	$24.95
Phantasie III	$24.95
Ring of Zelfin	$24.95
Road War 2000	$24.95
Shard of Spring	$24.95
Wizards Crown	$24.95
War in the S. Pacific	$35.95
Wargame Constr.	$18.95
Battlecruiser	$35.95
Gemstone Warrior	$14.95
Battle of Antetiem	$32.95
Colonial Conquest	$24.95
Computer Ambush	$35.95
B-24	$22.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$31.95
Jet Simulator	$25.95
Night Mission Pinball	$21.95
Scenery Disk	$15.95

Timeworks:

Partner C64	$29.95
Partner 128	$34.95
Swift Calc 128	$38.95
Wordwriter 128	$38.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 1 or 2	$15.95
Print Master	$22.95

AMIGA

Access:

Leader Board	$24.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Tournament #1	$14.95

Activision:

Champ. Basketball	$27.95
Championship Golf	$24.95
GFL Football	$27.95
Hacker	$16.95
Hacker 2	$24.95
Music Studio	$29.95
Tass Times	$24.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$13.95
Rogue	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Guild of Thieves	$26.95
Pawn	$26.95
Starglider	$26.95

Microprose:

Silent Service	$24.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Jet Simulator	$32.95
Scenery Disk	$17.95

Unison World:

Print Master	$24.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	$18.95

IBM

Access:

Wld. Cl. Leader Board	$CALL

Activision:

Pebble Beach Golf	$24.95
Champ. Baseball	$24.95
Champ. Basketball	$24.95
Zork Trilogy	$39.95
Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Moonmist	$24.95

Broderbund:

Ancient Art of War	$26.95
Print Shop	$32.95
Print Shop Compan.	$31.95
Graphic Lib. I or II	$20.95
Karateka	$20.95
Toy Shop	$29.95
Bank St. Writer +	$48.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$14.95
Create A Calendar	$17.95
Destroyer	$24.95
Movie Monster	$14.95
Rogue	$19.95
St. Sports Basketball	$24.95
Sub Battle Simulator	$23.95
Winter Games	$24.95
World Games	$23.95

Firebird:

Starglider	$26.95
Guild of Thieves	$26.95

Learning Company:

Think Quick	$29.95
Reader Rabbit	$24.95
Math Rabbit	$24.95
Writer Rabbit	$24.95
Magic Spells	$22.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$23.95
General Manager	$18.95
Stat Disk	$15.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95

Microprose:

Conflict in Vietnam	$23.95
Crusade in Europe	$23.95
Decision in Desert	$23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$20.95
Silent Service	$20.95
Gunship	$28.95

Strategic Simulations:

Road War 2000	$23.95
Kampfgruppe	$35.95
Shard of Spring	$23.95
Battle of Antetiem	$29.95
Computer Baseball	$14.95
Gettysburg	$35.95
Wizards Crown	$23.95
Chickamauga	$35.95

Sublogic:

Jet Simulator	$31.95
Scenery Japan	$17.95
Scenery San Fran.	$17.95
Scenery #1-#6	$69.95
Flight Simulator	$36.95

Timeworks:

Swiftcalc	$38.95
Wordwriter	$38.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 2	$18.95
News Master	$55.95
Print Master (+)	$35.95

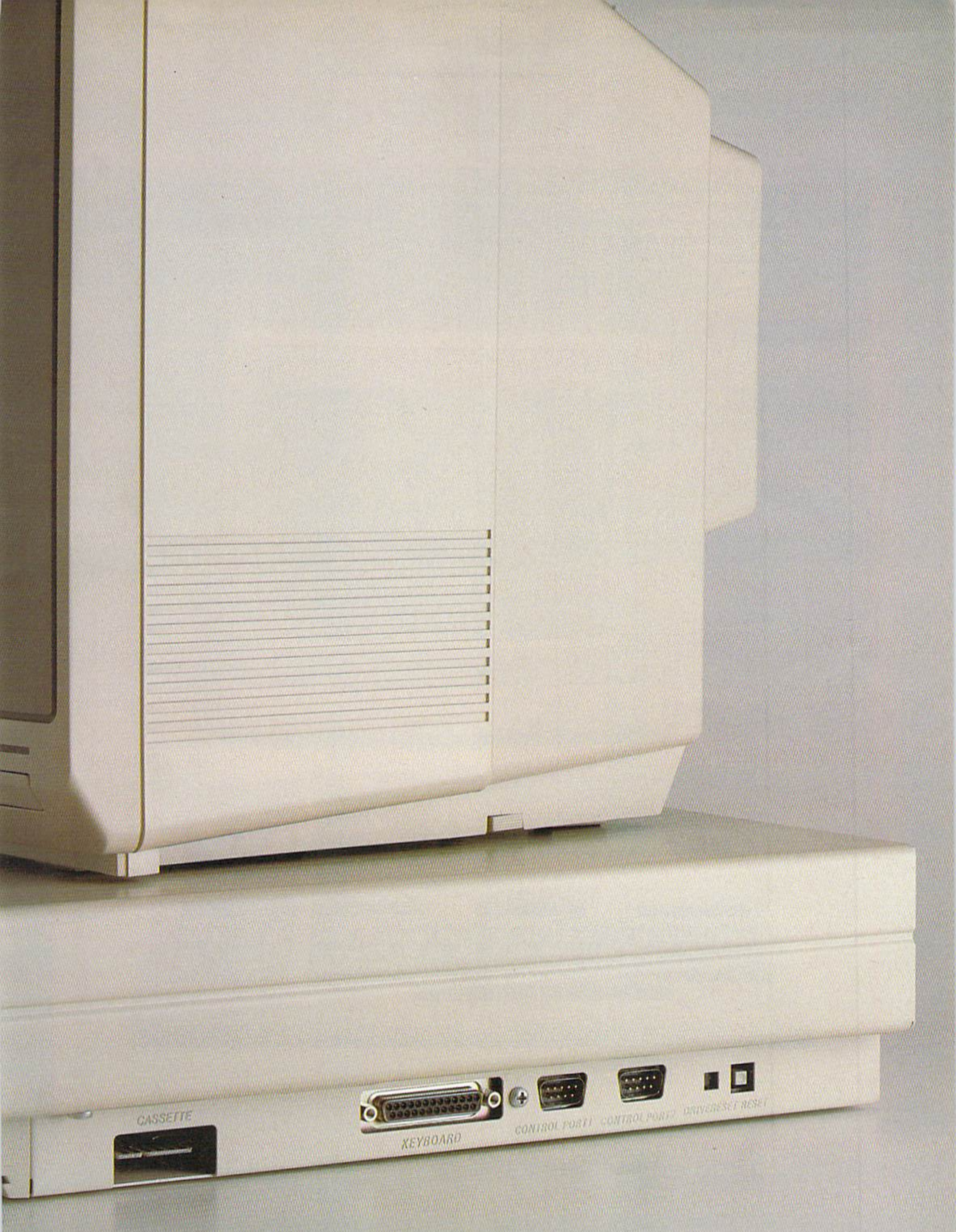
What's 8-bit, 3½ inches and 640×200?

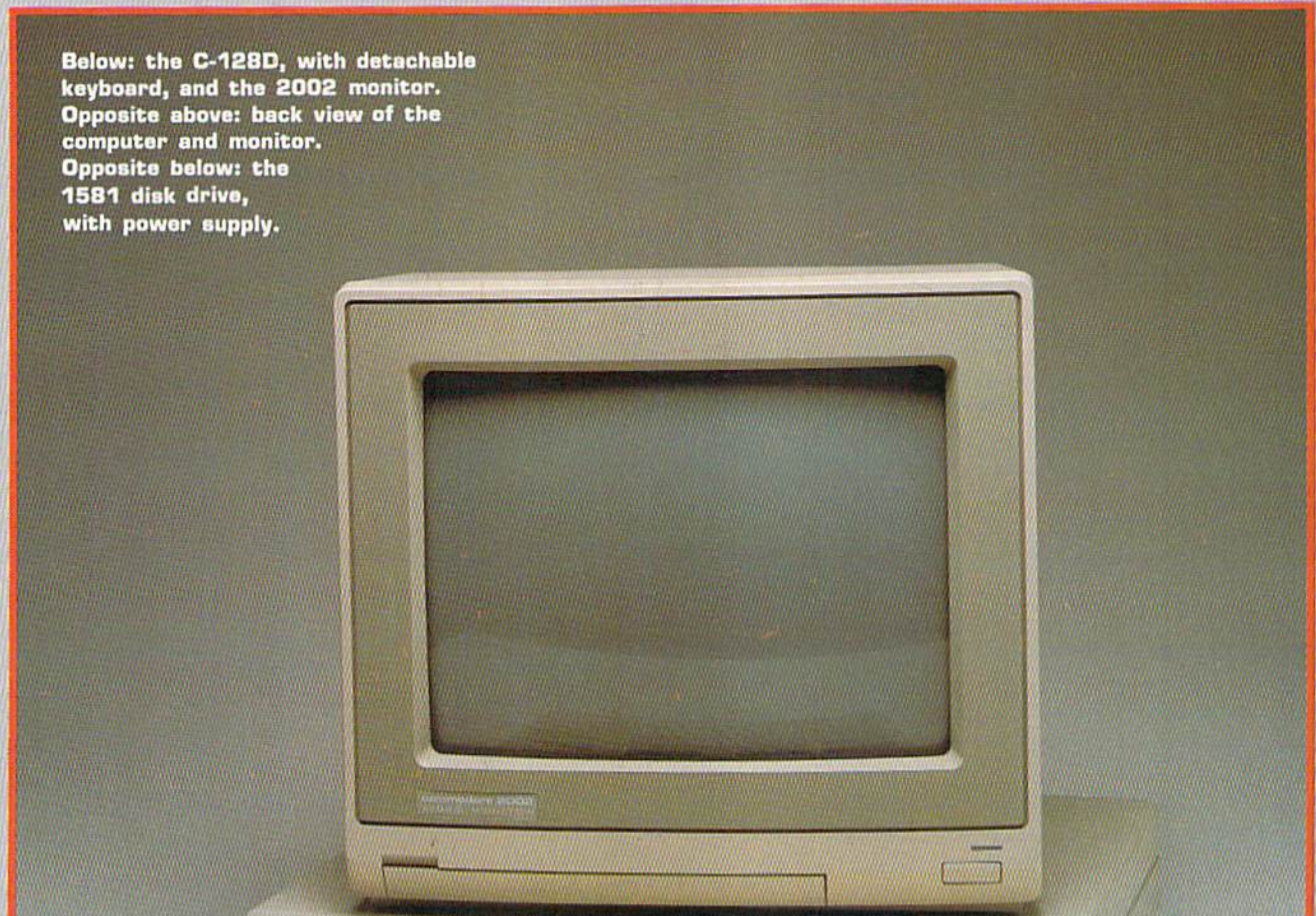
Commodore introduces some new numbers: the C-128D computer, the 1581 3½-inch disk drive and the 2002 video monitor.

By **LOUIS WALLACE**

COMMODORE HAS CERTAINLY been busy over the past year, bringing out new products for users of the C-64 and C-128. First it was RAM expansion and then a proportional mouse, and now we have the C-128D computer, the 1581 disk drive and the 2002 monitor. The C-128D is an ►

PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN


CASSETTE
KEYBOARD
CONTROL PORT 1
CONTROL PORT 2
DRIVERESET RESET



Below: the C-128D, with detachable keyboard, and the 2002 monitor.
Opposite above: back view of the computer and monitor.
Opposite below: the 1581 disk drive, with power supply.

enhanced version of the C-128 that's been popular in Europe, the 2002 works with *any* Commodore computer and the 1581 is a high-capacity, high-speed, 3½-inch disk drive.

THE C-128D COMPUTER

The long-awaited C-128D has finally made its debut here in the United States. This machine is an actual upgrade of the original C-128 (unlike the 64C, which is only a cosmetic change to the C-64), and it offers some substantial advantages over the C-128.

Just to remind you, the 128 is a multimode computer, with the equivalent of three complete computers built into its case. First is C-128 mode, which comes with 128K of RAM, the advanced Basic 7 language and a 40/80-column display. Next is C-64 mode, which lets you use almost any C-64 software or hardware on the C-128. Finally, there's CP/M mode, which enables you to run ►

many of the thousands of programs written for Digital Research's CP/M operating system.

The C-128D sports a detachable keyboard and a built-in disk drive.

EXTERNAL FEATURES

What are the differences between the C-128D and the C-128? The most obvious are in the external design. Looking more like an Amiga 1000 than a C-128, it sports a detachable keyboard and a built-in 1571 disk drive. The computer itself functions as a monitor stand, saving you the expense of buying a stand and using a somewhat smaller area on your desk. The overall appearance is that of a professional, business-oriented computer.

All the switches, ports and sockets found in the C-128 are present in the C-128D, although some (notably the power switch and the cassette and joystick/mouse ports) have been moved. In addition, there's a port for the keyboard and a reset switch for the disk drive. Unfortunately missing, however, are the external DIP switches for changing the disk drive device number that have proved to be an excellent feature of both the 1571 and 1581 drives. These switches are a great convenience, because they make the settings permanent, as opposed to the software switch, which must be redone every time you boot.

The C-128D's case is made of metal, which is good for both shielding RF interference and as a heat sink for radiating the computer's heat into the air. The heat sink function is especially important, as the C-128D's power supply is internal, and it has no built-in fan. I found that the area where the power supply is located became very warm to the touch after ten hours of continuous use. Fortunately, the heat didn't seem to affect the operation of the computer, but without the metal case, it might be a problem.

You can install the standard C-128 peripherals, such as the 1750 RAM expander, the 1670 modem and the 1351 mouse, just as you would on the regular C-128, and they work exactly the same.

The C-128D keyboard is connected to the computer via a 24-inch cable. Having the keyboard detached like this is a distinct advantage, because you can shift it to the most convenient position without having to move the entire machine. The keyboard also has fold-down feet, so you can work with it at an angle. Otherwise, it's a standard C-128 keyboard.

The C-128D's disk drive, as I mentioned previously, is a 1571. It takes double-sided disks and supports the same high-speed data transfers as the regular 1571. As with the C-128, you can daisy-chain up to four disk drives with the C-128D, including the one that's built in. I chained an external 1571 and a 1581 as devices 9 and 10.

Having the built-in disk drive could be a disadvantage if it breaks down, since you'd have to send the whole computer in for service, leaving you with no computer capability, even if you have an extra drive.

INTERNAL FEATURES

The C-128D has some internal changes, also. It comes with the new C-128 and 1571 upgrade ROMs, which correct some bugs in the earlier ROMs. (Owners of older C-128s can have these chips installed in their machines by authorized Commodore service centers for the price of the chips and installation.) The C-128D also comes with 64K of RAM for the 8563 80-column display adapter, instead of the original 16K on the C-128. With this additional 80-column video RAM and proper third-party software, you can produce stunning 640 × 200 bitmap color graphics (see cover picture) in 80-Column mode, as well as even larger virtual screens.

Packaged with the C-128D is its *System Guide* (virtually the same as the C-128 guide), the *1571 User's Guide* and a catalog of Commodore software and hardware. The accompanying software includes the 1571 Test/Demo Disk (a collection of useful and instructive programs), the CP/M operating system, the C-128 tutorial disk and terminal software for accessing QuantumLink, the Commodore-specific on-line service.

So, who will buy the C-128D? At $549, its price is a little high (especially in comparison to the Amiga 500), but the manufacturer's price of Commodore computers is usually discounted to various degrees by the retailers that sell them. I wouldn't be surprised to see the price drop rapidly to the $425–$450 range.

This machine will appeal to the C-128 buyer who'd prefer a professional-looking computer with smaller desk space requirements. Like the regular C-128, it will also appeal to the C-64 owner who wants to upgrade to a fast 80-column computer with a disk drive of larger capacity, but doesn't want to give up the C-64 software and hardware he or she has collected over the years.

I'd recommend the regular C-128 to any buyer who wants a reasonably priced computer supported by good productivity software and a large base of general-interest software (the C-64's). All these reasons apply to the C-128D, as well. The distinctive features of the C-128D are a matter of personal choice. If you already have a disk drive and don't care to have a second, the built-in drive on the C-128D will have little appeal for you. If you want professional appearance, enhanced graphics capabilities and an integrated computer and disk drive, then the few extra dollars will be money well spent.

THE 1581 DISK DRIVE

The 3½-inch disk drive is rapidly becoming the standard in the computer industry. Virtually

The 1581 disk drive has a whopping 808K of available storage.

every new computer has one built in or available as an option. So, it's no surprise that your C-64 and C-128 have joined the club.

The 1581 (suggested list price, $249.95) is an attractively styled 3½-inch disk drive that weighs about three pounds and measures a mere 8½ × 5 × 2½ inches. I find it an excellent machine for the C-64 and C-128.

It requires double-sided disks, which are a little more expensive than single-sided, but, of course, they hold twice as much. The disks it uses are completely enclosed in a rigid plastic case that will protect them from some environmental damage (dust, water, bending, and so forth) that would ruin a 5¼-inch floppy.

The drive comes with an external power supply that can sit on the floor, like that for your C-64 or C-128. The independence of the power supply is especially nice, because you don't have to worry about the drive overloading the computer's power supply.

POWERFUL FEATURES

A number of features make the 1581 very attractive. The first is its whopping 808,000 bytes (808K) of available storage. This is almost as much as five 1541 disks and more than two 1571 disks will hold! Imagine the possibilities. You could keep your word processor and dictionary, plus hundreds of pages of text or all your favorite games and educational programs on one disk. Instead of storing only a couple of dozen high-resolution pictures, as on your 1541 or 1571, you'd have room for nearly 100. If you use your Commodore for database applications, you could fit an enormous number of records on a single disk.

But disk capacity is only part of the story; there are other new and powerful features built into the 1581. For example, it can handle many more directory entries than the 1541 or 1571, which are limited to 144 each. The 1581 directory can hold up to 296 entries, but the number of files on the disk can actually exceed that, because this drive has another new feature—disk partitioning!

DISK PARTITIONING

Partitioning means functionally breaking up the disk into several areas that behave like independent disks. The main directory (called the root directory) lists the partitioned areas, and each of the areas can have its own subdirectory of up to 296 files. The subdirectories, in turn, can have subdirectories, enabling you to store files in a hierarchy or in functional groups.

The partitioned areas fall into a new filetype labeled CBM, as opposed to the PRG, SEQ, and so forth, files you're used to with the 1541 and 1571 drives. (Within each partitioned area, of course, you still have the PRG, SEQ and other filetypes as usual.) The CBM files are created and accessed by sending commands through the disk command channel. For example,

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"/0:PART1":CLOSE15
```

would bring up the area named PART1.

Believe it or not, different partitioned areas can work under different operating systems! For example, you could have regular CBM programs in one area and CP/M programs in another.

AND THERE'S MORE

Another new feature of the 1581 involves using the asterisk (*) character as a wild card. On a 1541 or 1571, the asterisk can match any number of trailing characters. For example,

```
LOAD"$:DAT*",8
```

would find all the filenames on a disk that start with DAT. You can do that on the 1581, but this drive offers a more powerful wild-card search. As an example, if you wanted to find all the files that ended with the suffix .bas (indicating they're Basic programs), you'd input

```
LOAD"$:*.bas",8
```

This type of pattern matching is like that used on computers with advanced disk operating systems, such as the Amiga and the IBM-PC.

If you have a C-128, the 1581 will offer you further advantages. For one, it's *fast*! Even if you're accustomed to the speed of the 1571, you'd better hold on to your hat! The 1581 is about 50 percent faster than a 1571, loading large programs at about 24 blocks per second, and it's over 15 times as fast as a 1541. The 1581 is also compatible with the new C-128 version of GEOS. (At this time there's no 1581 driver for the C-64 version of GEOS, but one will probably become available in the months ahead.)

You should be able to transfer unprotected commercial programs directly to this drive and use them as is. For protected commercial programs, the 1581 can serve as a high-density storage system. Software should soon start appearing that supports its 3½-inch format.

THE 2002 MONITOR

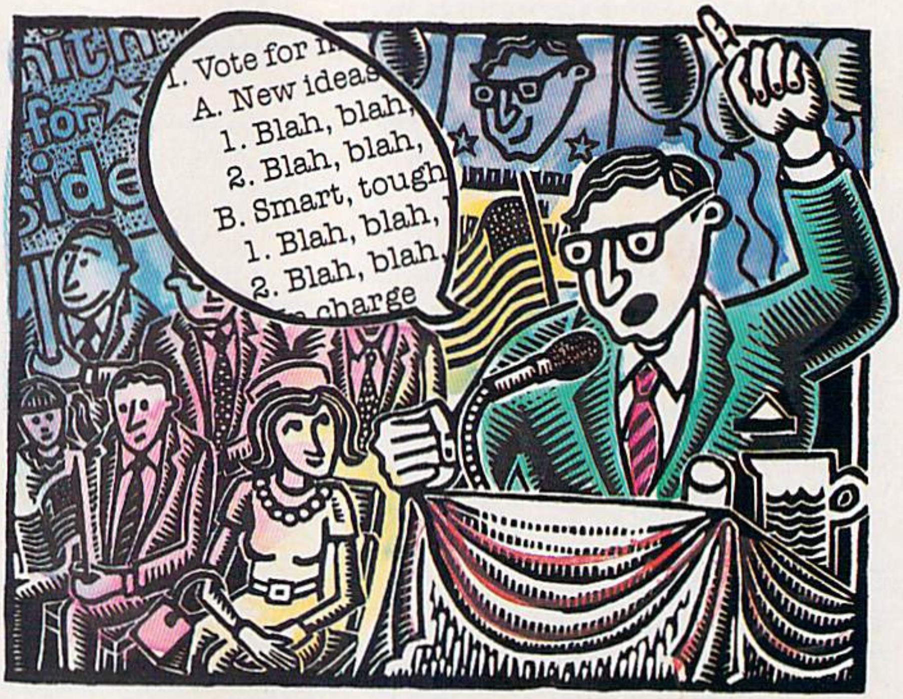
Along with the C-128D and the 1581 disk drive comes the 2002 universal monitor ($399). This unit differs from Commodore's earlier monitors in that it's designed for use with *any* of the company's computers. It has composite color inputs for the VIC-20, C-16, Plus/4, C-64 and C-128; RGBI inputs for the C-128 and PC-10; and RGBA (analog) inputs for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000. With a 2002, you won't need a new monitor when you upgrade your Commodore system. ■

Outline 128

When you're writing reports or preparing speeches, give your thoughts some form with this outline organizer.

◇

By GENE TOYE



Do you have trouble organizing your thoughts? Or perhaps you finish preparing a long outline and then realize the third topic should actually be a subtopic of the second. What you need is an outline processor, a program that's a cross between a word processor and a database manager, with a few new twists thrown in. An outline processor, sometimes known as a thought processor, lets you enter a list of topics, rearrange and edit them, and, finally, print the outline in the traditional hierarchical form.

I've written just such a program in Basic 7.0 for the C-128 in 80-Column mode. Called Outline 128, it offers the same major features found in commercial outline processors for the most popular computers, including the C-64, the IBM PC and the Macintosh.

WHAT IS AN OUTLINE?

If you think back to your high school English courses, you undoubtedly recall outlines. To refresh your memory, I'll review what an outline is and then describe how it's stored in a computer's memory.

An outline is a visual representation of the structure of a report, speech or other written or verbal presentation—it's a list of topics in logical order. Below each topic, you may list a series of subtopics that expand on the particular aspect to be elaborated. These subtopics are indented to separate them from the main headings. Each subtopic may, in turn, have its own list of indented subtopics. This process can be continued as many times as necessary to outline the overall subject.

In order for a computer to process an outline, it must be stored in a data structure in the computer's memory, and for this purpose the data structure commonly referred to as a tree is ideally suited.

A data tree consists of a collection of items, called nodes, that are connected in a hierarchical structure. Their relationship to one another is usually expressed in terms of parenthood. Each node has a single parent and may possess zero to many children. If a node possesses more than one child, they're referred to as siblings. A special node called the root is an ancestor of all other nodes in the tree. Unlike a natural tree, the root is usually pictured at the top of a computer tree.

This structure is easily implemented, algorithms needed to manipulate it are readily available in data structure textbooks, and, best of all, it perfectly describes an outline. The title of the outline is the root, the main topics are the children of the root and the subtopics are, in turn, children of the topics.

The only difference between the way Outline 128 treats an outline and the way you learned in school is the numbering. On paper, you'd normally number the main topics with Roman numerals, the first level of subtopics with uppercase letters, the second level with Arabic numerals and the third level with lowercase letters. Outline 128 uses Arabic numerals for all levels. However, it can write the outline to a sequential file so that you can use a word processor to insert standard numbering.

Outline 128 is written entirely in Basic 7.0. Type it in from Listing 1, using 128 Perfect Typist, and save it to disk before running it. No special steps are necessary to enter it properly.

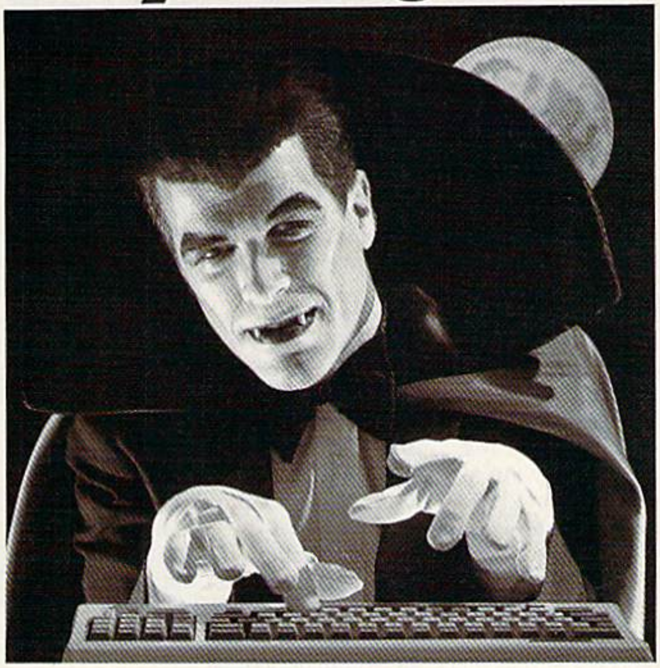
CREATING AN OUTLINE

To use Outline 128, load the program and run it. When the title screen appears, press the return key to go to the main screen, which is divided into two parts. The upper box displays the current status of the program, and the remainder displays the level of the outline ►

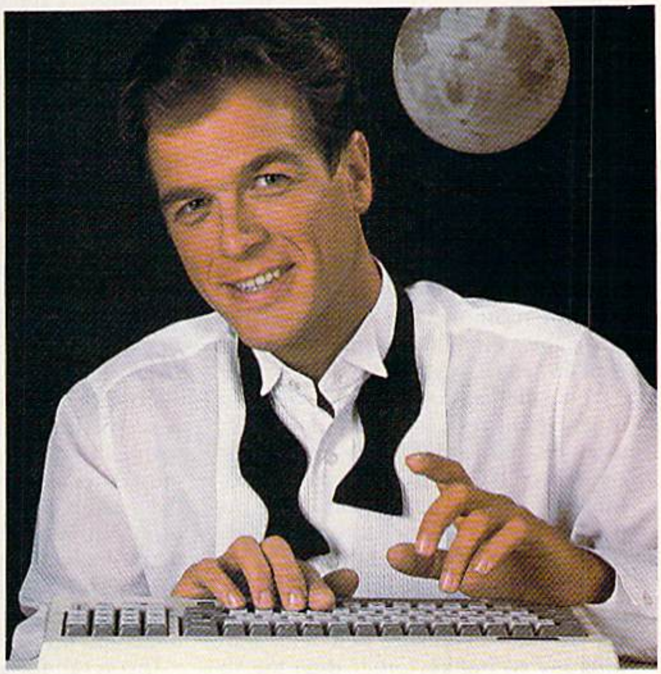
ILLUSTRATED BY BETH KROMMES

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."



$10.00+ per hour



$5 per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays.
Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Commodore products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia. Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save*	**Services**						**Pricing**			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#=prompt enter **XJM11858,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™
Stay online longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

being worked on. The title of the current level is displayed, followed by each of its subtopics.

Up to 15 subtopics can be entered for a topic, with a maximum of 1000 topics for all levels. If a topic has less than 15 subtopics, one additional subtopic number is displayed so you can add to that outline level.

Outline 128 offers several editing keys. Cursor-up and cursor-down move the topic pointer at the left of the topics or subtopics to the level you want to edit. The F1 key advances to the level below the current one, the F3 key returns to the parent of the level displayed, F5 inserts a new topic or subtopic immediately preceding the current one, and F7 deletes the current topic or subtopic. The escape key displays the command menu, which I'll explain later.

You enter and edit topics with the usual typing keys, including the letters, numbers, punctuation marks and the return key. If you're creating a topic or subtopic, your input appears in the upper box. If the topic or subtopic already contains text, the text is displayed in the upper box for you to edit. To edit the text, start by pressing the return key. If you're entering new text, start with any typing key other than the return key.

OUTLINE 128 COMMANDS

As mentioned earlier, pressing the escape key displays a list of Outline 128 commands, which appear in the upper box of the main screen. To activate a command, press its first letter. To return to Edit mode, press any other key.

Load Outline loads a previously saved outline from disk. You must enter the filename of the outline and the device number of the drive the disk is in. If you have a dual drive, you can specify the drive by prefacing the filename with the drive number.

Save Outline saves the outline you're working on to disk. This command asks for a filename and device number, just as the load command does. Be careful not to accidentally enter a filename you've already used, because the previous file will be overwritten during the save.

Disk Directory displays the directory of the disk in the drive you specify. To pause the display, use the no-scroll key.

Print Outline prints an outline to the screen, the printer or the disk. It's printed to disk as a sequential file. You must enter a title to appear at the top of the outline, and you can choose to start the printing at the top or at the level that's currently displayed. The outline can be printed with or without topic numbers, and you can specify any indentation up to 65 characters.

If you call for an indentation that exceeds 65 characters, the affected topics and subtopics won't print out, but will be represented by three periods. You can get them to print by moving to the desired level and printing from there. Topics and subtopics automatically word-wrap as they're printed.

Clear Memory clears the current outline from memory.

Move Topic moves a topic or a subtopic and *its* subtopics from one point to another within the outline. The source for the block move is the topic pointed at when you select the command. Use the cursor keys and F1 and F3 to place the cursor just below where you want the block to go, then press return to move the block. Pressing the escape key aborts the command.

Quit exits the program. The character color is set to white and the function keys are returned to their default values.

CONCLUSION

If you'd like to learn more about data trees, I suggest you refer to *An Introduction to Data Structures*, by John Beidler, published by Allyn and Bacon. Two other excellent books on data structures are *Data Structures and Algorithms* by Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, and *Data Structure Techniques* by Thomas Standish, both published by Addison-Wesley. Knowing the correct data structure to use for data storage within a program can greatly simplify the design and coding of a program. ®

Gene Toye, a Commodore user since 1983, is a software engineer who works with mainframe communication controllers.

Listing 1. Outline 128 program.

```
10 GOTO 2090                  :REM*250
20 BANK 15:IN$=""             :REM*160
30 SYS 65487:RREG A:IF A<>13 TH
   EN IN$=IN$+CHR$(A):GOTO 30
                               :REM*34
40 IF IN$=" " THEN IN$=""
                               :REM*90
50 RETURN                     :REM*108
60 GOSUB 340:GETKEY CM$:REM*140
70 CM=INT((INSTR("{SHFT S}S{SHF
   T P}P{SHFT L}L{SHFT C}C{SHFT
    D}D{SHFT Q}Q{SHFT M}M",CM$)
   -1)/2)+1                   :REM*102
80 IF CM=0 THEN 180             :REM*4
90 ON CM GOSUB 730,900,590,550,
   2030,120                    :REM*54
100 IF CM=7 AND IT<=N%(C) THEN
    GOSUB 1360:GOTO 180:REM*178
110 IF CM<3 THEN 180:ELSE 150
                              :REM*190
120 SC$="QUIT":GOSUB 1590
                              :REM*202
130 IF U$<>"Y" AND U$<>"{SHFT Y
    }" THEN 180               :REM*156
140 PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}{C
    TRL 2}"E$"L":TRAP:END
                               :REM*10
150 HL=-1                       :REM*8
160 IF N%(C)<15 AND F<>-1 THEN
    IT=N%(C)+1                :REM*232
170 IF N%(C)=15 OR F=-1 THEN IT
    =1:I=B%(C)                :REM*178
180 GOSUB 380:IF IT=N%(C)+1 THE
    N I=IX                    :REM*172
190 IF N%(C)<15 AND F<>-1 THEN
    PRINT USING"{CTRL 2}{3 SPAC
    Es}####.";N%(C)+1; :REM*142
200 CHAR 0,0,IT:PRINT P$;
                              :REM*160
210 GOSUB 500:WINDOW 0,8,10,24
                               :REM*90
220 GETKEY CM$:CM=INSTR(CS$,CM$
    )                         :REM*242
230 IF CM=0 THEN GOSUB 1800:GOT
    O 180                     :REM*104
240 ON CM GOTO 60,300,310,320,3
    30,280                     :REM*54
250 IF IT<N%(C) AND IT>0 THEN C
    HAR 0,0,IT,"{3 SPACEs}":IT=
    IT+1:I=X%(I):CHAR 0,0,IT,P$
    :GOTO 220                 :REM*172
260 IF IT=N%(C) AND IT<15 AND F
    <>-1 THEN CHAR 0,0,IT,"{3 S
    PACEs}":IT=IT+1:CHAR 0,0,IT
    ,P$                        :REM*21
270 GOTO 220                  :REM*241
280 IF IT>1 AND IT<=N%(C)+1 THE
    N BEGIN:CHAR 0,0,IT,"{3 SPA
    CEs}":IT=IT-1:CHAR 0,0,IT,P
    $:IF IT=N%(C) THEN I=IX:ELS
    E I=V%(I):BEND            :REM*149
290 GOTO 220                    :REM*5
300 IF IT<>0 AND IT<=N%(C) THEN
     C=I:GOTO 150:ELSE 220
                              :REM*215
310 IF I%(C)<>-1 THEN I=C:IT=U%
    (C):C=I%(C):GOTO 180:ELSE 2
    20                        :REM*211
320 IF IT<=N%(C) THEN GOSUB 163
    0:GOTO 180:ELSE 220 :REM*61
330 IF IT<=N%(C) THEN BEGIN:GOS
    UB 1690:IF IT=0 THEN 160:EL
    SE GOTO 180:BEND:ELSE 220
                               :REM*11
340 PRINT"";:WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:
    FA=INT(FRE(1)/FM*100):REM*1
350 PRINTSPC(13)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}L{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}OAD OUTL ►
```

SAVING THE HUMAN RACE CAN BE VERY ENTERTAINING.

DEFCON 5: The Authentic SDI Simulation.

ENEMY LAUNCH DETECTED ALPHA ZULU 13:43. EXPECT VIOLATION U.S. AIRSPACE 14:09.

YOU are at the controls of America's "Star Wars" space-based missile defense system. DEFCON 5 is an authentic simulation of our Strategic Defense Initiative.

Your computer is in command of a network of orbiting visual reconnaissance satellites and an awesome arsenal of sophisticated space-based weapons. The fate of the world is in your hands. You make the split-second decisions necessary to detect, intercept and destroy incoming enemy warheads.

Using realistic military commands you control 9 separate weapon systems, including orbiting lasers, neutral particle beam emitters, electromagnetic launchers, and nuclear-pulsed x-rays. We're at Defcon 5 and counting. Impact is imminent. Will you destroy the missiles in time to save the human race?

COMMODORE 64/128
TOP SECRET
DEF CON 5
AUTHENTIC S.D.I. SIMULATION
COSMI

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

Call TOLL-FREE for the COSMI dealer nearest you, or to order direct.

DEFCON 5 is by Paul Norman, creator of the Super Huey flight simulator series.

DEFCON 5 for C-64/128 is priced at $19.95. For IBM PC, $24.95.

COSMI

(800) 843-0537
In California (800) 654-8829
415 N. Figueroa Street
Wilmington, CA 90744

```
    INE{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}D{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}ISK DIRE
    CTORY{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTR
    L 2}C{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}LEAR M
    EMORY{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTR
    L 2}Q{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}UIT"
                         :REM*187
360 PRINTSPC(13)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}S{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}AVE OUTL
    INE{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}P{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}RINT OUT
    LINE{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL
     2}M{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}OVE TOP
    IC"                  :REM*237
370 PRINTSPC(13)"ANY OTHER KEY
    TO ABORT":RETURN    :REM*169
380 PRINT"":WINDOW 0,8,79,24
                         :REM*237
390 IF U%(C)<>0 THEN PRINT USIN
    G"{CTRL 2}####. ";U%(C);
                         :REM*197
400 IF I$(C)<>"" THEN PRINT"{CT
    RL 9}{CTRL 2}"LEFT$(I$(C),6
    8);E$"O{CTRL 0}";:ELSE PRIN
    T"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}<EMPTY>{C
    TRL 0}";              :REM*77
410 IF LEN(I$(C))>68 THEN PRINT
    ">";EL$:ELSE PRINT EL$
                         :REM*101
420 IZ=1:IX=B%(C):PRINT"{CTRL 4
    }";:IF IX=-1 THEN 490
                         :REM*177
430 DO:PRINT"{3 SPACEs}";:IF HL
    =IX THEN PRINT"{CTRL 9}";
                         :REM*103
440 PRINT USING"####";U%(IX);:P
    RINT". "LEFT$(I$(IX),68);
                          :REM*53
450 IF I$(IX)="" THEN PRINT"<EM
    PTY>";               :REM*199
460 PRINT E$"O";:IF LEN(I$(IX))
    >68 THEN PRINT"{CTRL 9}>{CT
    RL 0}";              :REM*143
470 PRINT"{CTRL 0}";EL$:IZ=IZ+1
    :IF X%(IX)<>-1 THEN IX=X%(I
    X)                   :REM*171
480 LOOP WHILE IZ<=N%(C)
                         :REM*143
490 PRINTCHR$(27);"@";:RETURN
                         :REM*237
500 WINDOW 0,0,79,3,1:FA=INT(FR
    E(1)/FM*100+.5):PRINT"{COMD
     4}"                  :REM*99
510 PRINTSPC(14)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}ESC{COMD 4}{CTRL 0} - COM
    MAND MENU "          :REM*175
520 PRINTSPC(14)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}F1{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}{2 SPAC
    Es}- NEXT{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 2}F3{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}
    - PREV{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
    RL 2}F5{COMD 4}{CTRL 0} - I
    NSERT{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTR
    L 2}F7{COMD 4}{CTRL 0} - DE
    LETE"                :REM*178
530 WINDOW 0,4,79,7:PRINT LL$:P
    RINT"FILE:{CTRL 8}{COMD 4}"
    ;EL$;TAB(66);        :REM*122
540 PRINT USING"###% FREE MEM";
    FA:PRINT LL$:CHAR 0,7,1:PRI
    NT"{CTRL 8}";FL$;:RETURN
                          :REM*70
550 SC$="CLEAR":GOSUB 1590:IF U
    $="N" OR U$="{SHFT N}" THEN
     RETURN              :REM*174
560 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{CR
    SR DN}"TAB(35)"{COMD 4}CLEA
    RING"                 :REM*42
570 N%(0)=0:X%(0)=-1:V%(0)=-1:B
    %(0)=-1:I%(0)=-1:J%(0)=0:I$
    (0)="<TOP>":F=1       :REM*56
580 FOR A=1 TO AS-1:X%(A)=A+1:N
    EXT:X%(AS)=-1:C=0:FL$="":T$
    ="":FM=FRE(1):RETURN
                         :REM*136
590 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{CO
    MD 4}LOAD":LN$=""    :REM*254
600 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}FILENAME{2
    SPACEs}{CTRL 2}";:INPUT LN$
    :IF LN$="" THEN RETURN:ELSE
     FL$=LEFT$(LN$,16)    :REM*56
610 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}DIS
    K DEVICE #{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 2
    }8{3 CRSR LFs}";D:IF D<8 OR
     D>30 THEN 610       :REM*140
620 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"T
    AB(35)"{COMD 4}WORKING":FOR
     Z=1 TO AS:X%(Z-1)=Z:V%(Z)=
    Z-1:NEXT              :REM*56
630 V%(0)=-1:X%(AS)=-1:F=0:PRIN
    T"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"TAB(3
    4-LEN(FL$)/2)"LOADING "FL$
                         :REM*252
640 OPEN D,D,2,"0:"+FL$+",S,R":
    IF DS<>0 THEN GOSUB 2000:GO
    TO 560               :REM*236
650 INPUT#D,T$:IF DS<>0 THEN GO
    SUB 2000:GOTO 560     :REM*74
660 INPUT#D,P:IF DS<>0 THEN GOS
    UB 2000:GOTO 560     :REM*172
670 IF P=-1 THEN CLOSE D:RETURN
                         :REM*150
680 IF V%(P)<>-1 THEN X%(V%(P))
    =X%(P):ELSE F=X%(P):REM*178
690 IF X%(P)<>-1 THEN V%(X%(P))
    =V%(P)               :REM*236
700 INPUT#D,N%(P),X%(P),V%(P),B
    %(P),I%(P),U%(P):IF DS<>0 T
    HEN 2000             :REM*100
710 INPUT#D,I$(P):IF DS<>0 THEN
     GOSUB 2000:GOTO 560:REM*40
720 GOTO 660              :REM*20
730 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{CO
    MD 4}SAVE"            :REM*22
740 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}FILENAME{2
    SPACEs}{CTRL 2}"FL$:PRINT"{
    CRSR UP}{10 CRSR RTs}";:INP
    UT FL$               :REM*120
750 IF FL$="" THEN RETURN:ELSE
    FL$=LEFT$(FL$,16)    :REM*170
760 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}DIS
    K DEVICE #{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 2
    }8{3 CRSR LFs}";D:IF D<8 OR
     D>30 THEN 760        :REM*78
770 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"T
    AB(35-LEN(FL$)/2)"{COMD 4}S
    AVING "FL$           :REM*171
780 OPEN D,D,2,"@0:"+FL$+",S,W"
    :IF DS<>0 THEN 2000:REM*101
790 PRINT#D,CHR$(34);T$;CHR$(34
    ):SX=X%(0):IF SX=-1 THEN SX
    =I%(0)               :REM*159
800 P=0:DO UNTIL P=SX  :REM*133
810 PRINT#D,P:PRINT#D,N%(P)","X
    %(P)","V%(P)","B%(P)","I%(P
    )","U%(P)            :REM*249
820 IF DS<>0 THEN 2000    :REM*9
830 PRINT#D,CHR$(34);I$(P);CHR$
    (34):IF DS<>0 THEN 2000
                           :REM*5
840 IF B%(P)<>-1 THEN P=B%(P):E
    LSE BEGIN             :REM*89
850 IF P=-1 THEN 880:ELSE IF X%
    (P)<>-1 THEN 870     :REM*155
860 P=I%(P):GOTO 850     :REM*129
870 P=X%(P)              :REM*199
880 BEND                  :REM*55
890 LOOP:PRINT#D,-1:CLOSE D:RET
    URN                  :REM*183
900 IF B%(0)=-1 THEN RETURN
                         :REM*179
910 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{CO
    MD 4}PRINT"           :REM*55
920 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}START : {CT
    RL 9}{CTRL 2}T{CTRL 0}{COMD
     4}OP OR {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}C{
    CTRL 0}{COMD 4}URRENT LEVEL
    "                    :REM*143
930 GETKEY PS$:IF PS$<>"T" AND
    PS$<>"{SHFT T}" AND PS$<>"C
    " AND PS$<>"{SHFT C}" THEN
    930                   :REM*93
940 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}TIT
    LE{CTRL 2}{CTRL 0}":PRINT T
    $;E$"O{HOME}{CRSR DN}";
                          :REM*39
950 GOSUB 20:T$=IN$:PRINT "{SHF
    T CLR}{COMD 4}PRINT"
                         :REM*129
960 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
    RL 2}S{CTRL 0}{COMD 4}CREEN
    , {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}P{CTRL 0}
    {COMD 4}RINTER, OR {CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 2}D{CTRL 0}{COMD 4}IS
    K";                  :REM*241
970 GETKEY PO$:IF INSTR("S{SHFT
     S}P{SHFT P}D{SHFT D}",PO$)
    =0 THEN 970          :REM*137
980 IF PO$="S" OR PO$="{SHFT S}
    " THEN OF$="":D=3:SA=0
                         :REM*229
990 IF PO$="D" OR PO$="{SHFT D}
    " THEN BEGIN         :REM*233
1000 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}PRINT TO D
     ISK":INPUT"{2 SPACEs}FILEN
     AME {CTRL 2}";OF$  :REM*37
1010 IF OF$="" THEN 1000 :REM*5
1020 OF$="@0:"+OF$+",S,W"
                          :REM*49
1030 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}DE
     VICE #{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}8{
     3 CRSR LFs}";D:IF D<8 OR D
     >30 THEN 1030       :REM*116
1040 SA=3:BEND            :REM*38
1050 IF PO$="P" OR PO$="{SHFT P
     }" THEN BEGIN:OF$="":D=4
                         :REM*148 ►
```

COMMODORE MODEM 300
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Get important information FAST
COMMODORE PRESENTS
QuantumLink
$9.95
The Online Service that's Easy-to-Use, Inexpensive, Useful and Fun!
Telecommunications Starter Kit
Includes ONE MONTH FREE $9.95 Value!
FOR YOUR COMMODORE 128 or 64

Bring your Commodore® to life with a FREE modem and software!

Now you can plug your Commodore into an exclusive network that's useful, easy, fun and inexpensive. Join Q-Link now and we'll give you a free modem and software to get you started.

Enjoy **unlimited access** to a wide range of Q-Link "Basic" services for a set fee of only $9.95 a month. Get help from Commodore experts — use the Hotline to ask Commodore questions, or search the database of information from Commodore to answer your questions on the spot. Access Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™, the latest news and entertainment updates.

Special Q-Link "Plus" services let you expand your software library with **more than 10,000 public domain programs** — games, graphics, business and educational software and much more! Also, you can preview new copyrighted software before you buy. Get answers to your software questions from Berkeley Softworks, Electronic Arts and Activision, to name a few. Participate in full-color, multi-player games like Casino (includes Blackjack, Poker, Bingo and the Slots), Chess and Bridge. "Plus" services cost only an extra 6 cents per minute — **and your first hour of "Plus" service usage each month is free!**

Offer valid in the continental U.S. and Canada for new members only. Expires 6/30/88. Prices subject to change without notice. There is a communications surcharge for connection to Q-Link from Canada: 6 cents (U.S.) per minute from Montreal, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto, Quebec, Windsor, Kitchener and Calgary using the Tymnet network, and 15 cents (U.S.) per minute from over 85 other locations using the DATAPAC network.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Q-Link is a servicemark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

With Q-Link, you can sharpen your computer skills . . . connect with people . . . discover new ways to get smart . . . save money every day . . . plus have a lot of fun!

No-risk guarantee. Try Q-Link without risk. If, at any time, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel your membership.

Order your Q-Link software and modem today by mailing this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 or for faster service call toll-free: **1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203**

Q-LINK RESERVATION FORM

Choose one:

☐ **I need a modem.** Start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first 4 months at $39.80, and send me the FREE Q-Link software and a FREE Commodore 300 baud auto-dial modem (model 1660—retail value $69.95).

☐ **I already have a modem.** Send me my FREE Q-Link software and start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first month of membership at $9.95.

Full name ____________________

Address ____________________ (No P.O. Boxes)

City ____________________ State ______ Zip ____________

Home phone ____________________

Choose your method of payment:

☐ Please charge my credit card. ☐ Check enclosed.
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Acct# ____________________ Exp. ____________

Signature ____________________

Call toll-free 1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203 or mail this coupon to:

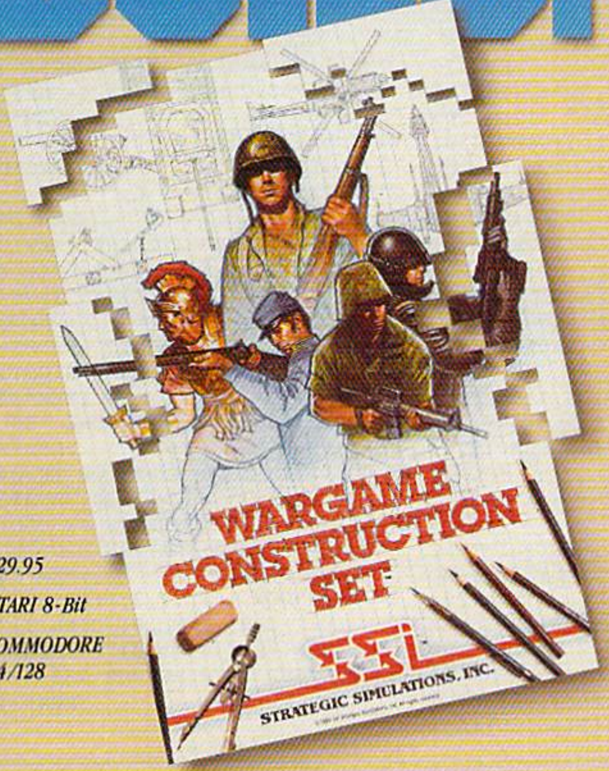
Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive,
Vienna, VA 22180

Q-link℠
The Commodore® Connection.

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

```
1060 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}PRINT TO P
     RINTER"                :REM*54
1070 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}SE
     CONDARY ADDRESS{3 SPACEs}{
     CTRL 2}7{3 CRSR LFs}";SA:I
     F SA<0 OR SA>255 THEN 1060
                            :REM*48
1080 BEND                   :REM*0
1090 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}PR
     INT"                  :REM*114
1100 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}INDENT (0
     TO 20){3 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}5{
     3 CRSR LFs}";IL:IF IL<0 OR
      IL>20 THEN 1090     :REM*2
1110 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}PR
     INT"                  :REM*134
1120 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}ITEM NUMBE
     RS ({CTRL 2}Y{COMD 4}/{CTR
     L 2}N{COMD 4}){3 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 2}Y{3 CRSR LFs}";PN$
                           :REM*130
1130 IF PN$="Y" OR PN$="{SHFT Y
     }" THEN PN=1:ELSE IF PN$<>
     "N" AND PN$<>"{SHFT N}" TH
     EN 1110:ELSE PN=0 :REM*244
1140 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}PR
     INT{CTRL 2}":WINDOW 0,8,79
     ,24,1                 :REM*206
1150 OPEN D,D,SA,OF$:ID=0:LC=0:
     PR$=T$:IF PN=1 THEN NS=6:E
     LSE NS=0               :REM*48
1160 GOSUB 1960:PRINT#D,PL$:LC=
     LC+1:IF PR$<>"" THEN 1160
                            :REM*4
1170 PRINT#D:PRINT#D:LC=LC+2
                            :REM*22
1180 IF PS$="T" OR PS$="{SHFT T
     }" THEN SP=B%(0):SX=-1:GOT
     O 1200                 :REM*56
1190 SP=C:SX=X%(SP):IF SX=-1 TH
     EN SX=I%(SP)          :REM*222
1200 P=SP:DO UNTIL P=SX:REM*214
1210 IF ID>65 THEN PRINT#D,SPC(
     70)". . .":LC=LC+1:GOTO 12
     60                     :REM*80
1220 PRINT#D,SPC(ID);:IF PN THE
     N PRINT#D,USING"####. ";U%
     (P);                  :REM*106
1230 PR$=I$(P)              :REM*14
1240 GOSUB 1960:PRINT#D,PL$:LC=
     LC+1                   :REM*52
1250 IF D=3 AND LC=14 THEN GOSU
     B 1910:WINDOW 0,8,79,24,1:
     LC=0:PRINT"{CTRL 2}";
                           :REM*222
1260 IF PR$<>"" THEN PRINT#D,SP
     C(ID+NS);:GOTO 1240
                           :REM*144
1270 IF D>7 AND DS<>0 THEN 2000
                           :REM*114
1280 IF B%(P)<>-1 THEN P=B%(P):
     ID=ID+IL:ELSE BEGIN :REM*3
1290 IF P=-1 THEN 1340:ELSE IF
     X%(P)<>-1 THEN 1320:REM*57
1300 P=I%(P):ID=ID-IL     :REM*97
1310 GOTO 1290              :REM*43
1320 P=X%(P)               :REM*139
1330 BEND                  :REM*251
1340 LOOP:CLOSE D:IF D=3 AND LC
     <>0 THEN GOSUB 1910
                           :REM*151
1350 RETURN                :REM*133
1360 IF IT=0 THEN RETURN
                           :REM*215
1370 MS=I:ML=C:WINDOW 1,1,77,3,
     1:PRINT"{COMD 4}MOVE"
                           :REM*151
1380 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}ITEM TO MO
     VE = ";IT             :REM*175
1390 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
     TRL 2}F1{COMD 4}{CTRL 0} -
      NEXT{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CT
     RL 2}F3{COMD 4}{CTRL 0} -
     PREV{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTR
     L 2}RETURN{COMD 4}{CTRL 0}
      - SELECT{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9
     }{CTRL 2}ESC{COMD 4}{CTRL
     0} - ABORT";          :REM*137
1400 HL=I:GOTO 1420        :REM*141
1410 IF N%(C)<>0 THEN IT=1:I=B%
     (C):ELSE IT=0         :REM*159
1420 GOSUB 380:IF IT<>0 THEN CH
     AR 0,0,IT,"{CTRL 8}M{SHFT
     *}>"                  :REM*217
1430 GETKEY CM$:CM=INSTR(CS$+CH
     R$(13),CM$):IF CM=0 THEN 1
     430                   :REM*123
1440 ON CM GOTO 1580,1480,1470,
     1430,1430,1460,1450,1500
                            :REM*47
1450 IF IT<N%(C) AND IT>0 THEN
     CHAR 0,0,IT,"{3 SPACEs}":I
     T=IT+1:I=X%(I):CHAR 0,0,IT
     ,"{CTRL 8}M{SHFT *}>":GOTO
      1430:ELSE 1430      :REM*235
1460 IF IT>1 THEN CHAR 0,0,IT,"
     {3 SPACEs}":IT=IT-1:I=V%(I
     ):CHAR 0,0,IT,"{CTRL 8}M{S
     HFT *}>":GOTO 1430:ELSE 14
     30                    :REM*185
1470 IF I%(C)<>-1 THEN I=C:IT=U
     %(C):C=I%(C):GOTO 1420:ELS
     E 1430                 :REM*97
1480 IF IT<>0 AND IT<>MS THEN C
     =I:GOTO 1410:ELSE 1430
                           :REM*103
1490 IF I=MS THEN 1430 :REM*181
1500 PV=V%(MS):NX=X%(MS):IF PV<
     >-1 THEN X%(PV)=NX:ELSE B%
     (ML)=NX               :REM*221
1510 IF NX<>-1 THEN V%(NX)=PV
                           :REM*113
1520 N%(ML)=N%(ML)-1:P=NX:OF=-1
     :GOSUB 1950            :REM*43
1530 IF IT<>0 THEN PV=V%(I):ELS
     E PV=-1:I=-1          :REM*101
1540 IF PV<>-1 THEN X%(PV)=MS:E
     LSE B%(C)=MS           :REM*12
1550 IF I<>-1 THEN V%(I)=MS
                            :REM*10
1560 X%(MS)=I:V%(MS)=PV:I%(MS)=
     C:IF PV=-1 THEN U%(MS)=1:E
     LSE U%(MS)=U%(PV)+1:REM*72
1570 P=I:OF=1:GOSUB 1950:N%(C)=
     N%(C)+1                :REM*86
1580 HL=-1:IT=U%(MS):I=MS:RETUR
     N                     :REM*236
1590 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{C
     OMD 4}"SC$             :REM*98
1600 PRINTTAB(28)"{CRSR DN}{CTR
     L 3}ARE YOU SURE ({CTRL 2}
     Y{CTRL 3}/{CTRL 2}N{CTRL 3
     }) ?";                 :REM*90
1610 GETKEY U$:IF U$<>"Y" AND U
     $<>"{SHFT Y}" AND U$<>"N"
     AND U$<>"{SHFT N}" THEN 16
     10                    :REM*176
1620 RETURN                :REM*148
1630 IF F=-1 THEN RETURN:REM*20
1640 IF N%(C)=15 THEN RETURN
                           :REM*216
1650 PV=V%(I):NI=F:F=X%(F):V%(I
     )=NI:IF PV<>-1 THEN X%(PV)
     =NI:ELSE B%(C)=NI :REM*190
1660 N%(NI)=0:X%(NI)=I:V%(NI)=P
     V:B%(NI)=-1            :REM*2
1670 I%(NI)=I%(I):I$(NI)="":U%(
     NI)=U%(I)              :REM*22
1680 N%(C)=N%(C)+1:OF=1:P=I:GOS
     UB 1950:IT=U%(I):RETURN
                           :REM*166
1690 IF IT=0 THEN RETURN:ELSE H
     L=I:GOSUB 380:HL=-1:CHAR 0
     ,0,IT,"{CTRL 8}D{SHFT *}>"
                           :REM*110
1700 SC$="DELETE":GOSUB 1590:IF
      U$="N" OR U$="{SHFT N}" T
     HEN RETURN             :REM*32
1710 P=I:DO UNTIL (P=I AND B%(P
     )=-1)                  :REM*96
1720 DO WHILE B%(P)<>-1:P=B%(P)
     :LOOP:B%(I%(P))=-1:PZ=X%(P
     )                     :REM*236
1730 X%(P)=F:F=P:IF PZ<>-1 THEN
      P=PZ:ELSE P=I%(P):REM*232
1740 LOOP:PV=V%(I):NX=X%(I)
                           :REM*226
1750 IF PV<>-1 THEN X%(PV)=NX:E
     LSE B%(C)=NX           :REM*76
1760 IF NX<>-1 THEN V%(NX)=PV
                           :REM*108
1770 N%(C)=N%(C)-1:PZ=X%(P):X%(
     P)=F:F=P:P=PZ:OF=-1:GOSUB
     1950                   :REM*82
1780 IF NX<>-1 THEN I=NX:IT=U%(
     I):ELSE IF PV<>-1 THEN I=P
     V:IT=U%(I):ELSE IT=0
                           :REM*174
1790 RETURN                 :REM*62
1800 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{C
     TRL 9}{COMD 4}ITEM{CTRL 0}
     {CTRL 2}"             :REM*205
1810 IF IT<=N%(C) THEN PRINT I$
     (I);                   :REM*57
1820 PRINT E$"O{HOME}{CRSR DN}"
     ;                     :REM*217
1830 IF CM$<>CHR$(13) THEN BANK
      15:POKE 208,1:POKE 209,0:
     POKE 842,ASC(CM$) :REM*215
1840 GOSUB 20:IF IT<=N%(C) THEN
      I$(I)=IN$:RETURN :REM*141
1850 N%(C)=N%(C)+1:NI=F:F=X%(F)
                           :REM*209
1860 IF N%(C)>1 THEN X%(I)=NI:E
     LSE B%(C)=NI            :REM*9
1870 N%(NI)=0:X%(NI)=-1:V%(NI)=
     I:B%(NI)=-1            :REM*5 ►
```

BUILD. BOMB.



$29.95

ATARI 8-Bit

COMMODORE 64/128

You love playing games, but sometimes you'd rather build your own. There's a lot of satisfaction in playing something you've personally created.

Now you can with *Wargame Construction Set*™ from SSI.

This unique simulation lets you design and play a nearly limitless number of wargames that are as simple or complex as you desire. Start by drawing your own battlemaps. Place roads, rivers, bridges, woods, buildings and mines in any arrangement and scale you like.

FIRE PHASE
TURN-01

Fight four levels of combat, from man-to-man battles to large-scale strategic campaigns. Give your men and machines different attributes such as unit type, weapon type and firepower, movement and strength points.

You can create scenarios from any period of military history, from Ancient wars with spears and catapults to modern conflicts using state-of-the-art missiles and tanks. Or you can forget about reality and create sword-and-sorcery fantasy adventures and science-fiction battles.

If you get tired of designing, we've thoughtfully provided eight ready-to-play games. Even these can be modified to suit your liking.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR
B-24
COMBAT SIMULATOR
PLOESTI AREA
SSI
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

$34.95

APPLE II Series

IBM PC/ Compatibles

COMMODORE 64/128

Ready to shift from construction to destruction? Try *B-24*.™

As a flight simulator, it lets you fly a World War II B-24 bomber. As a combat simulator, it lets you try to bomb Hitler's oil refineries in Ploesti, Rumania. Or get blown up trying.

You command the lead B-24 Liberator which will determine the course of action for the 460th Bomber Group. But first, you must learn to fly this cantankerous plane. Two simpler scenarios let you hone your flying skills before you go on to the real thing: 19 harrowing missions over the flak- and fighter-filled skies of Ploesti.

TARGET ALTITUDE= 10000

Once you're in the air, your first goal is to form up with your bomber group and race to the fighter rendezvous points. Your escort fighters can only stay up for a limited time, so don't be late.

If you get hit, you'll have to decide whether to bail out or stick it out and do your job — reducing Ploesti's total oil production below what was accomplished historically. If you succeed, you'll be told how much you would have shortened the war in Europe!

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Look for these exciting games at your local computer/software or game store today. *All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

© 1987 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

```
1880 I%(NI)=C:U%(NI)=N%(C)
                         :REM*99
1890 I$(NI)=IN$:I=NI:IF IT<15 T
     HEN IT=IT+1        :REM*127
1900 RETURN             :REM*173
1910 PRINT"":WINDOW 1,1,77,3
                        :REM*221
1920 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}"T
     AB(31)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}RET
     URN{CTRL 6}{CTRL 0} TO CON
     TINUE"             :REM*193
1930 GETKEY U$:IF U$<>CHR$(13)
     THEN 1930          :REM*185
1940 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}"E
     L$;:RETURN         :REM*211
1950 DO WHILE P<>-1:U%(P)=U%(P)
     +OF:P=X%(P):LOOP:RETURN
                        :REM*209
1960 IF LEN(PR$)<80-ID-6 THEN P
     L$=PR$:PR$="":RETURN
                        :REM*227
1970 ZZ=80-ID-6:DO WHILE MID$(P
     R$,ZZ,1)<>" " AND ZZ>1:ZZ=
     ZZ-1:LOOP           :REM*95
1980 IF ZZ=1 THEN ZZ=80-ID-6
                        :REM*127
1990 PL$=LEFT$(PR$,ZZ):PR$=MID$
     (PR$,ZZ+1,LEN(PR$)):RETURN
                        :REM*209
2000 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1 :REM*119
2010 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}DISK
      ERROR - OPERATION NOT COM
     PLETED{CTRL 0}"    :REM*241
2020 PRINT"ERROR:{CTRL 2}";DS$:
     GOSUB 1910:CLOSE D:RETURN
                         :REM*25
2030 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{C
     OMD 4}DIRECTORY"   :REM*209
2040 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}DI
     SK DEVICE #{3 SPACEs}{CTRL
      2}8{3 CRSR LFs}";D:IF D<8
      OR D>30 THEN 2030 :REM*69
2050 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}DI
     RECTORY"           :REM*150
2060 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}PRESS {CTR
     L 2}{CTRL 9}NO SCROLL{COMD
      4}{CTRL 0} TO PAUSE DIREC
     TORY"              :REM*188
2070 WINDOW 0,8,79,24,1:REM*154
2080 PRINT E$"L";:DIRECTORY U(D
     ):PRINT E$"M";:GOSUB 1910:
     RETURN               :REM*4
2090 PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}"
     ;CHR$(14);          :REM*98
2100 IF RGR(1)<>5 THEN PRINT"{C
     TRL 9}80 COL REQUIRED":END
                        :REM*234
2110 FAST:PRINTCHR$(27)"M":COLO
     R 6,1:COLOR 5,2:CLR:AS=100
     0                  :REM*142
2120 DIM N%(AS),X%(AS),V%(AS),B
     %(AS),I%(AS),I$(AS),U%(AS)
                         :REM*70
2130 E$=CHR$(27):GOSUB 560:TRAP
      2190:PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT
      CLR}";E$"M";       :REM*26
2140 F1$=CHR$(133):F3$=CHR$(134
     ):F5$=CHR$(135):F7$=CHR$(1
     36)                 :REM*46
2150 KEY 1,F1$:KEY 2,"":KEY 3,F
     3$:KEY 4,""        :REM*106
2160 KEY 5,F5$:KEY 6,"":KEY 7,F
     7$:KEY 8,""        :REM*204
2170 P$="{CTRL 8}{2 SHFT *s}>":
     CS$=E$+F1$+F3$+F5$+F7$+"{C
     RSR UP}{CRSR DN}":EL$=E$+"
     Q"                  :REM*16
2180 LL$="":FOR A=1 TO 79:LL$=L
     L$+"{SHFT *}":NEXT A:GOTO
     150                :REM*232
2190 IF ER=30 THEN RESUME 150
                         :REM*22
2200 IF ER=5 OR ER=16 OR ER=24
     OR ER=41 THEN 2220 :REM*36
2210 PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}"
     E$"L"ERR$(ER)" IN LINE"EL:
     TRAP:STOP          :REM*232
2220 WINDOW 1,1,77,3,1:PRINT"{S
     HFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}"E
     RR$(ER)"{CTRL 0}"   :REM*74
2230 GOSUB 1910:RESUME 150
                        :REM*240
```

■

Abacus Best Selling Software

for your COMMODORE® computer

Super C

Programming language development package

Open the door to the future in programming

C is one of today's most popular languages. It's easy to transport C source code from one computer to another. With ***Super C*** you can develop software or just learn C on your Commodore. ***Super C*** takes full advantage of this versatile language, and is many times faster than BASIC. Includes full-screen editor (search, replace and block operations), compiler, linker and handbook. Links up to seven modules. Besides the standard I/O library, a graphic library (plot points, draw lines, fill in areas) and a math library (sin, cos, tan, log, arctan, more) are included. Whether you want to learn C, or program in a serious C environment, ***Super C*** is the one to try.

for C-64 **$59.95** for C-128 **$59.95**

Cadpak

Computer aided design and drawing software

Now works with the 1351 mouse

Design pictures and graphics quickly and precisely. Unlike other drawing programs, you can produce exact scaled output on your printer. Design in the units of your drawing problem (feet, miles, meters, etc.) and send hardcopy to most printers. Uses either the keyboard, lightpen or 1351 mouse. Two separate work screens—transfer artwork from one screen to the other. Place text in four sizes anywhere—three extra fonts included: Old English, 3-D and Tech. "Try Again" functions allows you to undo a mistake. Solid or dashed lines, circles, ellipses at any angle, rays and boxes. Save and edit fill patterns, fonts and objects. ***Cadpak*** is the full-featured design package for your computer.

for C-64 **$39.95** for C-128 **$59.95**

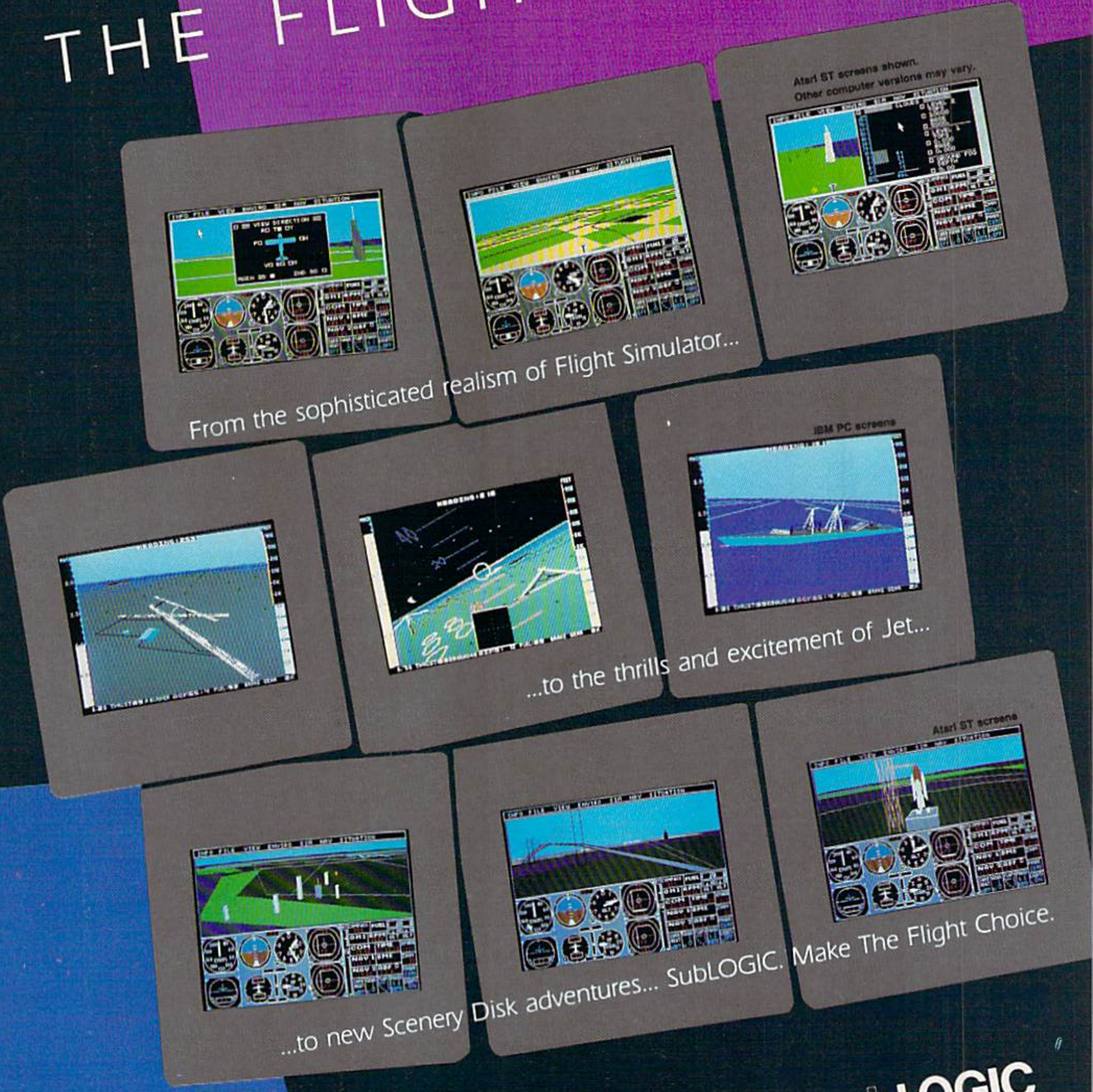
Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order direct by calling (616) 241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign add $12.00 per item. Other books and software also available. Call or write for your free catalog. Dealers inquires welcome—over 2000 nationwide. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Abacus
P.O. Box 7219, Dept. RA
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Telex 709-101 • Telefax 616/241-5021
Phone (616) 241-5510

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

THE FLIGHT CHOICE!



Atari ST screens shown.
Other computer versions may vary.

From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...

IBM PC screens

...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...

Atari ST screens

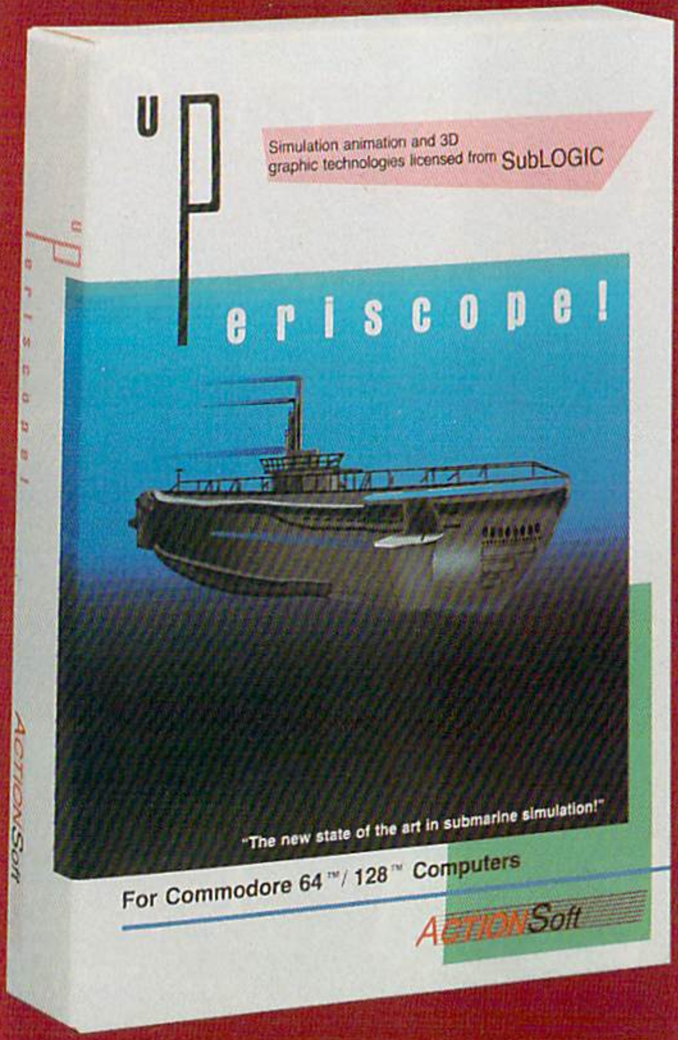
...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.

Flight Simulator II

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637-4983.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

WE'VE BLOWN THE COMPETITI


Up Periscope!
Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC
"The new state of the art in submarine simulation!"
For Commodore 64™/ 128™ Computers
ACTIONSoft

Up Periscope!, the new state of the art in submarine simulation! Blowing the competition out of the water with superior combat strategy and tactics courtesy of Captain John Patten, USN (Ret.). With true animated 3D graphics courtesy of SubLOGIC. Up Periscope!, generations ahead of the pack!

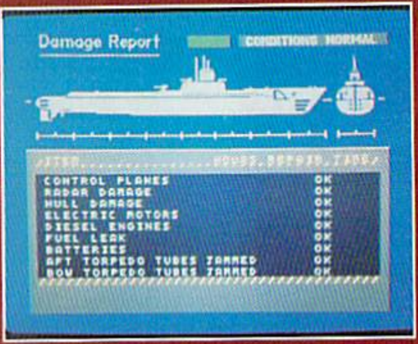
- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

Compare hits for yourself!

		Up Periscope!	Silent Service
Fire 1	Suggested Retail Price	$29.95	$34.95
Fire 2	3-Dimensional Graphics	Yes	No
Fire 3	Number of Scenarios	6	3
Fire 4	Split-Screen Views	Yes	No
Fire 5	Reality Levels	11	7
Fire 6	Radar Screen	Yes	No
Fire 7	Accu-Sound™ realism	Yes	No
Fire 8	Torpedo Types	3	1
Fire 9	Auto or Manual Torpedo Launch	Yes	Yes
Fire 10	Time-Day-Month-Year Selection Capability	Yes	No
Fire 11	Zoom Feature	Map or Ship Views	Map View Only
Fire 12	Submarine Strategy & Tactics Manual by John Patten, Capt. USN (Ret.)	Yes	No
Fire 13	Auto-Load Feature on C128	Yes	No
Fire 14	Joystick Required	No	Yes

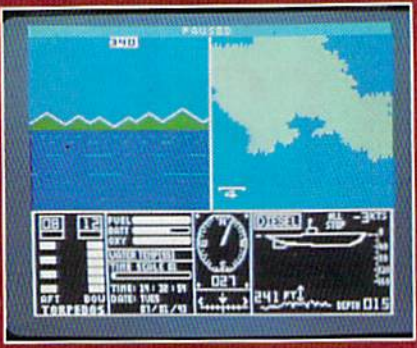
Circle 188 on Reader Service card

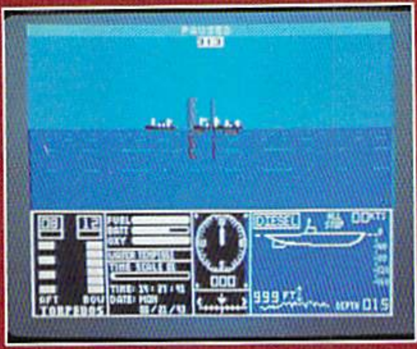
ON RIGHT OUT OF THE WATER!

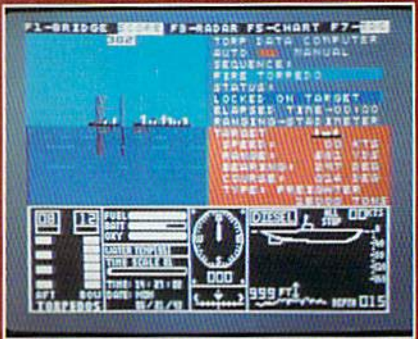


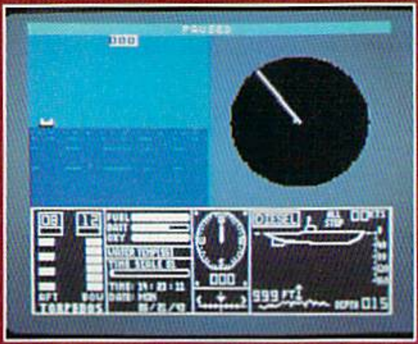
Damage Report CONDITIONS NORMAL

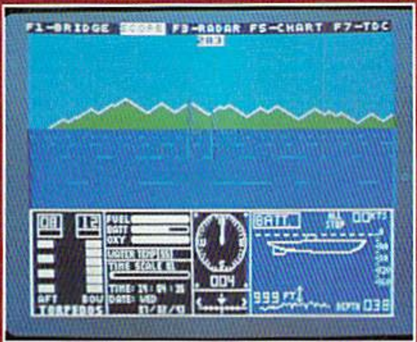
CONTROL PLANES OK
RADAR DAMAGE OK
HULL DAMAGE OK
ELECTRIC MOTORS OK
DIESEL ENGINES OK
FUEL LEAK OK
BATTERIES OK
AFT TORPEDO TUBES JAMMED OK
BOW TORPEDO TUBES JAMMED OK


PAUSED
FUEL
BATT
OXY
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
241 FT
DEPTH 015


PAUSED
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
999 FT
DEPTH 015

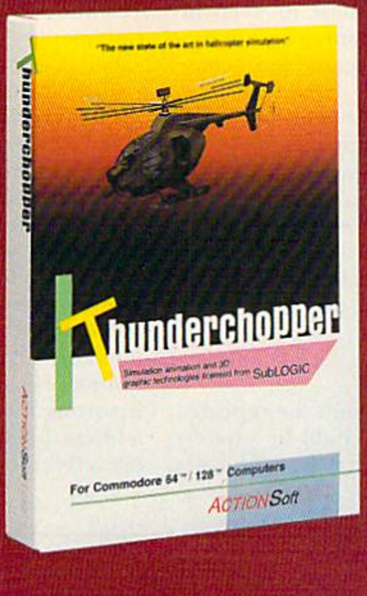

F1-BRIDGE F3-RADAR F5-CHART F7-
TORP DATA COMPUTER
AUTO MANUAL
SEQUENCE:
FIRE TORPEDO
STATUS:
LOCKED ON TARGET
TARGET
TYPE: FREIGHTER
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
999 FT
DEPTH 015


PAUSED
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
999 FT
DEPTH 015


F1-BRIDGE F3-RADAR F5-CHART F7-TDC
BATT
TORPEDOS
999 FT
DEPTH 038

ThunderChopper

And don't forget ThunderChopper! For true helicopter action and realism, nothing else even comes close. ThunderChopper incorporates the most advanced graphics, flight systems, and game-playing factors to provide a sensational balance of strategy and fun.


"The new state of the art in helicopter simulation"
Thunderchopper
Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC
For Commodore 64™/128™ Computers
ACTIONSoft

See Your Dealer...

Or write or call for more information. Up Periscope! and ThunderChopper are available on disk for the Commodore 64/128, Apple II, and IBM PC line of personal computers for the suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.25) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ACTIONSoft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY/ACTION SOFTWARE"
201 WEST SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 711
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 398-8388

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Database Decision

Hear ye, hear ye, keepers of data and collectors of info:

let a database program make your life easier.

By TIM WALSH

* * *

DRIVEN BY A FLURRY of consumer interest, an increasing number of Commodore users are turning to database programs to help organize their records. Many reasons exist for both homeowners and small-businesspersons to consider using databases for keeping their affairs in order. For a homeowner, no better method exists for maintaining lists of names and addresses, an inventory of personal possessions or an ongoing record of income and expenses. As a businessperson, you could use a database to keep inventories, create paperless customer and supplier lists and, once again, maintain income and expense records.

Since listing all the possible uses of your Commodore and a database program exceeds the scope of this article, I'll just describe how databases work and then survey some of the commercial programs that have become popular with Commodore users. Whether you're a database neophyte or an old pro at dancing the database shuffle, you're certain to pick up some worthwhile information.

THE DATABASICS

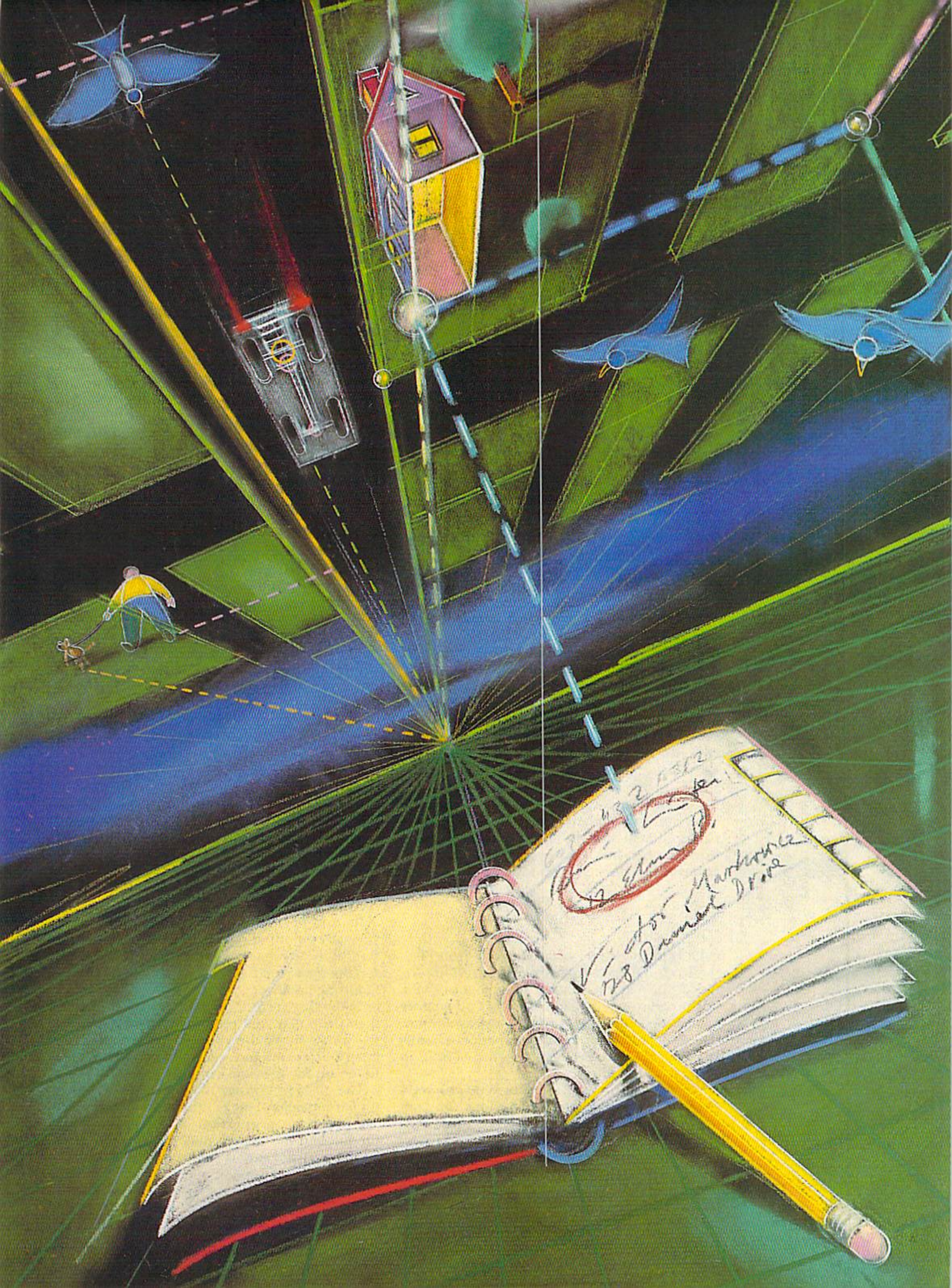
While any program that permits the repeated entering and storing of data could be broadly defined as a database, a true database must meet certain criteria. First of all, the program must allow you to form a structure, or layout, that organizes the storage and display of your data. As the user, you design the layout to your liking. A name-and-address database's structure might appear as:

Name:
Street or PO Box:
City, State, Zip Code:
Telephone:
Comments:

Next, the data is classified into elements called fields, records and files. Using the above structure as an example, name, street, city, state, zip code, telephone number and comments could all be separate *fields*. The field is the lowest denominator for the data. All the fields listed under one person would constitute a *record*, and all the records a *file*. Finally, most databases used on Commodores possess a relational design, which means that all the fields within a record are mutually related in some way.

One primary function that databases provide is sorting by fields. For instance, if you had an address book database, you could include an extra field containing R for relative, F for friend ►

ILLUSTRATED BY ANDRZEJ DUDZINSKI


Victor Markowicz
728 Diamond Drive

"Both the C-64 and C-128 versions operate fast and efficiently, even when memory is packed with hundreds of records."

and B for business. Then, when sending invitations to a family reunion, you could sort and print a list of all the Rs. At holiday time, you could sort out both Rs and Fs for sending cards. When it's time to pay bills, you could sort out the Bs and even use the database to print mailing labels.

Other database functions include defining key fields for specified input and rapid data searches, math manipulations, tabulations of field values and report printing. Moreover, nearly all the commercial databases for Commodores can share files with word processing, spreadsheet and other applications programs.

DATABASE POTPOURRI

In preparation for this article, I traipsed through a collection of popular C-64 and C-128 databases that the inexperienced but well-read user might consider purchasing on name recognition alone. The list includes Fleet Filer, Vizastar 128, Data Manager 128, Pocket Filer 2, Superbase 128 and The Consultant. Two of these, Data Manager 128 and The Consultant, use a disk-based relative-file format for maintaining records. Database designers long ago discovered that rapid storing, retrieving and sorting of database files work best with relative files.

Unfortunately, relative files treat Commodore disk drives unkindly. Because the program accesses the disk for each file read and write, both the 1541 and 1571 become dangerously hot during these operations, and such abuse leads to rapid misalignment of the drive head, slipping belts and other mechanical maladies. However, salvation exists in the new Commodore 1581 3½-inch disk drive. As *RUN*'s Lou Wallace explains elsewhere in this issue, the 1581 represents a significant hardware improvement, and nowhere is this more apparent than in Commodore databases utilizing relative files. Despite time constraints that limited the testing process, the 1581 worked well when used as primary device 8 or as secondary device 9 with work disks.

Fleet Filer

I'll start the survey with a look at Fleet Filer, the latest database from Professional Software, Inc. (PSI). While hardly the most sophisticated, this program is popular with many Commodore owners because it's easy to use—so easy, in fact, that those with prior database experience hardly need the 39-page user's manual. Just boot it up and go!

When you purchase the program, you get a single-sided disk containing versions for both the C-64 and the C-128 80-Column mode. (Purchasers of PSI's Fleet System 2+ find that Fleet Filer is included with that program.)

A main menu that lists ten primary options makes Fleet Filer completely menu-driven. The program's functions include field searches, calculations and sorts, mailing label printing and report generation. Enough error-trapping exists in the program to minimize crashes, no matter how erroneous your input.

When in use, Fleet Filer's files reside in memory—not a common program design in these days of disk-resident files. However, both the C-64 and C-128 versions operate fast and efficiently, even when memory is packed with hundreds of records.

My main criticisms of this program are its lack of a command for jumping to a specific record and the fact that you can't advance beyond the last record directly to the first. However, its clean, simple design and ease of use makes Fleet Filer a wise choice for those who are lukewarm toward computers or too busy to learn to use a sophisticated database. You'll especially like Fleet Filer if you already use PSI's Fleet System word processor, because their files are compatible. *(Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194; 617-444-5224; $39.95.)*

Vizastar 128

Progressive Peripherals' Vizastar 128, an 80-column spreadsheet/database combination (formerly marketed by Solid State Software), looks intimidating at first. Its lofty price tag, containerized packaging and thick, spiral-bound reference and accessory guides all denote complexity; yet the program's database is nearly as easy to use as Fleet Filer, and offers a respectable list of virtues.

Menu-driven by design and utilizing a full-screen format, Vizastar makes creating a database a simple process. You merely access a menu with the Commodore key, press D (for data), and then proceed either to design a new database or to recall one that was previously defined. Unlike Fleet Filer, Vizastar keeps its files disk-based, with the database layout saved in one sequential file and the data in a second. Every record you write is instantly sorted according to a user-selected key field, then saved to disk before you access the next record.

Its ease of use becomes apparent as soon as you start inputting records. If you want to enter several records that share the same fields except for the first (such as various members of one family or employees of one firm), you need enter only the first record, press F1 to save it to disk, then press A to add the next. Unless you press F2, which clears the previous record, you can enter a new name and retain all the field contents found on the previous record.

The speed of Vizastar 128 is so impressive that it's hard to believe the C-128 is an 8-bit machine. The program also offers true 80-column graphics for pie and bar charts, plus multiple windows and import and export commands for file transfers with a word processor.

I think that Vizastar's greatest drawback is its documentation, which contains a liberal helping of coined words and seemingly random capitalization for emphasis. Peppering sentences with uppercase words makes for cluttered text that's difficult to read. However, the documentation's tutorial guide offers all the help you need for setting up your first database.

Since the Vizastar database is an accessory to the Vizastar spreadsheet, and not vice-versa, it isn't as fully equipped as some other C-128 databases. While sorting, entering formulas and isolating specified fields are possible, the program's main strengths lie in the functions performed from the spreadsheet. I would not recommend Vizastar 128 for its database alone, but I do recommend it as a spreadsheet and urge spreadsheet users to employ the database as well. *(Progressive Peripherals and Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204; 303-825-4144; $89.95.)*

Data Manager 128

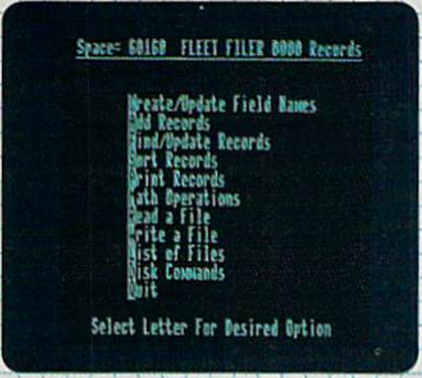
Data Manager 128, another C-128, 80-column database, makes extensive use of drop-down menus for quick access to options and modes. Printed reports, on-screen graphics, statistical calculations, specific field data searches (X-searches) and nonnumeric field sorts are all easy to do with this screen-formatted program.

The accompanying 126-page user's guide includes a step-by-step tutorial that does a good job except for one significant shortcoming—it assumes you won't make any mistakes entering the data. Because of this oversight, my experience with the tutorial became a bit of an ordeal. The tutorial lets you create a sophisticated seven-day relational database, with columns and rows to keep track of daily expenses. I started by leaving Sunday out, then deciding halfway through the tutorial that I needed it after all. No problem, I thought; I'll just insert a Sunday field and make any necessary adjustments. Wrong. After a while, I realized that because the program assigns a number to each field, by adding Sunday I threw most of the calculation instructions out of sync when it came time to enter field numbers into formulas to tally up expenses. I eventually erased the entire format and started over from scratch.

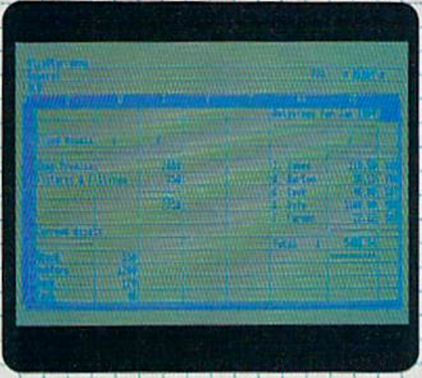
There is also a flaw in Data Manager 128's procedure for modifying existing fields. You start by pressing the escape key to access the Create menu. Then you select the Modify option, press return and move to the field you want to modify. So far, so good. However, the manual fails to mention a potentially disastrous pitfall: If you press escape to abort the operation at this point, you'll temporarily corrupt the field.

While I'm on the subject of errors, here are a few pointers on correcting them with Data Manager 128. To remove a field you've entered in the wrong screen location, first press the escape key to access the Create menu, then select the Delete Field option, move the cursor to the field in question and press return. When you answer Y to the prompt, the offending field disappears. To return to the Create menu, press escape again.

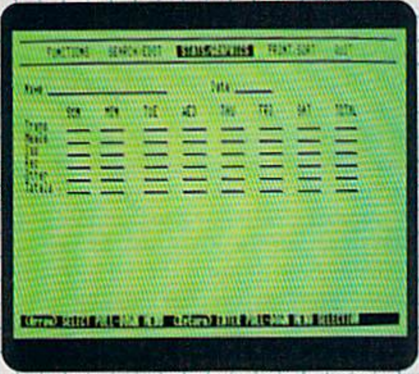
Aside from the problems I've mentioned, I find Data Manager 128 a superb program. Its field calculations are easily implemented, and it's fun to use. I recommend it to those with some database experience and a yearning for small adventures. Thanks to this program, anyone can ►



Fleet Filer 128.
Main menu display.



Vizastar 128.
Spreadsheet
and database demo.



Data Manager 128.
View of database
worksheet.

own an impressive expense-account tabulator. *(Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015; 312-948-9200; $69.95.)*

"While I first interpreted the mouse option as little more than a gimmick, I found that it speeds up editing significantly."

Pocket Filer 2

Many Commodore users are already familiar with the Pocket Series of software from Digital Solutions. Lately this software, including the Pocket Filer database, has been upgraded. If you're a registered owner of Pocket Filer 64 or 128, you can purchase Pocket Filer 2 for $19.95. The disk includes a C-64 version and a C-128 version, plus a sample sequential datafile to help you establish your own database.

The 96-page Pocket Filer 2 manual is well organized and thorough. I particularly commend its highlighted references to the C-128 version, to distinguish them from C-64 features. However, it lacks the complete step-by-step tutorials offered by some of the other database manuals. For that reason, it took me nearly twice as long as usual to master Pocket Filer 2.

Once I'd cleared that hurdle, I found that Pocket Filer 2 contains as many interesting and useful options as any other Commodore-specific database. I particularly liked its compatibility with the Superbase, Consultant (see below) and Data Manager file formats. Other features abound, ranging from activation of the numeric keypad and other C-128 keys in 64 mode to support of the Commodore 1351 proportional mouse and the Commodore 1700 and 1750 RAM expanders as RAM disks. The program also displays a help screen when you press the help key on the C-128, or F7 on the C-64.

Although I have difficulty envisioning a practical database application requiring more than a hundred fields or so, Pocket Filer 2 lets you enter up to 255 fields per record, containing a maximum of 2000 characters. It also permits physical sorts on its files. Up to nine fields can be sorted by either a high-speed method that sacrifices some accuracy or a more accurate, low-speed sort. Maybe the test files I created weren't large enough, but the high-speed method sorted perfectly for me, and the low-speed sort worked as quickly as any database sort I've encountered.

When the 1700 and 1750 RAM expanders are configured as RAM disks (assigned a device number of 2), they provide over 500 and 2000 blocks of storage, respectively, enabling you to save and copy database files almost instantaneously. No fancy numbers, codes or programming skills are needed to set up the RAM-disk feature.

The same ease of use is shared by Pocket Filer 2's 1351 mouse driver. By plugging the mouse into joystick port 1, you activate special routines in Pocket Filer 2 for defining layouts and report formats, accessing the disk drives and performing a variety of other tasks. While I first interpreted the mouse option as little more than a gimmick, I found that it speeds up editing significantly.

Pocket Filer 2 also seems to work properly with the new 1581 3½-inch disk drive, assigned as a device 9 work drive.

Because this program lacks an in-depth tutorial, you'll need a little experience to get started with it. Aside from that, it's easy to use, and any C-64 or C-128 user with a need for a database would probably find it delightful. *(Digital Solutions, 2-30 Wertheim Court, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9; 416-731-8775; $59.95.)*

Superbase 128

In addition to Vizastar, its spreadsheet/database combination, Progressive Peripherals also distributes the time-honored Superbase, a database available in both C-64 and C-128 versions. I examined the 128 version for this article.

Having read plenty of user's group reports that devote entire columns to Superbase experiences, and having spoken with individuals who flew into a frenzy at the mere mention of its name, I expected difficulty in attaining proficiency with the program. However, I found it no more complicated to master than any other database I tested for this article.

Superbase 128 comes with over 200 pages of well-written documentation to escort you through the creation of sample databases. As you use the program, you can access full-page help screens that display anything you might need to know about performing a particular procedure.

Superbase 128 operates in a flexible full-screen format, and once you've designed a layout, all functions are accessed from two main menus. As you enter data into fields, you must specify the type, including key (for search purposes), text, date, numeric and result. Impressive calculating power lies in Superbase's Report-Writer option, and it resides in memory simultaneously with the Superscript word processor, so the two programs can readily exchange data.

Superbase 128 writes one program file and nearly fifty sequential files while creating a data disk. Because of this large number of files, I'd suggest that you not try to squeeze it onto a disk that already contains other files.

Like most programmable databases, Superbase 128 lets you write executable programs. To use the Program Writer utility, you press one key and then begin entering program text into the editor. A minimal knowledge of programming is required, since Superbase 128 uses a cross between Basic and a pseudo-code. A simple Superbase 128 program that does absolutely nothing except scan backwards through a file might appear like this:

```
100 select the last record
200 store the record
300 end of menu
400 goto 100
```

While the programming language is simple, it doesn't limit you to simple operations. You can use it to rapidly program the printer and access the disk drive, as well as to perform various numeric calculations and conversions. The 128 version also allows the input of Basic 7.0 keywords, such as Do-While loops, If-Then-Else and even Tron and Troff commands.

Like an interesting work of art, Superbase 128 is intriguing. Occasionally I found myself anxious to finish filling in sections of the database to see if my latest calculation fields would execute properly. Which brings up another point: When you design a report and discover that one field or another doesn't perform calculations exactly as required, it's easy to find the bugs and fix them, even if you're a novice.

On the negative side, Superbase 128 is a disk-intensive program, writing each file to disk as soon as it's entered. This heavy disk activity, coupled with a heavily copy-protected master disk, made the 1541 I used get hot after several hours of use and begin to atrophy when reading files. A 1581 drive is almost a must for serious users of this program.

In essence, Superbase 128 is a wise investment for small-business owners. One thing is certain: If you buy this program, your small business will outgrow the memory and speed of your C-128 long before it outgrows the calculation and programming capabilities of your database. *(Progressive Peripherals and Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204; 303-825-4144; $99.95.)*

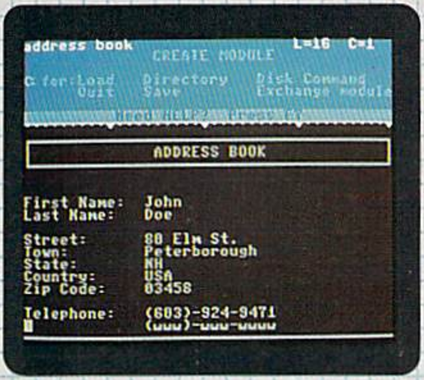
The Consultant

The Consultant, originally developed by Batteries Included, but now marketed by Electronics Arts, has led a colorful existence from its inception to the present. Having lived on the market for a number of years in various guises for the Commodore 8032, 4032 and PET 2001 computers, along with the C-64 and C-128, it has endured the test of time.

The packaging and disk I received contained a label and literature proclaiming how the program has been improved for the C-128. However, a major stumbling block immediately surfaced: the infamous Batteries Included dongle, or joystick key. A key for the C-64 came with the copy of the program I tested, and, while it fitted the joystick port on the C-128D, it wouldn't fit into the standard C-128. A spokesman for Electronics Arts has assured me that a C-128 version does exist. So, take my advice and specify the C-128 or C-64 version when you order The Consultant.

A number of features keep The Consultant a favorite among Commodore database users. First, it's easy to use, starting with the large, 186-page guide that leads you slowly through the learning process. The first tutorial, in which you set up a database for kids selling cookies, may seem frustratingly slow. However, I'd suggest that you see it through, because you'll need the fundamentals later.

Another reason for The Consultant's popularity is its forgiveness of fumbling fingers. Like Superbase 128, you must assign field attributes (key, alpha or numeric) when designing record formats with this program. Otherwise, it doesn't care what order your fields are in, what order they were originally in, what changes you make to the record format or when you make those ►

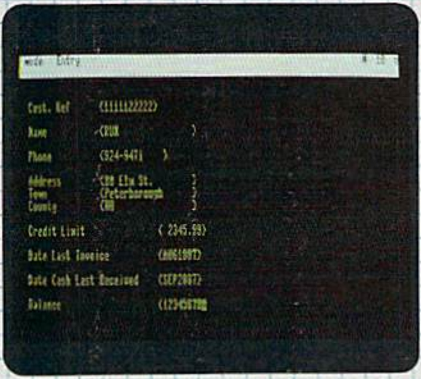


```
First Name:   John
Last Name:    Doe
Street:       80 Elm St.
Town:         Peterborough
State:        NH
Country:      USA
Zip Code:     03458
Telephone:    (603)-924-9471
              (uuu)-uuu-uuuu
```

Pocket Filer 2.

Displaying the

128 version.

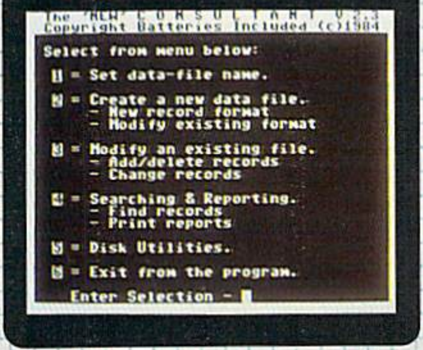


```
Cust. Ref     (1111122222)
Name          (CRUN          )
Phone         (924-9471  )
Address       (80 Elm St.        )
Town          (Peterborough      )
County        (NH                )
Credit Limit             ( 2345.99)
Date Last Invoice        ([illegible])
Date Cash Last Received  ([illegible])
Balance                  ([illegible])
```

Superbase 128.

Demonstrating

its versatility.



```
The 'NEW' C O N S U L T A N T V2.3
Copyright Batteries Included (c)1984
Select from menu below:
 1 = Set data-file name.
 2 = Create a new data file.
     - New record format
     - Modify existing format
 3 = Modify an existing file.
     - Add/delete records
     - Change records
 4 = Searching & Reporting.
     - Find records
     - Print reports
 5 = Disk Utilities.
 6 = Exit from the program.
   Enter Selection -
```

The Consultant.

The C-64 version's

main menu.

changes. Such versatility is not without its price, though. Large, memory-robbing arrays for storing fields become necessary, so The Consultant files are disk-based, not memory-resident.

The Consultant saves your records to two files on disk. One stores the record format; the second, a relative file, contains the data. The manual also provides an explanation of the three-step procedure for writing records to disk as sequential files, so they can be read into your favorite word processor. These files are compatible with PaperClip 64/128 and PaperClip II, two of Batteries Included's (Electronic Arts') word processors. If your word processor can read PaperClip files, then it can cer- ►

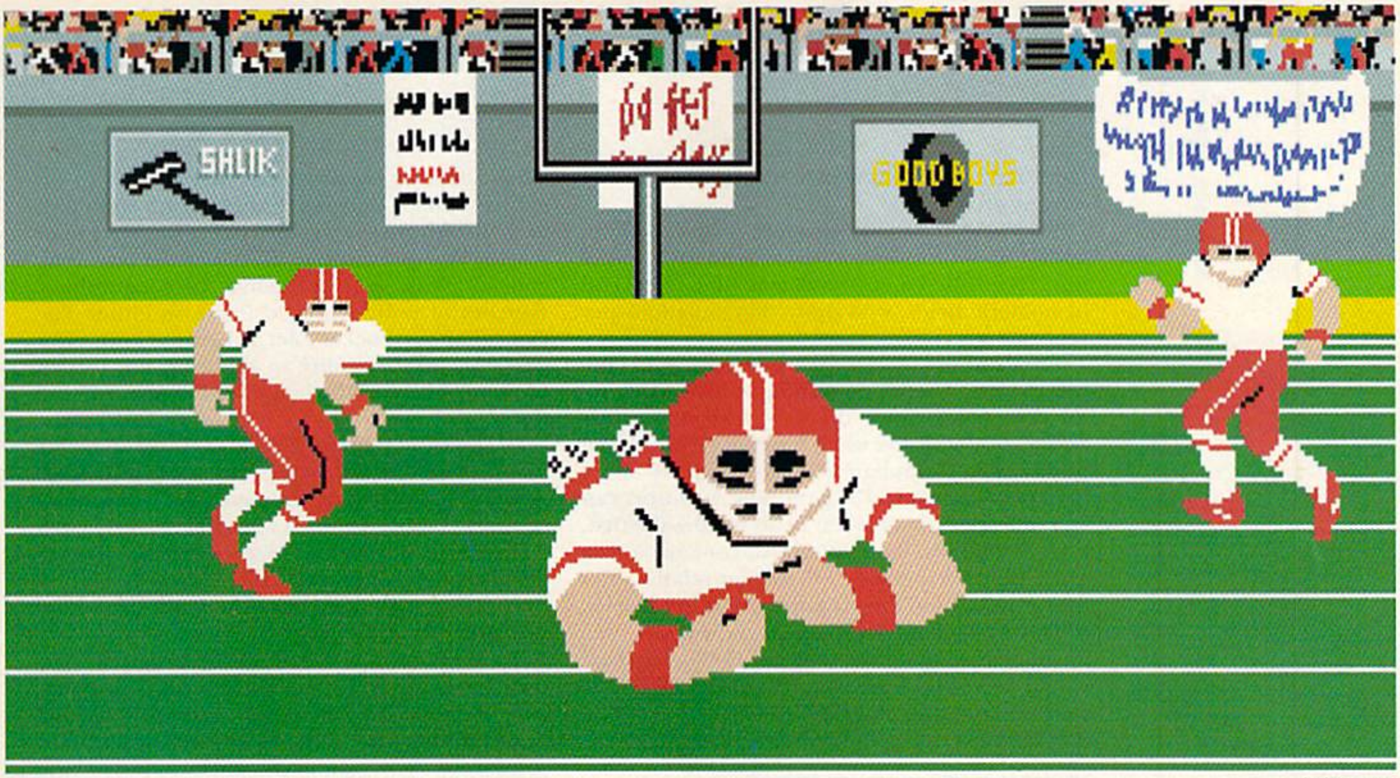
Data Manager 128
VIZASTAR 128
The Consultant
Superbase
Fleet Filer

Table 1. Major features of the databases reviewed.

	Fleet Filer	Vizastar	Data Manager 128	Pocket Filer	Superbase 128	The Consultant
64 & 128 versions	Yes[1]	Yes	Yes	Yes[1]	Yes	Yes
Sequential datafiles	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Relative datafiles	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Data security	No	No	Yes[2]	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of field sorts	22	n/a[3]	10	n/a[4]	25[5]	3030[6]
Report generator	Yes	No[7]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of text characters per field	255	120	255	160	255	255
Number of fields per record	22	64	100	255	127	99
Major fields						
Alpha/text	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Date	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Key	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Formula/math	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes[8]	Yes	Yes

Notes:

1. Included on same disk.
2. Password for datafiles.
3. Sorts by cells within spreadsheet.
4. Not specified in documentation, but offers both low-speed and high-speed sorts.
5. Depth of ten characters per field.
6. Using Supersort at ten-character depth.
7. Prints database contents only.
8. Uses math files to put calculated results into fields.



Amiga screen

SO REAL IT HURTS

GFL Championship Football™

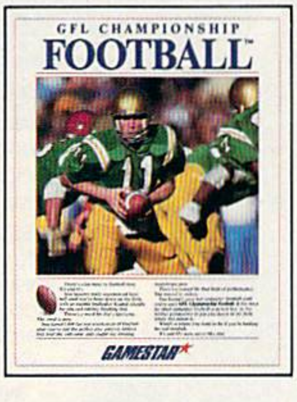
The way computer football *should* be.

Other football games put you in the grandstands, looking down on the action. Now see what it's like from the *player's* perspective—looking out of your helmet at an angry linebacker headed straight for you, and no blockers in sight.

With **GFL Championship Football,™** you've got the first football simulation that actually takes you down on the field, taking the hits and making the plays. And it's more than just a pretty picture—you really get the feel of *playing* football.

No other football simulation gives you so many features:

- *In-the-helmet perspective* puts you at ground level on the playing field.
- *Scrolling-screen animation* moves you up and down the playing field.
- *Realistic sound effects* let you hear everything from the quarterback calling the signals to the sound of your own footsteps.
- *Team selection screens* allow you to set the playing style of your team and that of your opponent.

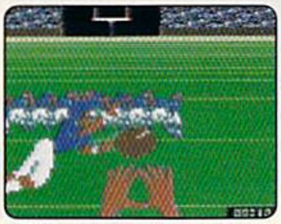


Whether you're taking on bone-crunching action against a friend, or going up against any of the 27 computer-controlled teams in the **GFL**, this is the one that puts you where the action is!

Available now for the Commodore 64/128, IBM PC and Tandy 1000, Apple IIe, IIc, Amiga, Atari ST and 100% compatible computers.

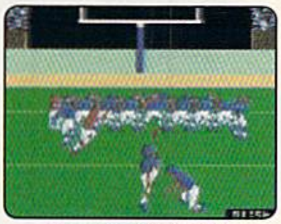
Look for Activision products at your local software dealer.
Or you can buy by mail at suggested list price by calling 1-800-227-6900.

Amiga screen



Commodore 64-128 screen

Commodore 64-128 screen



Commodore 64-128 screen

GAMESTAR™

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

Gamestar is a trademark of Activision Inc. Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision Inc. © 1986 Activision Inc.

tainly read The Consultant's sequential files without any problem.

The Consultant performs four math functions: addition, subtraction, division and multiplication. It can also handle field tabulation at the end of numeric fields, with up to 36 tabulations per report.

The Consultant offers graduate courses in multilevel sorts. There's no waiting when sorting individual fields, since the key field in a file is automatically sorted when it's entered and saved to disk. The Consultant also sorts initially into a field depth of up to 15 characters. A subsort can be performed on up to ten fields besides the first, and, as a bonus, the master disk contains a program called Supersort, for sorting relative files that grow beyond the program's built-in capacity.

The Consultant lives on as a program that anyone looking for a C-64 or C-128 database would be wise to consider. *(Electronics Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; 415-571-7171; $59.95.)*

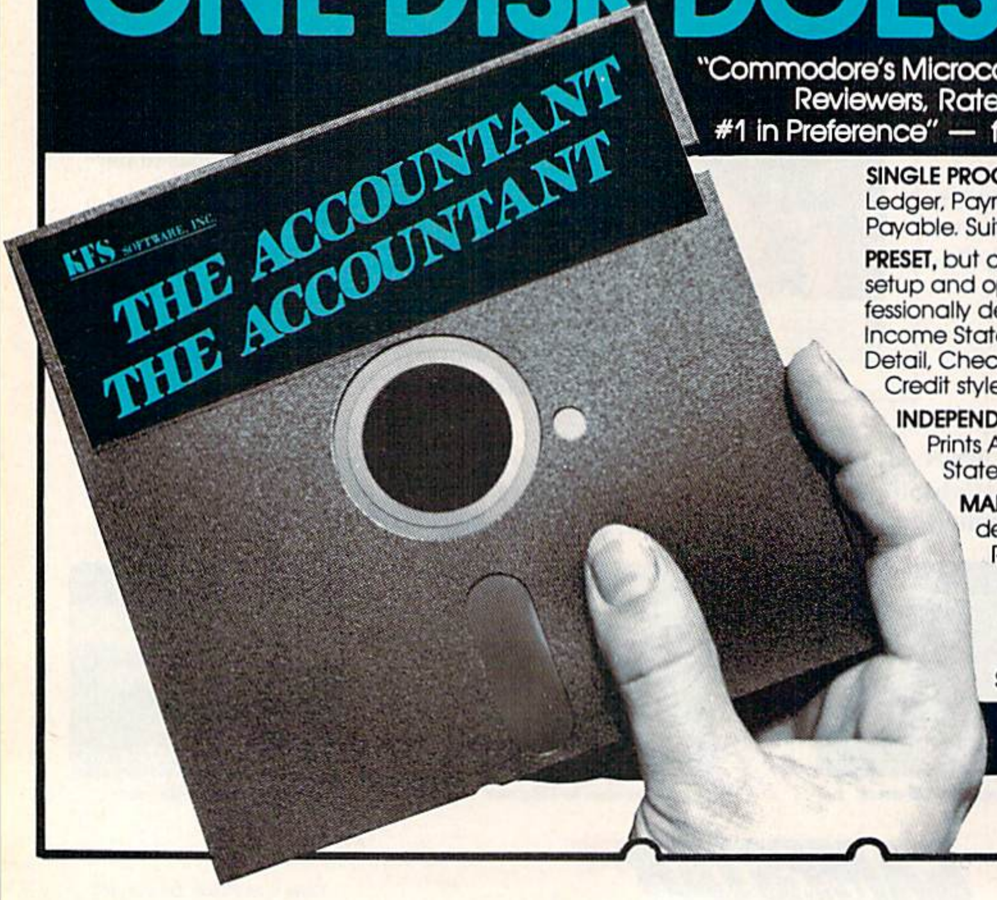
WHERE TO BASE YOUR CHOICE

If asked to choose which database I would plunk down my hard-earned cash for, I'd say it would depend on my needs. If I wanted to organize names, addresses and phone numbers, and possibly my video tape collection, Fleet Filer would be appropriate. If I were researching collections of famous sayings or biographical sketches of politicians, I'd insist on either The Consultant or Pocket Filer 2, because both offer unparalleled flexibility in tailoring the format of the database to the length of the words in the fields.

I'd choose Superbase 128 with its programmable modular design if I needed to work with large amounts of fluctuating data, such as the inventory of a small business, but I'd want Data Manager 128 if I needed to bill clients. Since Vizastar holds the title as the best commercial spreadsheet you'll find for the 128, that alone makes it worth the admission price, database or not.

The bottom line is that all the programs covered here are well designed, function properly and, in most cases, will let you accomplish virtual miracles with your data. As with any application software, analyze your needs and buy the database that fulfills them best. ■

Tim Walsh is RUN*'s technical editor.*



ONE DISK DOES IT ALL!!!

"Commodore's Microcomputers Magazine, Independent Reviewers, Rated *THE ACCOUNTANT* ™ — #1 in Preference" — for Commodore 128™ Productivity"

SINGLE PROGRAM ACCOUNTING SYSTEM for General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable. Suitable for most all Small Businesses.

PRESET, but changeable, G/L Accounts for immediate setup and operation. Financial Statements are professionally designed including a Balance Sheet and Income Statement. Also included is a General Ledger Detail, Check Register Detail, and a standard Debit/Credit styled Journal.

INDEPENDENT A/R AND A/P sections for posting ease. Prints Aging Schedules, Customer Statements and Check Vouchers.

MAINTAINS 100 Payroll Records utilizing 6 deductions. Prints Paychecks & figures Tax Requirements.

NOT Copy-Protected
Full Replacement Warranty.

Suggested Retail Price $149.95
See Your Commodore Dealer for Fall Specials

KFS SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 107 • Largo, FL 34649-0107
Phone: 813/584-2355

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

Commodore

Disks from 24¢ each

Details Inside

Mini-Catalog

Printers from $29.95

Details Inside

Computer Sale

Mini-Catalog Sale Prices Expire 10-31-87

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

1st in Price, Support, and Guarantee

90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • 15 Day Free Trial

COMPUTER DIRECT *(A Division of PROTECTO)*

Write: 22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, IL 60010

Call 312/ 382-5244

Or 312/ 382-5050

8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Weekdays **9 - 12 Saturdays**

VISA®

All times are Central Standard Time

We Love Our Customers

(Call Before You Order — Our Prices May Be Lower Since This Catalog Was Printed.)

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Call or write for **FREE 64-page catalogs**. Choose from:

Commodore • Apple • IBM • Atari

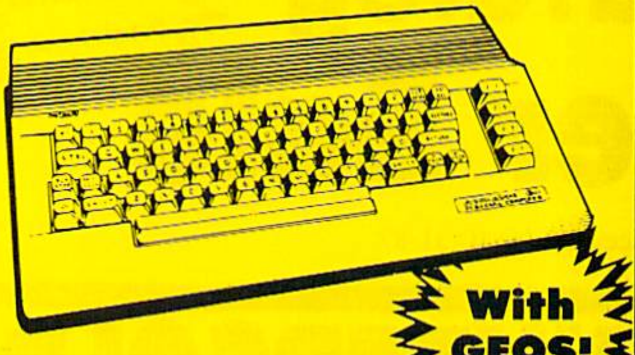
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

C64c Computer

Included with each computer is the GEOS Program:
word processor and a versatile drawing program.



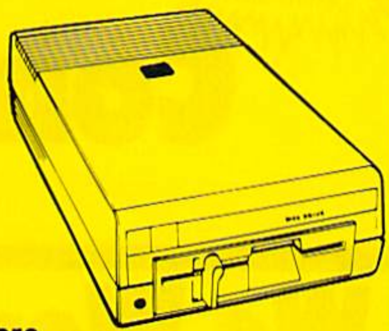
With GEOS!

Sale $149.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $249

Excellerator Disk Drive

with FREE Trivia Fever Game



Commodore Compatible

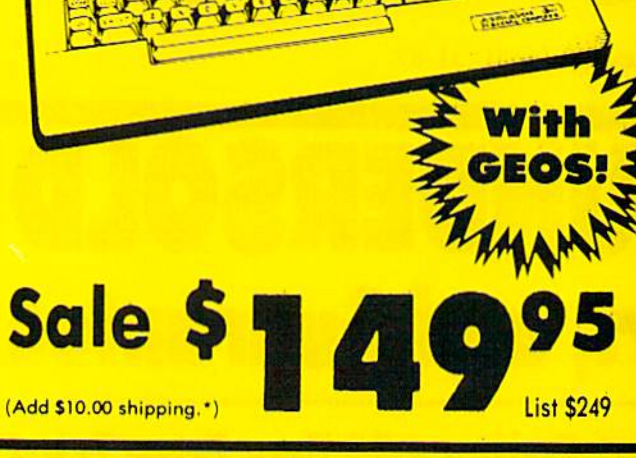
Sale $139.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $249

C128D Computer

Includes a full 128 detached keyboard and 1571 drive,
with 128K of user memory expandable to 640K.

NEW

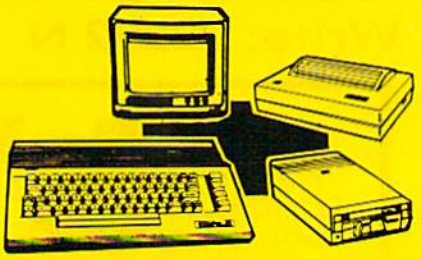


Sale $479.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $599

Complete C64c System

INCLUDES
- Computer
- Disk Drive
- Monitor
- Printer
- Software



$395.95 System Includes:

- **Commodore 64c Computer**
- **Excellerator Plus Disk Drive**
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor** with connection cable
- **Big Blue 8½" Printer** with interface and 2 rolls of paper
- **GEOS Program:** Word processor and drawing prorgram

Sale $395.95

(Add $35.00 shipping.*) List $1049

Call

Call (312) 382-5244

Top #: Commodore & Atari **Bottom #:** Apple & IBM

Or (312) 382-5050

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

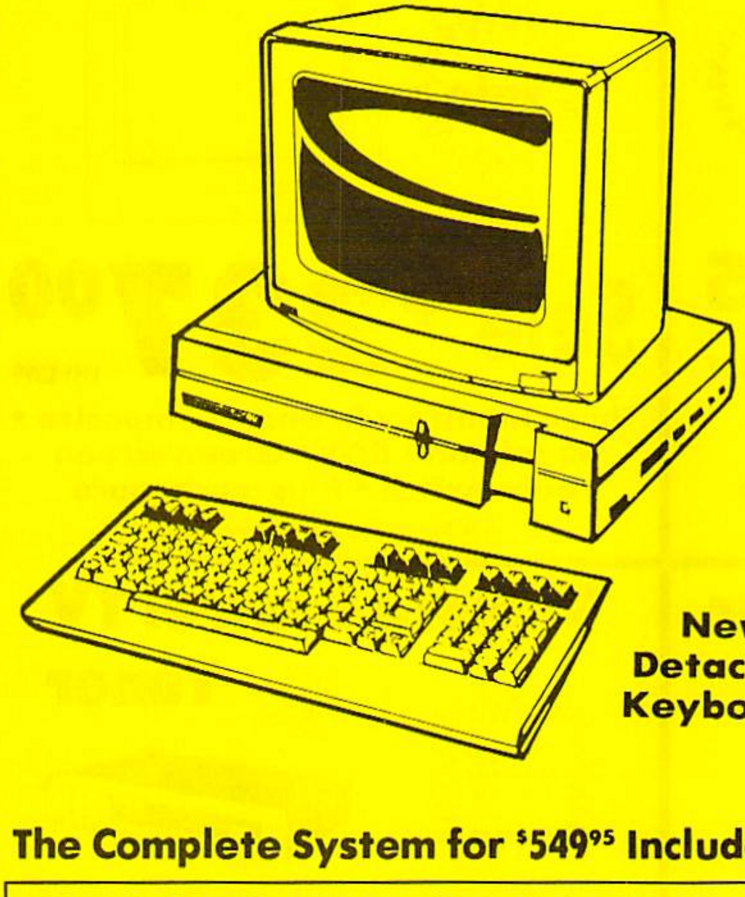
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

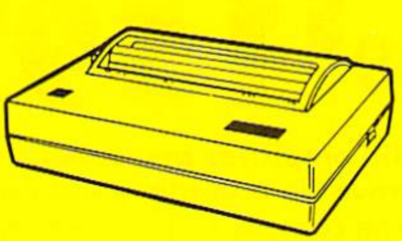
1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Complete Commodore C128D System Sale

Computer, Disk Drive, Monitor & Printer





NEW

New Detached Keyboard!

Sale

The Complete System for $549^95 Includes:

- **New C-128D Computer** with built-in disk drive
- **12'' Monochrome Monitor** with connecting cables
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and 2 rolls of paper

The New C-128D:

- Includes a full 128 keyboard with built-in 5¼'' disk drive (1571 compatible)
- 128K of user memory expandable to 640K
- 3 modes of operation (C-64, C-128 and CP/M Plus Version 3.0)
- Built-in BASIC 7.0 • Advanced sound
- 40/80 column output • 16 colors

Sale $549^95

(Add $30.00 shipping.*)

List $825

No One Sells This System For Less!

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

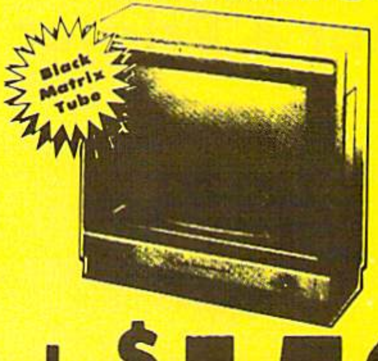
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Monitor Sale

13" Color Monitor



Sale

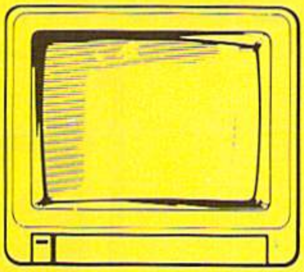
Sale $159.95

List $329

Audio amplifier and speaker • Removable non-glare screen • Volume control • Plus much more

(Add $10.00 shipping and handling.*)

RGB & Composite 14" Color Monitor



Sale

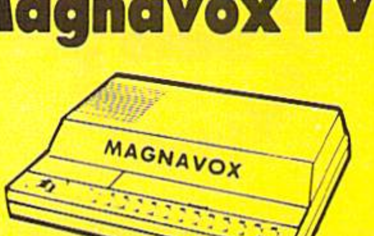
Sale $237.00

List $399

Three monitors in one • Composite • 80 column • RGB • Green screen only switch • Plus much more

(Add $14.50 shipping and handling.*)

Magnavox TV Tuner



Save

Sale $59.95

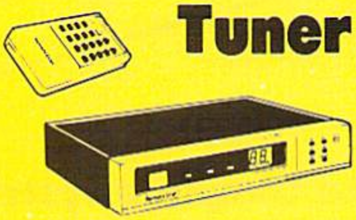
List $130

TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches • Goes between your computer and monitor • Front panel programmable selection buttons • Rabbit ear antenna for VHF viewing • Adapters for outdoor antenna or cable • And more

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

Remote Control TV Tuner

Changes Monitor Into TV



Sale $79.95

List $180

Converts monitor or TV into a remote control TV • Direct Access to 139 VHF/UHF/Cable channels • Illuminated channel detector • Signal booster • Sleep timer • Quartz frequency synthesized tuner • Individual antenna connections • And more

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

Call

Call (312) 382-5244

Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM

Or (312) 382-5050

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

EPSON LX-800 Dot-Matrix Printer

Epson Performance, Quality and Speed at Our Low Sale Price!

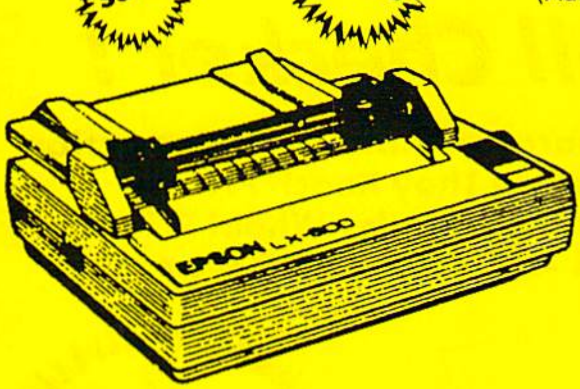
Sale

Save

Sale $195⁰⁰

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

List $399



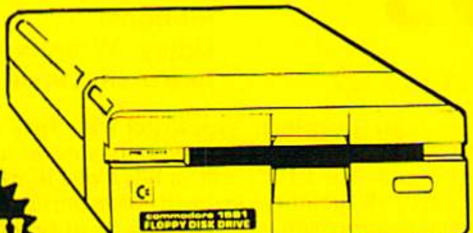
Features:

- **80 Column Dot Matrix**
- **180 CPS - Draft Speed**
- **30 CPS - NLQ Speed**
- **Epson SelecType Front Control Panel**
- **Standard Pull Tractor and Automatic Single Sheet Loading**
- **Standard Parallel Interface Port**
- **Compatible With Industry-Standard Epson and IBM® Software Codes**

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

1581 3½" Disk Drive

Over 800K bytes of formatted storage on double-sided 3.5" Microdiskettes.



NEW

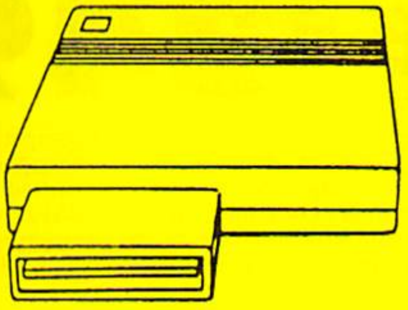
Sale $179⁹⁵

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

List $249

1764 RAM Expander

Add **256K** of extra RAM memory to your C-64/C-64c.
Includes heavy duty computer power supply.



NEW

Sale $119⁹⁵

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

List $149

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Students • Teachers • Business • Home Users

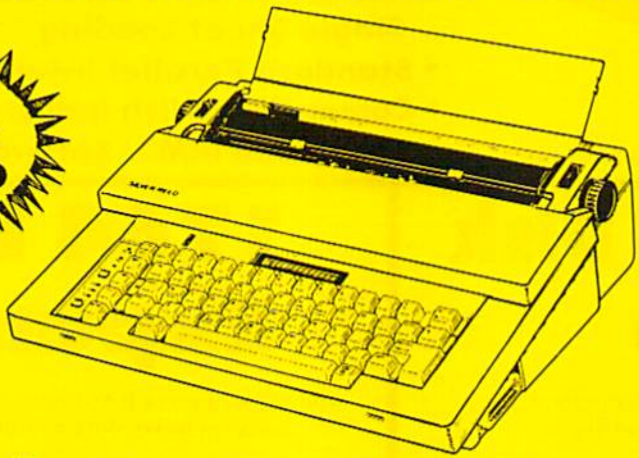
Electronic Compact

Printer/Typewriter

Now With Spell Checker !

90,000 Word Dictionary • 1 Line/240 Character Automatic Correction
LED Readout Flags Mistakes Before They Reach Print
Edit 2 to 4 Pages From Typewriter Memory • Daisy Wheel Printing
Centronics Parallel Port • FREE 4K Memory Card!

SPELL CHECKER INCLUDED



Mistake Free

SUPER VALUE

Sale $24995

(Add $12.00 shipping.)

List $399

Extra Replacements:

Ribbons	$ 9.95
Daisy Wheels	$12.95
Extra 4K Cards	$29.95

Get the edge over classmates, colleagues, and competitors with this fantastic printer/typewriter with **Spell Checker**. With over 90,000 words in its dictionary and the capacity to add 510 more of your choice, you may never misspell again. No more re-typing, when an error is identified, three beeps sound. The LED readout has a one line buffer so mistakes are corrected before they reach print. Also, you receive a **free 4K memory card** with your purchase. This card equips the typewriter with 4,000 characters of storage which is equal to approximately 2 to 4 pages of typing. Edit right on your typewriter using your LED screen. A $45.00 list value for **FREE!**

PRINTER:

Paper width	12 inches
Printing width	10 inches
Cassette ribbons	Correctable film, one-time film, and fabric
Correcting tapes	Lift-off and cover-up
Line space lever	0,1,1-½,and 2
Keyboard selector	I and II
Print pitch	10,12, and 15

KEYBOARD:

Keys/characters	44/96
Automatic carrier return	
Automatic correction	1 line/240 ch.
Automatic underline	
Relocate key	
Tabulation	
½ back space key	

Call (312) 382-5244
Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM
Or (312) 382-5050

Call

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Students • Teachers • Business • Home Users

Daisy Wheel
Printer/Typewriter

Superb Business Printer Combined With Deluxe Electronic Typewriter
Two Machines In One • Superb Letter Quality Correspondence
Key In Buffer • 12" Extra Large Carriage • Drop In Cassette Ribbon
Precision Daisy Wheel Printing • Centronics Parallel Port

FANTASTIC QUALITY

Automatic Centering

Made by Silver Reed

Sale $159.95

(Add $12.00 shipping.)

List $299.00

Extra Replacements:

Ribbons	$ 9.95
Daisy Wheels	$12.95

Now you can have the advantages of a letter quality Daisy Wheel printer and the convenience of a typewriter for one low cost. Use your wordprocessor to type the letters, then with just a push of a button, your typewriter can type the envelopes. This is a fantastic Printer and a fantastic Typewriter. Every student and home business needs this machine.

PRINTER:	
Paper width	12 inches
Printing width	10 inches
Cassette ribbons	Correctable film, one-time film, and fabric
Correcting tapes	Lift-off and cover-up
Line space lever	0,1,1-½,and 2
Keyboard selector	I and II
Print pitch	10,12, and 15

KEYBOARD:	
Keys/characters	44/96
Automatic carrier return	
Automatic correction	25 ch.
Automatic underline	
Relocate key	
Tabulation	
½ back space key	

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

300/1200 Baud Volks Modem

By Anchor Automation ***"A Leader in Modem Technology"***

300/1200 Baud • Auto Dial/Answer • Direct Connect • Upload & Download

The Complete Telecommunications Package Features:

- AutoCom C-64 & C-128 Software
- Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- File & Program Transfer
- Monitor Speaker
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)

Access Thousands of Information Centers!

For Commodore Computers

5 YEAR Limited Warranty

Sale $74.95

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

List $199

"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."

300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A at 300 or 1200 Bits/Sec.
- Automatic Dialing and Answering
- Hayes Function and Command are Fully Compatible
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- Microprocessor with Built-in Firmware Makes this Modem "Smart"
- Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Dial/Busy Tone Detect
- Easy-to-Follow Operation Manual
- **5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

Hooks up to RS-232C I/O port computers. **Sale** price is **$79.95** (without Commodore cables) when purchased separately.

Save • Sale $99.95

List $199

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

Commodore Cables Included.

S & S Telecommunication Games

Two disks included so you can give one to a friend and compete over a modem!

No. 1 - The Classics — Included are ***Telechess:*** A chess modem program which features hi-res graphics, a printer option, automatic pawn converison and on-screen display of pieces taken. ***Telegammon:*** An excellent backgammon program in lively colors featuring all conventions of backgammon play. ***Telechecker:*** The checker version of Telechess.

No. 2 - Strategic Placement — Inlcudes ***Teledice:*** A 1 to 4 player version of the popular dice game YAHTZ (called Yahtzee). Fun to play on just one computer, you'll have a hard time losing dice. Also included is an on-disk tutorial. ***Telecon 4:*** A hi-res program based on the popular game Connect Four. Easy commands make it great for young and old.

No. 3 - Hunt And Find — Includes two games, ***Teleship:*** A one or two player game, excellent graphics make it outstanding. One player can play against the computer, which plays a formidable game. A choice of single shots or a salvo is supported. ***Telematch:*** A two player game that demands your total concentration. 30 cards. Fifteen pairs. Match shapes, colors, or sounds.

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

List $19.95 each **On Sale For Only $9.95 each!**

Call (312) 382-5244

Top #: Commodore & Atari **Bottom #:** Apple & IBM

Or (312) 382-5050

Call

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

5¼" & 3½" Disk Sale

5¼" Double Sided / Double Density

On Sale For As Low As 24¢* each

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

Double Sided / Double Density • Automatic Dust Remover
Free Lifetime Replacement Warranty • 100% Certified

100% Certification Test

Some manufactures sample test their disks on a batch basis, and claim certification. Each one of these disks are checked individually so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

Free Replacement Lifetime Warranty

We are so sure of these disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your disks.

Automatic Dust Remover

The disk's smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic cleaning liner makes sure dust and dirt are constantly removed during operation.

1 Box of 10 (with sleeves)	**$ 3.40 (34¢ each)**
1 Box of 50 (with sleeves)	**$14.50 (29¢ each)**
1 Box of 100* (without sleeves)	**$24.00 (24¢ each)**

Paper Economy Sleeves (10) 50¢ Paper Economy Sleeves (100) $5.00

3½" Double Sided / Double Density

On Sale 99¢ each

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

3½" Micro Disks • Works with all 3½" Disk Drives
Compact and Easy to Handle • Holds More Data Than 5¼" Floppy

Quantity of 10	**$ 9.90 (99¢ each)**

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

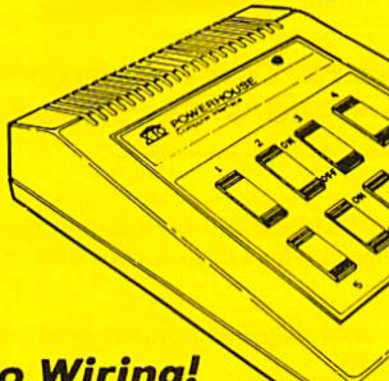
15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

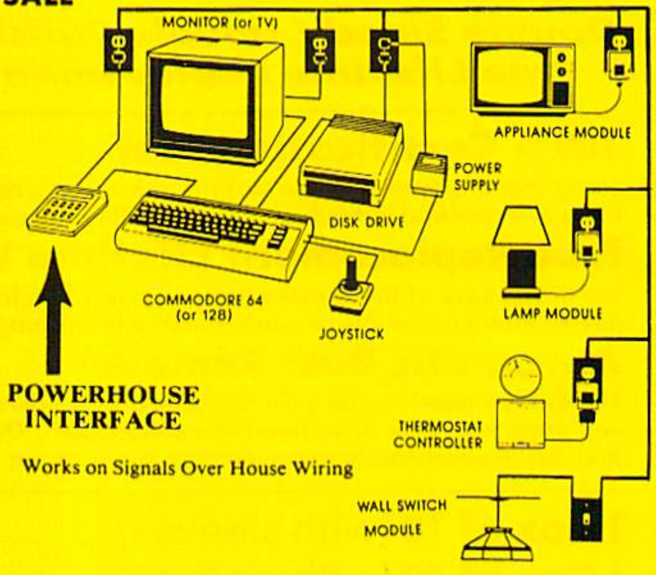
Put Your Computer to Work to Give Convenience, Security, Safety and Energy Savings with...

X-10 POWERHOUSE

Works as a remote control and a timer for your appliances and lamps without tying up your computer!

COMMODORE • SALE





Works on Signals Over House Wiring

No Wiring!

Save • Sale

$39.95 List $99.95

(Add $3.00 shipping.*)

Includes: Power House Interface plus Computer Software.

Works on Signals Over House Wiring

The X-10 Powerhouse interface is programmed through your computer. The easy to follow software allows you to select a room, the appliances or lights within the room and the time to turn them on or off. Then disconnect the interface from the computer and it works on it's own! Your computer is free to compute and the interface continues to send signals over existing wiring to the plug-in-modules (sold separately) connected to the appropriate appliances.

CONTROL MODULES	List	SALE
Lamp Module - 300 watt incandescent	$19.95	**$14.95**
Wall Receptacle - replacement outlets	$24.95	**$19.95**
Wall Switch - 500 watt, dims/brightens	$19.95	**$14.95**
3 Way Wall Switch - incandescent lights, for lights controlled by 2 or more wall switches	$24.95	**$19.95**
Thermostat Controller - controls your exsiting thermostat	$39.95	**$29.95**
2 Pin Appliance Module - up to 500 watts	$19.95	**$14.95**
3 Pin Appliance Module - up to 500 watts	$19.95	**$14.95**

Many types of modules are available including appliance modules for TVs, stereos, coffee pots, etc. Lamp modules which contain a dimmer and can be used for incandescent lamps up to 300 watts. Wall switch modules which also contain a dimmer and can be used for incandescent outside lights and ceiling lights of up to 500 watts. 222V heavy duty appliance modules for 220V air conditioners and water heaters. The thermostat controller for central heating and air conditioning. The 3 way wall switch for controlling incandescent lights operated by two switches. The heavy duty wall receptacle module to replace your existing wall receptacle, ect.

Plus, works with BSR, GE, Leviton, Radio Shack, and Sears Roebuck modules (all 256 codes addressable).

Call (312) 382-5244

Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM

Or (312) 382-5050

Call

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

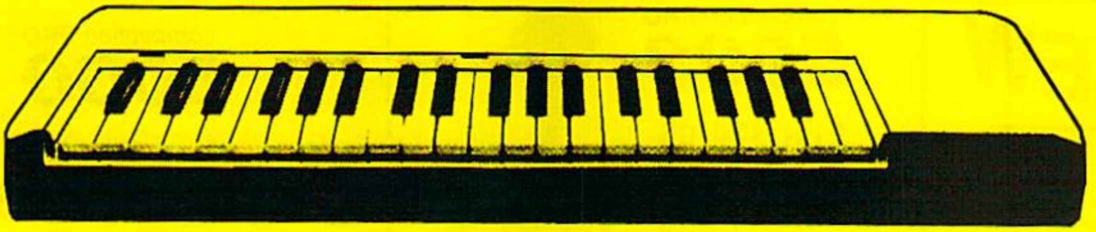
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Full Size Piano/Organ Keyboard

SALE



SALE

On Sale For Only $\$49^{95}$*

List $159

Keyboard — 40 Keys (A-C) guage spring loaded to give the feel and response of a professional polyphonic keyboard instrument. Plugs right into the joystick port of the Commodore 64 or 128. This sturdy instrument comes with carrying handle, protective key cover and built-in music stand. Size: 29'' x 9½'' x 4'' Weight: 9 lbs.
Registers (with the Conductor Software) — Organ • Trumpet • Flute • Harpsicord • Violin • Cello • Bass • Banjo • Mandolin • Callipoe • Concertino • Bagpipe • Synthesizer 1 & 2 • Clavier 1 & 2 • Can be played over a 7 octave range • Programmable sounds
Recording (with the Conductor Software) — Three track sequencer plus over-dubbing with multiple instruments playing at the same time.
*** Conductor Software Required** (Add $10.00 shipping.*)

The Conductor Software

List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

The Conductor Software teaches how a compostition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You will learn to play 35 songs from Bach to Rock. Then you will be ready to compose your own songs!

Teaches — Scales • Bass lines • Popular songs from ''Jingle Bells'', ''Bach Minuet'', and Ravel's ''Bolero'' to Michael Jackson's ''Thriller''.
Features — Sound envelope control with attack, delay, sustain and release times • Records as you play • Playback tracks while you record • Stores songs on disk • Much more
Requires — Above Keyboard • Commodore 64 or 128 with disk drive (Add $3.00 shipping.*)

The Music Teacher

List $39.95 **Sale $24.95**

This Program teaches a beginner how to read music and play it correctly in rhythm on the keyboard. Features trumpet, organ, violin, synthesizer instrument sounds, built-in metronome, pause-play control and set-up menu for cusomizing the music teacher. (Disk) List $39.95 **Sale $24.95** (Add $3.00 shipping.*)

The Printed Song

List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

With this program you can print out, in music notation, your compostition for others to read or play. Requires The Conductor Program and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such most dot matrix printers with a Commodore graphics interface. (Disk) List $29.95 **Sale $19.95** (Add $3.00 shipping.*)

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½ % sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

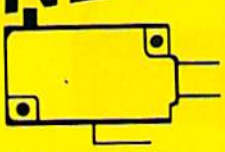
15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

JOYSTICK SALE

Arcade Quality Joysticks

Exclusively Designed For Use With Commodore Computers

NEW



Microswitches

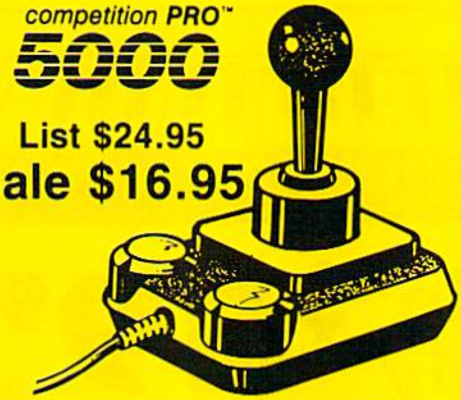
5 Year Warranty

Rated No. 1

competition PRO™ **5000**

List $24.95

Sale $16.95



for Atari® 5200

competition PRO™ **5000**

List $29.95

Sale $24.95

Allows Keypad Hook Up

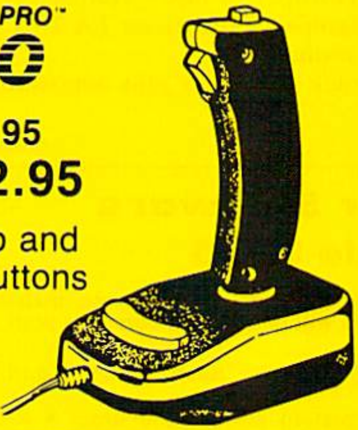
Flight Control Joystick for Atari® /Commodore®

competition PRO™ **3000**

List $19.95

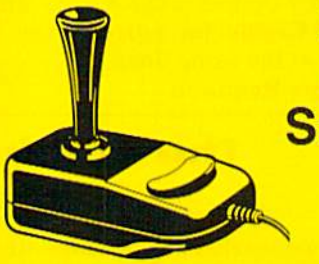
Sale $12.95

Trigger, Top and Base Fire Buttons



Economy Joystick for Atari® /Commodore®

competition PRO™ **1000**



List $12.95

Sale $4.95

Single Fire Button

Spring Switches

Limited Quantities

All these quality *competition PRO*™ Joysticks feature:

- 2 or 5 year unconditional warranty
- Right or left hand operation
- Quality construction - Made in U.S.A.

Call (312) 382-5244

Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM

Or (312) 382-5050

Call

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

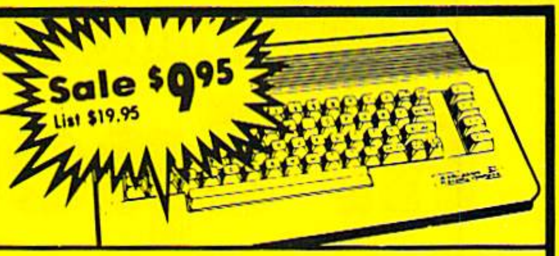
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Anti-Static Keyboard Cleaner

Clean your computer keyboard in a fast, efficient and safe manner. The keyboard cleaning solution is exclusively formulated to remove skin oils, dust and dirt that can destroy your equipment. The non-residue solution with anti-static properties will not build up like ordinary household cleaners, so clean as much as you like without worry. Plus the lint free, high absorbency, non-abrasive cloths will not scratch or mar your equipment. (Shipping same as software.*) List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**



Sale $9.95
List $19.95

Disk Drive Cleaner

- *60% of all drive downtime is the result of poorly maintained drives.*
- *Drives should be cleaned each week regardless of use due to sensitivity to smoke, dust and all micro particles.*
- *Regularly performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use.*

This unique twin slot jacket design gives twice as many "wet-dry" cleanings per rotation as other leading brands. Non abrasive, 100% lint free, random fiber cleaners capture disk oxide build up, dust and smoke particles. This will insure you against disk and data loss from dirty disk drive heads. Just like you must clean your tape player, your must clean your disk drive. 24 cleanings per kit. (Shipping same as software.*) List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

TV/Monitor Screen Restorer & Cleaning Kit

Reduce eye fatigue by increasing the clarity of your TV or monitor screen. This kit contains a hard wax formulation to cover surface imperfections on video screens. This restores optical clarity, making what you see more distinct. Plus the high absorbency cloths and anti static spray allow you to clean your screen on a regular basis to keep it looking better than new. This is highly recommended for people who view screens for extended lengths of time. (Shipping is same as software.*) List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

Sale $9.95
List $19.95

Buy each one for $9.95 or all three together for $19.85!

Get Organized With This Elegant Solid Oak Computer Desk And Printer Stand

Specifically designed for the home computer user, this table and stand will fit just about anywhere. The genuine oak, sealed and with a lacquer topcoat, is compatible with any decor. The metal to metal connections provide an easy and sturdy assemble with greater strength and durability.

Ready to Assemble

Sale

Ready to Assemble

Genuine Oak Desk

Sale $99.95

(Add $15.00 shipping.*) List $199

Genuine Oak Stand

Sale $59.95

(Add $15.00 shipping.*) List $129

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Famous Seikosha National Brand

Hi-Speed Printer

☆ 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ ☆

with NLQ

Optional Color Printing Kit

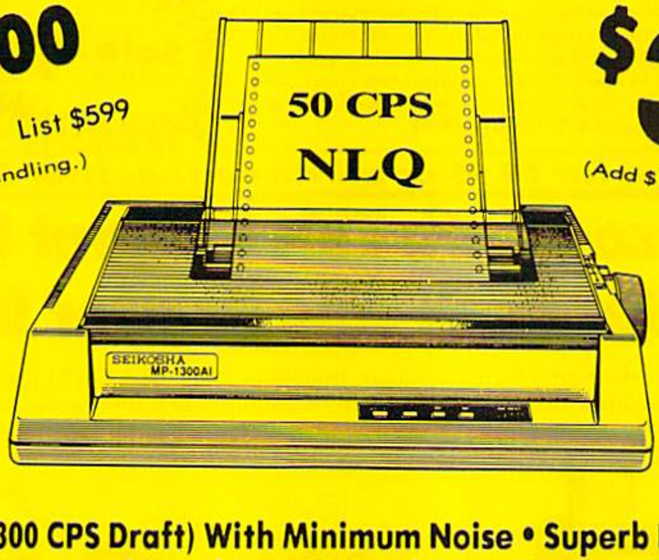
List $199.95 **Sale $99.95**

with NLQ

Sale $359.00 List $599

(Add $10.00 shipping & handling.)

Save



Sale $359.00 List $599

(Add $10.00 shipping & handling.)

Sale

Hi-Speed Printing (300 CPS Draft) With Minimum Noise • Superb Near Letter Quality • Variety of Characters and Graphics • IBM and Epson Modes • Built-in 10K Buffer • Built-in Parallel & Serial Interface Ports • Automatic Paper Loading and Ejection • Download Character Setting • Front Panel Margin Setting • Bottom Feed • Optional Easy Handling 7-Color Printing Kit On Sale For $99.95

Print Method
Impact Dot Matrix
Print Speed
Draft- 300 CPS NLQ- 50 CPS
Character Sets
185 Characters Kinds, 8 International Fonts, 256 Download Characters

Dimensions
18.5 (W) x 14.1 (D) x 5.5 (H) inch
Weight
Approx. 19 lbs
Printing Direction
Bi-directional
Ribbon (Life exp.)
Black: cassette (8 million characters)

Line Spacing
7/72", 1/8", 1/6", n/216", n/144", n/72"
Paper Feed
Adjustable tractor and friction feed
Replacement Ribbons

Black	Sale $14.95
4-Color	Sale $19.95

Call

Call (312) 382-5244

Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM

Or (312) 382-5050

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

Famous National Brand

10" Printer Sale

Commodore Interface and Cable Included

With Near Letter Quality

Save

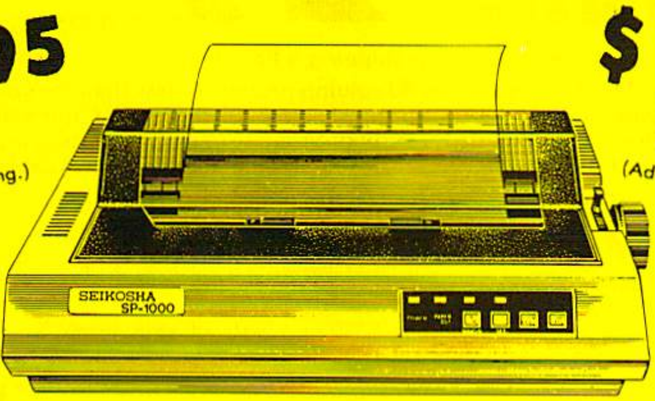
We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

Sale

100 CPS Draft/20CPS Near Letter Quality • Dot Addressable Graphics • Adjustable Tractor and Friction Feed • Automatic Paper Loading • Underline • Right & Left Margin Settings • Pica, Elite, Condensed, Italics • Bold Print • Super & Subscript • Double Strike • Superb Near Letter Quality

$139.95

(Add $10.00 shipping & handling.)



$139.95

(Add $10.00 shipping & handling.)

Fantastic Graphics

2 Year Ltd. Warranty

Easy to Use

The Seikosha 1000 is one of the best values in the United States today. Print your letters, documents, programs, pictures, and more at a blazing 100 Characters Per Second or 20 cps in the Near Letter quality mode. (Looks just like it came from a typewriter.) Plus, choose your printing mode (NLQ, Draft) from your wordprocessor or by simply pushing the controls on the front panel. *Fantastic Quality at a Fantastic Price.*

Print Method
Serial impact dot matrix (9 pin)
Print Speed
Draft- 100 CPS NLQ- 20 CPS
Character Sets
96 ASCII Characters, Symbols (includes italic font)

Ribbon (Life exp.)
Black: cassette (2.5 million characters)
Dimensions
15.4 (W) x 10.9 (D) x 4.7 (H) inch
Weight
Approx. 10 lbs

Line Spacing
1/6, 1/8, 7/72, and 1/216 inch
Paper Feed
Adjustable tractor and friction feed
Printing Direction
Bi-directional
Copies
2 plus original

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

• Famous National Brand •

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Super Print Quality

BIG BLUE

Fantastic Price

80 Column Printer • 8½'' Letter Size

We Liked this Printer so much
We Bought Out the Factory

Special Low Sale Price!

Sale $29⁹⁵

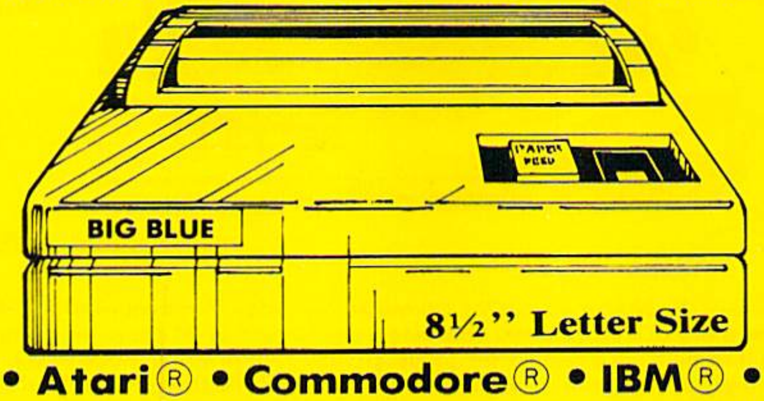
List $199

Special Low Sale Price!

(Add $7.50 for shipping & handling)

Now you can have a full fledged 8½'' letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced dot matrix, heat transfer technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, and enlarged. Print program listings, wordprocessing pages, plus much more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable.

Save



Sale

For Apple® • Atari® • Commodore® • IBM® • Laser 128®

This printer was made by **Canon**® for the IBM. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM**®PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Apple**® II,IIe,IIc, **Apple Compatibles, Atari**®, **Commodore**® 64 ,128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, **IBM**® PC, **IBM**®XT, **IBM**®AT, **IBM Compatibles** , Tandy 1000, and more.

Intelligent Commodore Interface - Print graphics, use Print Shop, word processors and more .... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**
Intelligent Atari Interface - (All Atari Computers except 1200). Print graphics, Print Shop and more... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**
RS-232 Adapter—Adapter for IBM® PC, AT, XT, & Apple® II series RS-232 port (specify male or female).. List $19.95 **Sale $ 9.95**
Laser128, Apple IIc Interface with Print Shop driver program.............. List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**
Paper (2 Rolls)........................ List $19.95 **Sale $ 5.95** **Single Sheet Paper** (Qty. 500)........ List $29.95 **Sale $12.95**

IBM Apple Canon Commodore Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

Call (312) 382-5244
Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM
Or (312) 382-5050

Call

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

SALE • Famous National Brand • SAVE

NLQ 180

Hi-Speed Printer Sale

•160 - 180 CPS • Near Letter Quality •

Lifetime Warranty**

Price Break Thru

Sale $179.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!

List $499.95

NLQ-180

10" Carriage
NLQ 180
All New up Front Panel Controls

NLQ-180 Premium Quality Printer

NLQ Selectable From Front Panel Controls
High Speed Dot Matrix• Super Graphics
8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster
Letter Quality Modes • Pica • Elite • Italics
Condensed • Centronics Parallel Port
Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction
Lifetime Warranty on Print Head**
6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy

Lifetime Warranty*

Fantastic Graphics

Fantastic Price

Sale

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

—— APPLE — ATARI — EPSON —— NLQ180 SPECIFICATIONS —— IBM — COMMODORE — ETC. ——

Print Buffer
8K bytes utility buffer
Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Uni-directional

Centronics Parallel Port

Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet
Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2 copies)
Character Fonts
Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix
Printing Speed
160-180 CPS at standard character printing
Printing Characters
Standard 9 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 12 x 18 dot matrix (33cps)
Character size: 2.12 x 2.8 mm (standard)
Character sets: Full ASCII character set (96)
32 International characters

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge
Physical Dimensions
Size: 15'' x 12'' x 5''
Weight: 12.7 lbs.
Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Standard enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
Condensed:	17 cpi	132 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5 cpi	66 cpl
Condensed elite:	20 cpi	160 cpl

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Phone: **(312) 382-5244** or **(312) 382-5050**
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 10-31-87

No One Sells These Printers For Less

Pro 20 Daisy Wheel Printer

Wide Carriage Letter Quality Daisywheel Printer

Sale

20 CPS

(Add $10.00 shipping & handling.*)

Extra Accessories
Daisy Wheels — **$9.95**
Ribbons — **2 for $9.95**

Super Sale
$99.95

List $499

Printing Method
- Daisy Wheel

Print Buffer
- Standard: 93 characters

Print Speed
- 18 CPS, Shannon Text • 22 CPS, AAA Text

Accessories
- Daisy Print Wheel - Courier 10, 96-character • Ribbon Cartridge
- Both are compatible with: Diablo® and Qume®

Spacing and Density
- Character Spacing: 1/120" increments
- Line Spacing: 1/48" increments
- Print Pitch: 10, 12, or 15 CPI and Proportional Spacing
- Characters per Line: 110 at 10 CPI, 132 at 12 CPI, 165 at 15 CPI

Operator Control
- Self Test
- Out of Ribbon LED
- Horizontal Spacing Adjustment
- Pitch Adjustment (10, 12, or 15 CPI)
- Power On LED
- Impact Adjustment
- Reset Button
- Paper Feed Button
- Pause Button

Paper Information
- Fan-fold, Single Sheet, or Carbon Copies • Friction Feed
- Form Width: up to 13" • Copy Capacity: Original plus 3 Copies

Size and Weight
H-5.5" W-18.9" D-11.6" • Weight 21 lbs.

Pro 20 Interfaces
- IBM® PC . . . **Sale $19.95**
- Apple® IIc . . **Sale $19.95**
- Laser 128 . . . . **Sale $19.95**
- Commodore. . . . . **Sale $19.95**
- Parallel Centronics. . **Sale $19.95**

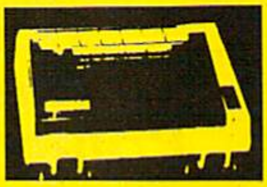
Registered Trademarks: **Apple** - Apple Computer Inc. **IBM** - International Business Machines Inc. **Diablo** - Xerox Inc. **Qume** - Qume Corporation.

15" NLQ Printer Sale

Wide Carriage Comstar 1500 Business Printer

- **120 CPS Print Speed**
- **Near Letter Quality Print Mode**
- **IBM Graphics Printer Compatible**
- **136 Column Wide Carriage**
- **Uses Inexpensive Spool Ribbons**

(Add $17.50 shipping & handling.*)



Printer Sale
$239.95

List $499

Printing Method
Impact Dot Matrix

Print Buffer
816 Bytes

Printing Speed
120 Characters per secon (at 10 CPI)

Paper Feed
10 Lines/second (at 1/5 inch line spacing); Sprocket or Friction Feed

Character Sets
96 Std. ASCII; 96 NLQ ASCII -83 Special & 50 Block Graphic Characters

Character Matrix
9 x 9 Standard Character; 12 x 6 Block Graphics;
8 dot x 60 dot/in. : 8 dot x 120 dot/in. -8 dot x 240 dot/in. Bit Image Modes.

Line Spacing
1/6, 1/8 or 7/72 inch standard; n/72 or n/216 inch programmable

Characters Per Line
Pica — 136 CPL; Condensed — 233 CPL; Pica Expanded — 68 CPL; Condensed Expanded — 116 CPL

Printing Width
Single Sheets — 5.5" to 14.5"; Continuous Paper — 4" to 15.5"

Centronics Parallel Port

Copies
Original Plus 2 Copies

Replacement Ribbons
Black . . . . **Sale $4.95**

Dimensions
H-5.80" W-15.2" D-12.4"

Call (312) 382-5244
Top #: Commodore & Atari Bottom #: Apple & IBM
Or (312) 382-5050

Call

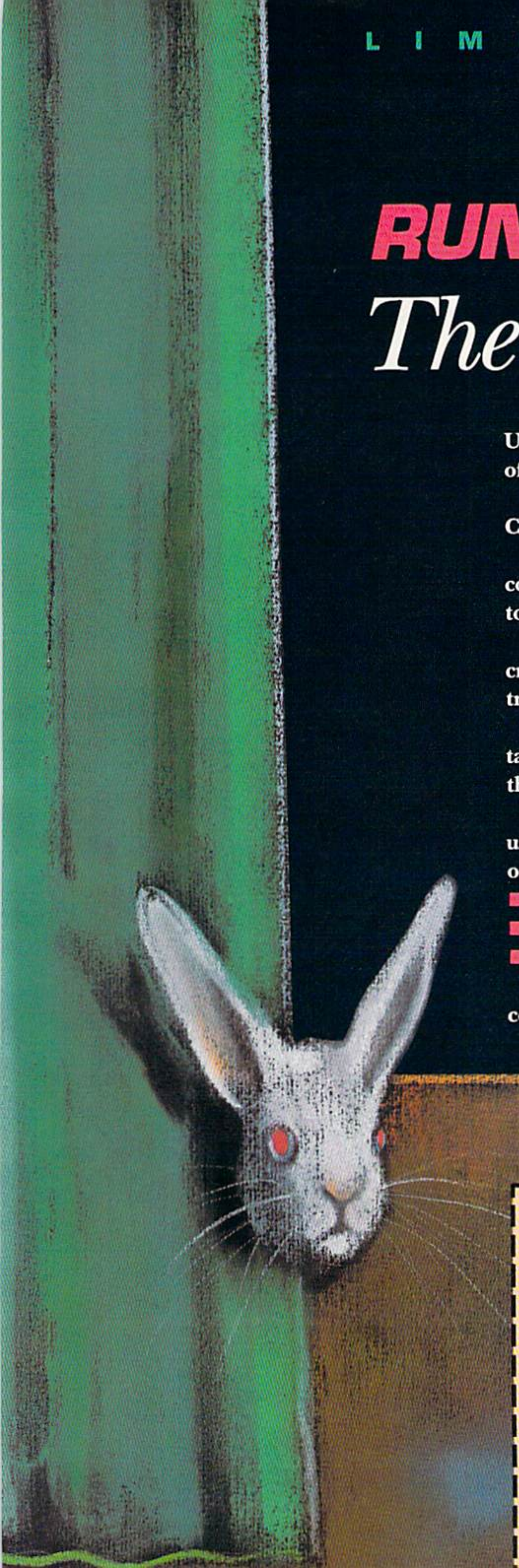
Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

LIMITED EDITION

RUN's
The Best of Magic



USEFUL HINTS AND TIPS from the "Magical" world of Commodore computing.

When it comes to high-quality hints and tips for your Commodore computer, no one does it better than *RUN*.

Now, we bring you the Limited Edition—a special collection of up to 200 of THE VERY BEST hints and tips to make computing more productive and enjoyable.

This one convenient source represents the cream of the crop. You will not find this unique collection of Magic tricks offered elsewhere.

As a special bonus, this 64-page booklet also contains tables and charts of information that make programming the Commodore 64 and 128 computers easier.

Whether you're a novice or experienced C-64 or C-128 user, The Best of Magic will bring you information of lasting value. Organized by topic for easy reference.

- Disk tips
- Programming hints
- Printer usage techniques
- Graphics
- Music
- Home applications

A limited supply is available. Be sure to order your copies now; THEY WON'T LAST!

Yes, I want ____ copy(s) of the LIMITED EDITION at $4.95 (plus $1.00 1st CLASS POSTAGE and handling each copy). Enclosed please find my check or money order in the amount of $ ________.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

(Canada and foreign $10.95 U.S. funds.)
Send check or money order (sorry, no charge orders) to:

LIMITED EDITION
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

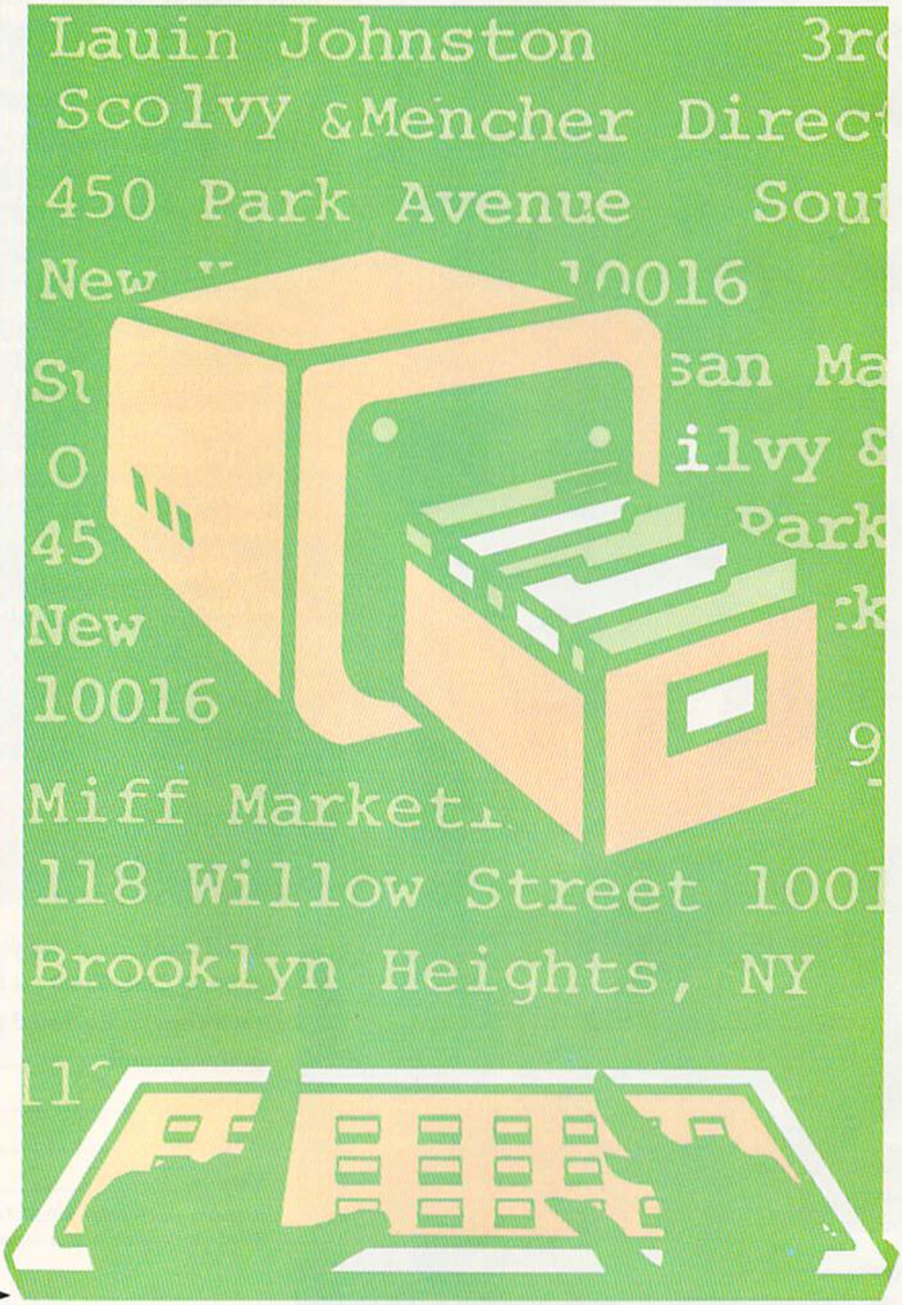
BM1087

DFCopy

Tailor your Datafile files to meet your particular needs.

◇

By PAUL TURNER



I'm fascinated by Mike Konshak's Datafile series of programs. In my opinion, they're among the most powerful and easiest-to-use data management programs available.

In using Datafile, I've often needed special-purpose files composed of only some of the records in my Datafile files—for instance, a file of zip codes copied from an address file. So I wrote my own program, called DFCopy, to create them. (Naturally, the DF comes from Mike.) Although DFCopy uses routines similar to Mike's, it is in no way intended to infringe on his "claim to fame." Instead, I intend that it work in conjunction with the DF series of programs to provide additional data-management flexibility.

As I indicated, DFCopy creates a new file by copying records from a Datafile file that already exists. It copies only those records from the source file that meet certain specifications you input. It doesn't alter the source file in any way, nor does it alter the records it copies. It just moves them.

The beauty of DFCopy is that it eliminates any need to alter a source file's structure to tailor its data to special needs or to reenter data that you've already typed into the source file.

DFCOPYING

To use DFCopy, first enter LOAD "DFCOPY",8 and then RUN. The first screen that appears is an introduction. Next, the program asks for the name of the Datafile file you want to use as a source from which to copy data. Your response doesn't need to include the special characters, DF], that precede the filename. If you press return without entering a name, the program goes back to the introductory screen.

Assuming you have entered the name of a source file, the computer reads that file into memory and displays a list of its field names and lengths, then asks ►

ILLUSTRATED BY CHRIS SPOLLEN

Get your workspace back again.

Consolidate your 64, 64C or 128 system with the Command Center.

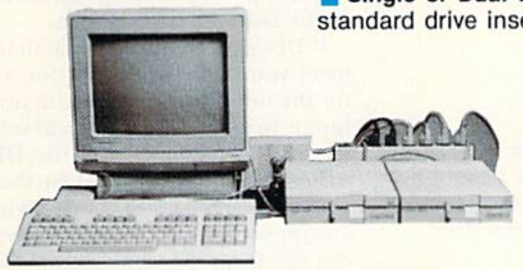
☐ 64......... $119.95

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug** with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Optional on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.

☐ 128....... $149.95

☐ 64C.............. $129.95



The Command Center will untangle your wires, unclutter your desk and put peripherals at your fingertips.

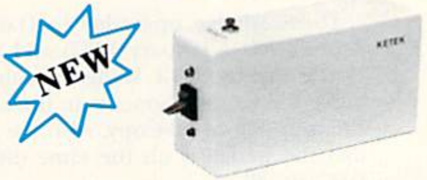
COMMAND CENTER ACCESSORIES

(Specify 128, 64, or 64C when ordering)

Dust Cover $19.95 — covers entire system
Keyboard Cover $19.95 — smoked acrylic
Drive Reset $14.95 — one switch per drive
Short Serial Cable $9.95 — for chaining drives
Modem Switch $9.95 — 64/64C option
Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand $14.95 — see below

(Call for details)

DATA DIRECTOR



$39.95

- Share two Commodore® 6-pin serial devices with one computer.
- Share two computers with one serial device.
- Works with Commodore® compatible disk drives, printers, and all interfaces.
- LED indicates which device is in use.
- Convenient button resets device.
- Saves wear on disk drive serial ports.
- Eliminates cable swapping.

TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR STAND

$14.95

- Swivel base adjusts to desired viewing angle.
- Accommodates most popular monitors.
- Tension adjustment holds stand firmly in correct position.
- Padded feet to protect surface.
- Cushioned pads hold monitor securely in place.
- Places monitor at ideal viewing level and position.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Continental U.S.

$ 4.50 for each Command Center
$ 2.00 for one accessory item
$ 3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/CANADA/Puerto Rico/Hawaii/Alaska

$13.00 for each Command Center
$ 4.00 for one accessory item
$ 6.00 for two or more accessories

$2.00 charge for C.O.D. orders
Iowa residents add 4% sales tax

®Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call 1-800-626-4582 toll-free 1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

KETEK P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone Number

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

you to specify the field you want to work with. A return without specifying a field brings you back to the screen for naming the source file.

Assuming you want to proceed, enter the field number. Then a list of logical operators will appear. DFCopy will use the operators that you specify for identifying data in the source file to be copied to the new file.

You'll find the operators listed in Table 1, along with their results for a sample run of DFCopy. The table assumes that the source file contains addresses and that its zip-code fields are the ones to be copied. It assumes further that all the zip codes in the source file are a full five digits long.

Back to the operation screen, enter the numbers for the logical operators you want to use (or zero to return to the field-selection screen). Any operators you choose will be listed at the top of the screen for reference.

Then you'll be asked to input the constant data—that is, the data strings DFCopy should search for in the source fields. The maximum length for each string is XXX. A return with no input of constant data brings you back to the field-selection display.

Refer again to the table, and note that the data string you input can be shorter than the length of the fields it'll be compared to. Just fill out the string with spaces. (That's what the # symbols in the table represent.) I coded the comparison this way to provide maximum flexibility in record selection.

After you've specified the operators and data strings you want to use, the program lists them for your final okay. An R for reject retrieves the operations-available screen; an A for accept starts construction of your new file. If DFCopy doesn't find any fields that meet your criteria, a message to that effect appears and the program returns to the field-selection screen.

If DFCopy does find some fields that meet your criteria, it asks for a name for the new file. A return with no name input brings back the field-selection screen. If you do name the file, DFCopy writes the file to disk. Then the field-selection screen comes back, giving you an opportunity to create another special file from the same source file.

Two special files can be built from a source file before you must read the source file into memory again. This limit lessens the chance of the computer going into "garbage collection."

Table 1. Sample logical operations for selecting data to be copied from a source file.

Number	Logical operator	Meaning	User input	Zip codes extracted from source file
1		None; exit		
2	=	Equal to	019##	01900–01999
3	>	Greater than	019##	02000–99999
4	<	Less than	019##	00000–01899
5	<>	Not equal to	019##	00000–01899 02000–99999 (01900–01999 aren't selected)
6	> =	Greater than or equal to	019##	01900–99999
7	< =	Less than or equal to	019##	00000–01999

DATAFILE 3.6

Those who've upgraded to Datafile 3.6 (see *RUN*, January 1987) and want to use the DOS 5.1 Wedge should remove the REM statements in lines 110, 120 and 300 of DFCopy. Also, be sure that the wedge is on the same disk as DFCopy. R

Paul Turner is a systems accountant and analyst for a manufacturing firm.

Listing 1. DFCopy program.

```
100 REM *** DFCOPY (C) JAN 1987
     BY PAUL H. TURNER ***
                          :REM*8
110 REM: IFFL=0THENFL=1:LOAD"DP
    ] DOS5.1",8,1       :REM*140
120 REM: IFFL=1THENFL=2:SYS5222
    4                   :REM*152
130 POKE 53280,13:POKE53281,11:
    GOTO170              :REM*30
140 A$=""               :REM*172
150 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN150:REM*92
160 RETURN              :REM*218
170 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{C
    TRL 8} THIS PRG WILL {CTRL
    9} COPY {CTRL 0} RECORDS FR
    OM A"                :REM*58
180 PRINT" FILE CREATED BY {CTR
    L 9} DATAFILE {CTRL 0} BASE
    D ON "              :REM*148
190 PRINT" THE DATA IN THE SELE
    CTED FIELD OF THE"   :REM*80
200 PRINT" SOURCE FILE MEETING
    THE SPECIFIED"      :REM*212
210 PRINT"{SHFT SPACE}QUALFICAT
    IONS.{CRSR DN} "    :REM*158
220 PRINT" RECORDS OUTPUT TO TH
    E NEW FILE WILL"    :REM*116
230 PRINT" CONTAIN THE SAME DAT
    A AS THE SOURCE"      :REM*8
240 PRINT" {CTRL 9} DATAFILE {C
    TRL 0}.{2 CRSR DNs}":REM*84
250 PRINTTAB(6)"{2 CRSR DNs}ANY
     KEY TO CONT {CTRL 9} Q {CT
    RL 0} TO QUIT"      :REM*248
260 GOSUB140             :REM*15
270 IFA$="Q"THEN430     :REM*239
280 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}":C
    LR:Z$=CHR$(13):FL=2:REM*237
290 BB$="{39 SPACEs}"   :REM*223
300 REM: PRINTTAB(9)"{CTRL 9} A
    VAILABLE FILES ARE: {CTRL 0
    }{CRSR DN}":@"$0:DF]*"
                         :REM*55
310 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ENTER NAME
    OF SOURCE"           :REM*59
320 PRINT" {CTRL 9} DATAFILE {C
    TRL 0} TO BE COPIED{2 CRSR
    DNs}":CF$=""         :REM*49
330 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
    9} RETURN WITH NO DATA TO E
    XIT {CTRL 0}{2 CRSR DNs}"
                        :REM*109
340 INPUT" ";CF$:IFCF$=""THEN11
    0                    :REM*13
350 OPEN15,8,15           :REM*1
360 OPEN4,8,4,"0:DF] "+CF$+",S,
    R"                  :REM*229
```

►

"...dramatic improvements over 1541 in quality and reliability... while keeping 1541 compatibility."
COMPUTE!'s Gazette August '87

DRIVE THE BEST

EXCELERATOR +
TURBO

NOTHING DRIVES THE COMMODORE 64 OR 64C BETTER THAN THE FSD-2 EXCELERATOR+ PLUS.

COMPATIBLE. RELIABLE. GUARANTEED.

The FSD-2 Excelerator+Plus Commodore compatible disk drive.
Faster, quieter and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C.
Breakthrough Direct Drive technology. Guaranteed 100%
compatibility. It even ***enhances*** *GEOS!*
Full One-Year Warranty.

ECI

Emerald Components International
P.O. Box 1441/Eugene, OR 97440
In Oregon: 683-1154/Fax: 503-345-5037
Telex: 23-499-6100 EUG SECSVC

1-800-356-5178

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

DFCOPY

```
370 INPUT#15,EN$,EM$,ET$,ES$:IF
    EN$<"20"THEN440        :REM*53
380 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs
    }{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}
     DISK ERROR{3 SPACEs}"EN$",
     "EM$" {2 CRSR DNs}"
                          :REM*143
390 PRINTTAB(7)"{CTRL 9}R{CTRL
    0}UN PROGRAM AGAIN OR {CTRL
     9}Q{CTRL 0}UIT{CTRL 8}"
                           :REM*31
400 GOSUB140              :REM*155
410 IFA$="R"THENCLOSE4:CLOSE15:
    GOTO130                 :REM*1
420 IFA$<>"Q"THEN400      :REM*243
430 CLOSE5:CLOSE4:CLOSE15:POKE5
    3280,14:POKE53281,6:PRINT"{
    SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":END
                           :REM*83
440 INPUT#4,R,F,X         :REM*133
450 DIMF$(F+1),L%(F+1) :REM*153
460 DIMREC$(R+1,F+1),CR$(R+1,F+
    1)                    :REM*101
470 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#4,F$(N),L%(
    N)                    :REM*243
480 NEXTN:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR
     DN}"                 :REM*221
490 FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN} L
    OADING RECORD #";I;"{2 CRSR
     UPs}"                 :REM*79
500 FORN=1TOF              :REM*13
510 INPUT#4,REC$(I,N)  :REM*185
520 NEXTN                 :REM*134
530 NEXTI                 :REM*104
540 CLOSE4:CLOSE15        :REM*224
550 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{C
    TRL 9} #{2 SPACEs}FIELD ID
    "," LEN {CTRL 0}{2 CRSR DNs
    }"                    :REM*210
560 FORI=1TOF              :REM*34
570 PRINTI;" ";F$(I),L%(I)
                          :REM*106
580 NEXTI                 :REM*154
590 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{4 SPACEs
    }WHICH FIELD # IS TO BE CHE
    CKED{CRSR DN}"         :REM*56
600 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
    9} RETURN WITH NO DATA TO E
    XIT {CTRL 0}"         :REM*176
610 GOSUB140              :REM*110
620 FC=VAL(A$):IFFC=0THEN280
                          :REM*232
630 IFFC>FTHENPRINT"{2 CRSR UPs
    }":GOTO610            :REM*210
640 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} S
    ELECT "F$(FC)"{3 CRSR DNs}"
                          :REM*172
650 PRINTTAB(9)"{CTRL 9} OPERAT
    IONS AVAILABLE {CTRL 0}{CRS
    R DN}"                :REM*124
660 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 0
    {CTRL 0}{4 SPACEs}NONE - {C
    TRL 9} EXIT {CTRL 0}"
                           :REM*98
670 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 1
    {CTRL 0} ={2 SPACEs}EQUAL T
    O"                    :REM*218
680 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 2
    {CTRL 0} >{2 SPACEs}GREATER
     THAN"                :REM*130
690 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 3
    {CTRL 0} <{2 SPACEs}LESS TH
    AN"                   :REM*250
700 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 4
    {CTRL 0} <> NOT EQUAL TO"
                           :REM*78
710 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 5
    {CTRL 0} >= GREATER THAN OR
     EQUAL TO"            :REM*246
720 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} 6
    {CTRL 0} <= LESS THAN OR EQ
    UAL TO{2 CRSR DNs}":REM*114
730 PRINTTAB(9)"{CTRL 9} ENTER
    # OF OPERATION {CTRL 0}{2 C
    RSR DNs}"             :REM*178
740 GOSUB140              :REM*240
750 A=VAL(A$):IFA=0THEN550
                          :REM*114
760 IFA>6THENPRINT"{CRSR UP}"BB
    $:GOTO740               :REM*4
770 IFA=1THENOS$="="    :REM*177
780 IFA=2THENOS$=">"    :REM*235
790 IFA=3THENOS$="<"    :REM*245
800 IFA=4THENOS$="<>"    :REM*43
810 IFA=5THENOS$=">="    :REM*85
820 IFA=6THENOS$="<="    :REM*95
830 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} S
    ELECT "F$(FC)" "OS$"{3 CRSR
     DNs}"                :REM*133
840 PRINT" INPUT CONSTANT DATA
     - MAX LEN"L%(FC)"{CRSR DN}"
    :CD$=""               :REM*207
850 PRINTBB$:INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";
    CD$                   :REM*221
860 IFCD$=""THEN640       :REM*29
870 IFLEN(CD$)>L%(FC)THENPRINT"
    {2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO850
                           :REM*93
880 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} Y
    OU WISH TO SELECT RECORDS F
    ROM FILE{CRSR DN}" :REM*181
890 PRINT" {CTRL 9} "CF$" {CTRL
     0} BASED ON DATA CONTAINED
    {CRSR DN}"             :REM*27
900 PRINT" IN FIELD NAME {CTRL
    9} "F$(FC)" {CTRL 0} THAT A
    RE{CRSR DN}"          :REM*149
910 PRINT" {CTRL 9} "OS$" "CD$"
     {CTRL 0}{4 CRSR DNs}"
                          :REM*213
920 PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 9}A{CTRL
     0}CCEPT OR {CTRL 9}R{CTRL
    0}EJECT"               :REM*73
930 GOSUB140              :REM*175
940 IFA$="R"THEN550        :REM*37
950 IFA$<>"A"THEN930       :REM*79
960 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{10 CRSR DN
    s}"                   :REM*237
970 NR=0:SD=LEN(CD$)       :REM*89
980 FORI=1TOX             :REM*207
990 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9} CHECKI
    NG RECORD # "I"{CRSR UP}{CT
    RL 0}"                 :REM*27
1000 ONAGOTO1010,1030,1050,1070
     ,1090,1110            :REM*29
1010 IFLEFT$(REC$(I,FC),SD)=CD$
     THEN1130             :REM*227
1020 GOTO1120              :REM*21
1030 IFLEFT$(REC$(I,FC),SD)>CD$
     THEN1130             :REM*240
1040 GOTO1120              :REM*42
1050 IFLEFT$(REC$(I,FC),SD)<CD$
     THEN1130              :REM*20
1060 GOTO1120              :REM*62
1070 IFLEFT$(REC$(I,FC),SD)<>CD
     $THEN1130            :REM*192
1080 GOTO1120              :REM*82
1090 IFLEFT$(REC$(I,FC),SD)>=CD
     $THEN1130            :REM*212
1100 GOTO1120             :REM*102
1110 IFLEFT$(REC$(I,FC),SD)<=CD
     $THEN1130            :REM*248
1120 NEXTI:GOTO1180        :REM*10
1130 NR=NR+1               :REM*76
1140 FORCD=1TOF            :REM*22
1150 CR$(NR,CD)=REC$(I,CD)
                          :REM*162
1160 NEXTCD               :REM*244
1170 GOTO1120             :REM*172
1180 IFNR=0THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}
     "TAB(11)"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL
      9} NO RECORDS COPIED":FOR
     T=1TO1500:NEXT:GOTO550
                           :REM*64
1190 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}
     NAME OF NEW FILE" :REM*182
1200 PRINT" LIMITED TO 12 CHARS
     {2 CRSR DNs}":NF$=""
                          :REM*104
1210 INPUT" ";NF$         :REM*176
1220 IFLEN(NF$)>12THEN1190
                          :REM*160
1230 IFNF$=""THEN550       :REM*12
1240 OPEN15,8,15          :REM*126
1250 OPEN5,8,5,"0:DF] "+NF$+",S
     ,W"                   :REM*42
1260 INPUT#15,EM$,EN$,ET$,ES$:I
     FEM$<"20"THEN1330 :REM*194
1270 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}
     DISK ERROR{2 SPACEs}"EN$",
      "EM$"{2 CRSR DNs}":REM*12
1280 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9}R{CTRL
      0}ENAME NEW FILE OR {CTRL
      9}Q{CTRL 0}UIT{CTRL 8}"
                          :REM*131
1290 GOSUB140              :REM*25
1300 IFA$="Q"THEN430      :REM*249
1310 IFA$="R"THENCLOSE5:CLOSE15
     :GOTO1190             :REM*23
1320 GOTO1290              :REM*53
1330 PRINT#5,R;Z$;F;Z$;NR
                           :REM*75
1340 FORN=1TOF             :REM*89
1350 PRINT#5,F$(N);Z$;L%(N)
                           :REM*21
1360 NEXTN:PRINT          :REM*169
1370 FORI=1TONR:PRINT"{CRSR DN}
      SAVING RECORD #";I;"{2 CR
     SR UPs}"              :REM*27
1380 FORN=1TOF:PRINT#5,CR$(I,N)
     :NEXTN:NEXTI         :REM*159
1390 WF=WF+1:IFWF=2THENCLOSE5:C
     LOSE4:CLOSE15:GOTO130
                          :REM*129
1400 CLOSE5:CLOSE4:CLOSE15:GOTO
     550                  :REM*217 ■
```

SAVE! EMERALD COMPONENTS INTERNATIONAL SAVE!

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

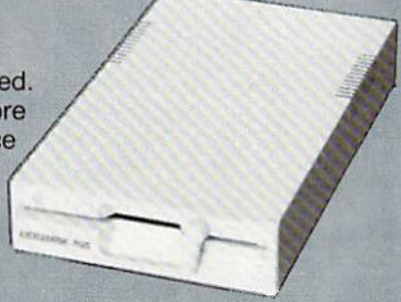
FSD-2

EXCELERATOR+PLUS

Commodore Compatible Disk Drive

Direct Drive!

Compatibility Guaranteed. Faster, Quieter, and More Reliable. External Device Switch. Full 1-Year Warranty.



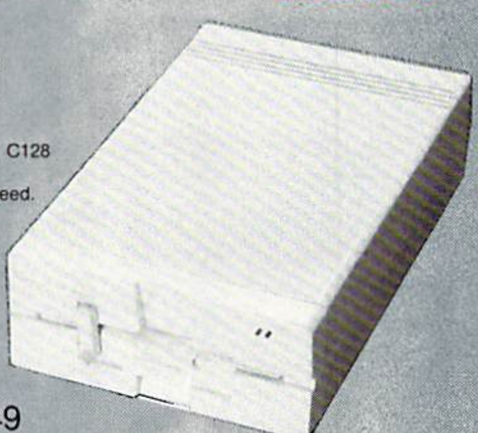
$159

List Price: $219

EXCEL 2001 *NEW!*

THE 1571 Compatible Disk Drive

Fully Compatible With C128
Ultimate Reliability.
Compatibility Guaranteed.
Full 1-Year Warranty.
Your Satisfaction Guaranteed.



NOW ONLY

$209

List Price: $349

1200 BAUD MODEM

$129

Supports Both 1670 and Hayes Modes with Many Attractive Features. Call for Details.

COMMODORE 1541C DISK DRIVE

$159

SPECIAL PRICES! HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES SPECIAL PRICES!

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

$129

With Purchase of Specially Priced Software

MODEM

300 Baud

$30

MOUSE

$36

JOYSTICK

$9.95

AMBER MONITOR

$79

SLIMLINE

Why Pay More? Enhance Your C 64 for Only $29!

For Ease of Typing, Added Cooling, and Attractive Slimline Design. Facilities for Reset and Dolphin DOS SW. Easy Installation.

FREEZE FRAME

- The Ultimate Archival Device
- Totally Unstoppable Freeze Utility
- Built-in File Copier
- Two Fastloads

WE'RE LOADED WITH HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICED SOFTWARE! CALL FOR PRICES.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

6 AM TO 6 PM
6 DAYS A WEEK

Emerald Components International
P.O. Box 1441 / Eugene, OR 97440
In Oregon, call: 503/683-1154
Customer Service: 503/683-1154

*Commodore is a registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ECI 1-800-356-5178

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER $100.00.

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD $4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO, FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

*EXCEPT ON ITEMS MARKED BY AN ASTERIKS.

CHRISTMAS HOURS: 8:00 AM - 9:00 PM EST

COMMODORE

1571 DISK DRIVE	239.90
MPS 1200 PRINTER	229.90
C1902A MONITOR	279.90
128D COMPUTER	489.90
64C COMPUTER	CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE	179.90
C1700 EXPANDER	109.90
C1750 EXPANDER	159.90
C1660 MODEM	39.90
C1670 MODEM	CALL
C2002 MONITOR	329.90
C1581 DRIVE	239.90
C1351 MOUSE	34.90
DPM1101 DAISY WHEEL	249.90

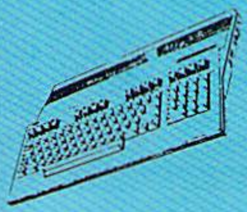
C64 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541C COMPATIBLE DRIVE
80 COLUMN PRINTER
WORD PROCESSOR
DATA BASE

399.90

— FREE SHIPPING —

COMMODORE 128



189.90.

*WITH DISK DRIVE PURCHASE

COMMODORE 64

89.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGE

MPS803 PRINTER

109.90.

— QUANTITIES LIMITED —

*WITH 2 RIBBON PURCHASE

PANASONIC 1080i

139.90*

WITH PURCHASE OF STARTER PACK

C1750 EXPANDER

159.90

64 SOFTWARE

ACCOLADE

ACE OF ACES	17.97
DAMBUSTERS	17.97
DECEPTOR	8.97
DESERT FOX	8.97
FIGHT NIGHT	17.97
FOURTH AND INCHES	17.97
HARDBALL	17.97
KILLED UNTIL DEAD	17.97
LAW OF THE WEST	17.97
SPY VS SPY I & II	8.97

ACTIONSOFT

THUNDER CHOPPER	17.97
UKP PERRISCOPE	17.97

ABACUS

ASSEBLER MONITOR	23.97
BASIC COMPILER	23.97
CADPAK	23.97
CHARTPLOT	50.97
COBOL C64	23.97
DATAMAT	23.97
FORTH LANGUAGE	23.97
POWER PLAN C64	23.97
QUICKCOPY C64	11.97
SUPER C	35.97
SUKPER PASCAL	35.97
TAS C64	35.97
VIDEO BASIC	23.97
XPER EXPERT SYSTEM	35.97

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

BOB TERM PRO	29.97
PICASSO'S REVENGE	35.97
SUPER SCRIPT	29.97
SUPERBASE '64	47.97
VISIWRITE	41.97

ACCESS

EXECUTIVE DISK-LEADER BD	11.97
LEADER BOARD	23.97
MACH 128	29.97
MACH 5	20.97
TOURNAMENT DISK-LEADER BD	11.97
TRIPLE PACK	11.97
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD	23.97
WLD CL FAMOUS COURSES 1	11.97
10TH FRAME BOWLING	23.97

ARTWORX

BRIDGE 4.0	14.97
COMPUBRIDGE	14.97
INTERNAT'L HOCKEY	14.97
PRO BOXING	8.97
STRIP POKER	17.97
STRIP POKER DISK 1 FEMALE	11.97
THAI BOXING	8.97

ATARI

BATTLEZONE	8.97
CENTIPEDE	8.97
DEFENDER	12.57
GALAXIAN	8.97
GREMLINS	8.97
JUNGLE HUNT	8.97
MOON PATROL	8.97
MS PAC MAN	8.97
PAC MAN	8.97
POLE POSITION	8.97
TRACK AND FIELD	8.97

AVALON HILL

BLACK THUNDER	12.00
COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRAT	12.60
COMP STATIS PRO BASEBALL	21.00
DR. RUTH'S GAME/GOOD SEX	17.97
DREADNOUGHTS	18.00
GULF STRIKE	18.00
JUPITER MISSION 1999	21.00
LONDON BLITZ	15.00
MACBETH	15.00
MISSION ON THUNDERHEAD	15.00
PANZERS EAST	18.00
SPITFIRE 40	21.00
SUPER BOWL SUNDAY	21.00
TOURNAMENT GOLF	18.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED

CONSULTANT	35.97
HOME PAK	9.97
PAPERCLIP	23.97
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK	37.77

SOFTWORKS

DESK PACK II	29.97
GEOCALC	29.97
GEOCHART	23.97
GEODEX	23.97
GEOFILE	29.97
GEOPUBLISH	29.97
GEOS	35.97
GEOS DEST PACK I	20.97

BETTERWORKING

BUSINESS FORM SHOP	23.97
FILE PRO	17.97
POWER ASSEMBLER	23.97
POWER C	23.97
PROGRAMMERS TOOL BOX	11.97
SPREADSHEET	17.97
TURBO-LOAD TURBO-SAVE	14.97
WORD PRO	23.97
WORD PROC W/SPELL CHECK	17.97

BRODERBUND

BANK STREET WRITER	29.97
BANK STREET SPELLER	29.97
BANK STREET FILER	29.97
BANK STREET MAILER	29.97
CHAMP LODE RUNNER	20.97
HOLIDAY PRINT SHOP GRAPH	14.97
KARATEKA	17.97
PRINT SHOP	26.97
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	20.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 1	14.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 2	14.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 3	14.97
TYPE	23.97
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN	26.97
WHERE IN WORLD IS CARMEN	20.97

ELECTRONIC ARTS

ADVENTURE CONST. SET	24.97
AMNESIA	24.97
ARCTIC FOX	20.97
AUTODUEL	30.97
BARD'S TALE	24.97
BARD'S TALE II	24.97
CHESSMASTER 2000	24.97
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	9.00
HARD HAT MACK	6.00
LEGACY OF THE ANCIENTS	18.97
M.U.L.E.	9.00
MAIL ORDER MONSTERS	9.00
MARBLE MADNESS	18.97
MOVIE MAKER	9.00
MUSIC CONST. SET	4.00
OGRE	24.97
PEGASUS	18.97
PINBALL CONST. SET	9.00
RACING DESTRUCTION SET	9.00

EDUWARE

ALGEBRA VOLUME I	17.97
ALGEBRA VOLUME II	17.97
ALGEBRA VOLUME III	17.97
EDUWARE BUNDLE	53.91
SPELLING AND READING	17.97
WEBSTER'S NUMBERS	17.97

EPYX

CHAMPIONSHUP WRESTLING	23.97
CREATE A CALENDAR	17.97
DESTROYER	23.97
CRAPHICS SCRAPBK SPORTS	14.97
CRAPHICS SCRAPBK OFF WALL	14.97
GRAPHICS SCRAPBK SCHOOL	14.97
JET COMBAT SIMULATOR	11.97
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	23.97
PROGRAMS BASIC TOOLKIT	11.97
STREET SPORTS/BASEBALL	23.97
STREET SPORTS/BASKETBALL	23.97
SUB BATTLE	23.97
SUMMER GAMES II	23.97
VORPAL UTILITY KIT	11.97
WINTER GAMES	23.97
WORLD GAMES	23.97
WORLD KARATE CHAMP	17.97
CALIFORNIA GAMES	23.97

FIREBIRD

COLOSSUS CHESS IV	20.97
ELITE	19.97
GUILD OF THIEVES	26.97
PAWN	26.97
STARGLIDER	23.97

GAMESTAR

CHAMP BASEBALL	17.97
GBA CHAMP BASKETBALL	20.97
GFL CHAMP FOOTBALL	20.97
ON FIELD FOOTBALL	17.97
ON TRACK RACING	14.97
STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL	17.97
STAR RANK BOXING	17.97

HAYDEN

MICRO ADDITION	7.77
SARGON III	14.77

HITECH EXPRESSIONS

CARDWARE	6.77
CHRISTMAS JINGLE DISK	6.77
HEART WARE	6.77
PARTYWARE	9.77

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	6.77
LEATHER GODDESES/PHOBOS	20.97
STARCROSS	6.77
SUSPENDED	6.77
ZORK I	6.77
ZORK II	6.77
ZORK III	6.77
ZORK TRILOGY	14.77

DAVIDSON

ALGE-BLASTER	29.97
MATH BLASTER	29.97
SPELL IT!	29.97
WORD ATTACK	29.97

1-800-233-6345 1-800-331-7054

PANASONIC

1080i	CALL
1091i	199.90
1092i	329.90
KXP3131 DAISY WHEEL	249.90
1524 24 PIN HEAD	CALL
LASER PRINTER	1499.90

EPSON

LX800	169.90
FX86E	349.90
FX286E	449.90
EX800	CALL
EX1000	CALL
LQ800	589.90
LQ1000	CALL
LQ2500	899.90

C64 SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541 COMPATIBLE DRIVE
CITIZEN 40 COLUMN PRINTER
JOYSTICK

399.90

— FREE SHIPPING —

AMIGA

AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER
COMPLETE AMIGA LINES IN STOCK
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

C128 SUPER WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
C128 COMPUTER
C1571 DISK DRIVE
C1902A MONITOR
MPS 1200 PRINTER
WORD PROCESSING WITH WORD CHECKER

FREE SHIPPING 999.90

AMERICAN COVERS

C128 COVERS	7.77
C64 COVERS	6.77
1571 COVERS	7.77
C1902 COVERS	14.77
MPS803 COVERS	7.77
MPS1200	9.77
MPA1000	9.77
VIC1525	9.77
AMIGA SYSTEM	29.90
A1080 COVER	14.77
AMIGA DRIVE	9.77
C1802 COVER	14.77
C1702 COVER	14.77
OKIMATE	9.77
SEIKOSHA	9.77
IPSON	9.77
EPSON 15"	12.77

OTHERS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

RADAR DETECTOR

SUPERHETRODYNE

69.90

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

FLEET FILER	23.97
FLEET SYSTEM 2	35.97

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

FORTRESS	8.97
GEMSTONE WARRIOR	8.97
GERMANY 1985	8.97
GETTYSBURG	35.97
KAMPFGRUPPE	35.97
NORWAY 1985	20.97
PANZER GRENADIER	23.97
PHANTASIE II	23.97
PRESIDENT ELECT '88	14.97
REBEL CHG: CHICKAMAUGA	29.97
ROADWAR 2000	23.97
SIX GUN SHOOTOUT	23.97
USAAF	35.97
WAR IN THE SO. PACIFIC	35.97
WARGAME CONST. SET	17.97
WARSHIP	35.97

MASTERTRONIC

ACTION BIKER	4.77
BMX RACERS	4.77
CHILLER	4.77
ELEKTRA GLIDE	4.77
FINDERS KEEPERS	4.77
FIVE A SIDE SOCCER	4.77
GATES OF DAWN	4.77
HERO OF GOLDEN TALISMAN	4.77
INSTANT RECALL	4.77
KIKSTART	4.77
LAST V8	4.77
MASTER MAGIC	4.77
NINJA	4.77
PRO-GOLF	4.77
SEKAA OF ASSIAH	4.77
SLUGGER	4.77
SPACEHUNTER	4.77
SPEED KING	4.77
SPOOKS	4.77
VEGAS POKER AND JACKPOT	4.77
ZZZ	4.77

MICROPROSE

ACROJET	14.97
CONFLICT IN VIETNAM	23.97
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	20.97
GUNSHIP	20.97
SOLOFLIGHT	14.97
PIRATES!	23.97
SILENT SERVICE	20.97
TOP GUNNER SERIES	14.97

MICRO LEAGUE

MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	23.97
WWF MICROLEAG WRESTLING	23.97
1986 TEAMS DISK	11.97
50's WORLD SERIES	11.97
60's WORLD SERIES	11.97
70's WORLD SERIES	11.97

PEACHTREE

BACK TO BASIC ACCNTING	117.00

THUNDER MOUNTAIN

ABC'S W/ THE TINK TONKS	5.97
CYRUSS CHESS	5.97
DEMOLITION MISSION	5.97
ELIMINATOR	5.97
MAXI GOLF	5.97
MR. PIXEL'S CARTOON KIT	5.97
NUMBER BOWLING	5.97
RAMBO FIRST BLOOD PT. II	5.97
SONGWRITER	5.97
SUBTRACTION W/TINK TONKS	5.97
TOP GUN	5.97

TIMEWORKS

DATA MANAGER 2	23.97
PARTNER	35.97
SWIFTCALC W/SIDEWAYS	23.97
WORD WRITER 3	29.97

UNISON WORLD INC.

ART GALLERY I	14.97
ART GALLERY II	14.97
PRINT MASTER PLUS	20.97

SPRINGBOARD

CERTIFICATE MAKER	29.97
CERT. MAKER LIBRARY 1	20.97
CLIP ART VOL 1	17.97
CLIP ART VOL 2	23.97
CLIP ART VOL 3	17.97
EARLY GAMES FOR CHILDREN	20.97
GRAPHICS EXPANDER	20.97
NEWSROOM	29.97

SUBLOGIC

BASEBALL	32.47
BASEBALL STADIUM DISK	12.97
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	32.47
FOOTBALL	25.97
JET	25.97
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	19.47
SCENERY KISK 1 TEXAS	12.97
SCENERY DISK 2 ARIZONA	12.97
SCENERY DISK 3 CALIF., NEV.	12.97
SCENERY DISK 4 WASHINGTON	12.97
SCENERY DISK 5 UTAH, CO, WY	12.97
SCENERY DISK 6 KANSAN, NEB.	12.97
SCENERY DISK 7 FL, NC, SC	12.97
SCENERY DISK 9 IL, MO, OH	12.97
STAR SCENERY-SAN FRAN	12.97
STAR SCENERY-JAPAN	12.97
WESTERN SCENERY DISK PACK	64.97

MINDSCAPE

BOP'N WRESTLE	17.97
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	20.97
FIST	17.97
HIGH ROLLER	17.97
INFILTRATOR	17.97
MASTERTYPE	11.97

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

POCKET DICTIONARY	8.97
POCKET FILER II	35.97
POCKET PLANNER II	35.97
POCKET WRITER II	35.97

128 SOFTWARE

ABACUS

BASIC COMPILER	35.97
CADPAK	35.97
CHARTPAK	23.97
COBOL	35.97
PERSONAL PORTFOLIO MGR	35.97
SPEEDTERM	23.97
SUPER C	35.97
SUPER PASCAL	35.97
TAS	35.97
XREF	10.77

ACCESS

MACH 128	29.97

BATTERIES INCLUDED

PAPERCLIP II	47.97

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

POCKET DICTIONARY	8.97
POCKET FILER	30.00
POCKET FILER II	35.97
POCKET PLANNER II	35.97
POCKET WRITER II	35.97
SUPERPACK II	59.97

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERILS

BOB TERM PRO	47.97
SUPER SCRIPT	47.97
SUPERBASE 128	59.97
VISISTAR 128K	71.97

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

FLEET SYSTEM 3	41.97
FLEET SYSTEM 4	47.97

TIMEWORKS

DATA MANAGER 128	34.77
PARTNER	34.77
SWIFTCALC 128	34.77
SYLVIA PORTER 128	34.77
WORD WRITER 128	34.77

XETEC

FONTMASTER 128	35.97

DIABLO 630

400CPS PRINTER

799.90

AMIGA

CALL FOR BEST PRICING

STAR NX10C

199.90

OKIMATE

COLOR PRINTER

99.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF PLUG-N-PRINT

PC10-1

489.90.

*WITH MONITOR PURCHASE

C64 POWER SUPPLY

28.90

— FREIGHT FREE —

SIX OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR

19.90

WICO

BOSS	11.77
BAT	14.77
BLACKMAX	8.77
THREE WAY	19.77

C1670 MODEM

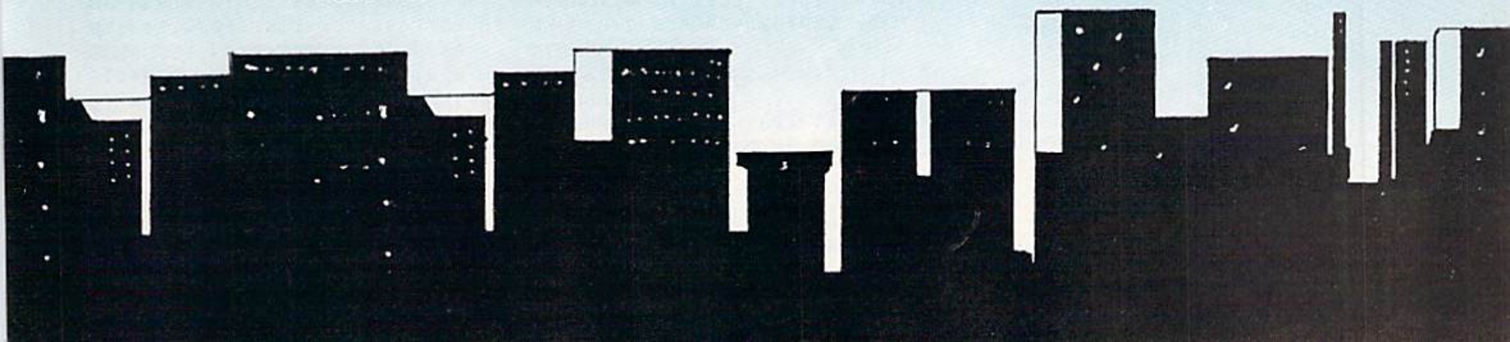
129.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE

COLOR MONITOR

149.90

— QUANTITIES LIMITED —
*WITH PURCHASE OF MONITOR CABLE



Pop-up Directory Window

At last—a directory-display program that doesn't interfere with the screen behind it.

◇

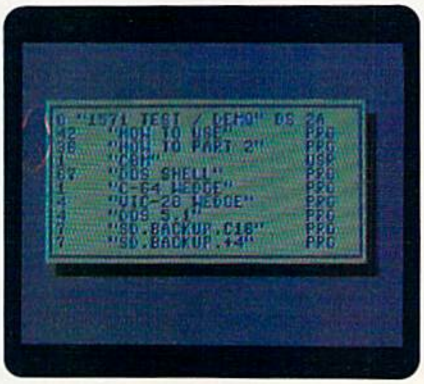
By DAVID MORRIS

If you ever need to access a disk directory on your C-64 while writing or running a program, then this handy utility is for you. I know what you're probably thinking—you've already seen scores of "directory readers" in magazines and elsewhere. Well, this program is different, because it leaves the screen "behind" the window intact.

Directory Window is a machine language, interrupt-driven program that resides at memory address $C000, where it's safe from everything but programs that occupy the same location. Furthermore, it's compatible with most machine language programs that don't use this area of memory.

Type in Listing 1, using 64 Perfect Typist, and be sure to save it to disk before running it, because the listing disappears during execution. After you run Directory Window, the only way it can be disabled is with SYS 49152 or by resetting the computer. Run-stop/restore works as usual, except that it doesn't disable Directory Window or reset the screen background, border and text colors to their default values.

After Directory Window reads its data into memory, you're prompted to specify a solid or clear window. If you choose a solid window, you can pick its color; if you choose a clear window, you can select the color of the text within the window. These settings can be changed at any time. The program then displays the SYS command to activate and deactivate Directory Window.



```
0 "1571 TEST / DEMO" DS 2A
42   "HOW TO USE"          PRG
36   "HOW TO PART 2"       PRG
1    "CBM"                 USR
67   "DOS SHELL"           PRG
1    "C-64 WEDGE"          PRG
4    "VIC-20 WEDGE"        PRG
4    "DOS 5.1"             PRG
7    "SD.BACKUP.C16"       PRG
7    "SD.BACKUP.+4"        PRG
```

Sample window directory, created with Directory Window.

After activating it, make sure a disk is in the drive, then press control/D. A window will appear in the center of the screen and display the disk directory, ten lines at a time. If you have more than ten files on the disk, press the space bar to display the next ten. To close the window, press the run-stop key. The window will disappear, and the screen behind the window will be restored as it was, including the original colors and cursor position.

If you want to specify the background, border and text colors for the screen behind the window, set them in the usual manner. As I indicated, run-stop/restore won't change those colors to the defaults.

You can access Directory Window while another program is running. The other program pauses while the directory is read and displayed, then, when you close the window, it continues where it left off.

Note: Some machine language programs, particularly those that alter the vectors at $0300–$030B, may not be compatible with Directory Window. Also, Directory Window is incompatible with the Epyx Fast Load cartridge.

There you have it—a fast, easy-to-use program for displaying your disk directory at the touch of a key. Ⓡ

David Morris is a computer major with six years of programming experience on Commodores. He uses his C-128 to do lab work by connecting to his college's mainframe.

Listing 1. Directory Window program.

```
10 REM DIRECTORY WINDOW BY D. W
   . MORRIS                :REM*40
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":C=0:FORA=4
   9152TO50132:READB:C=C+B:POKE
   A,B                     :REM*74
30 PRINT"{HOME}READING DATA..."
   :NEXT                   :REM*36
40 IFC<>113408THENPRINT"{CRSR D
   N}ERROR IN DATA.":STOP
                           :REM*84
50 INPUT"{CRSR DN}SOLID OR CLEA
   R WINDOW{2 SPACEs}S{3 CRSR L
   Fs}";A$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
                           :REM*40
60 IFA$<>"S"ANDA$<>"C"THENPRINT
   "{3 CRSR UPs}":GOTO50:REM*28
70 POKE49449,0:POKE50022,146:IF
   A$="S"THENPOKE49449,1:POKE50
   022,18:GOTO110         :REM*178
80 INPUT"{CRSR DN}TEXT COLOR (0
   -15){2 SPACEs}1{3 CRSR LFs}"
   ;B$:B=VAL(B$)          :REM*114
90 IFB<0ORB>15THENPRINT"{3 CRSR
    UPs}":GOTO80          :REM*238
100 POKE50132,B            :REM*44
110 INPUT"{CRSR DN}WINDOW COLOR ►
```

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.

Also Available! Box Score/Stat Compiler
And General Manager/Owner Disk
For trades and creating teams

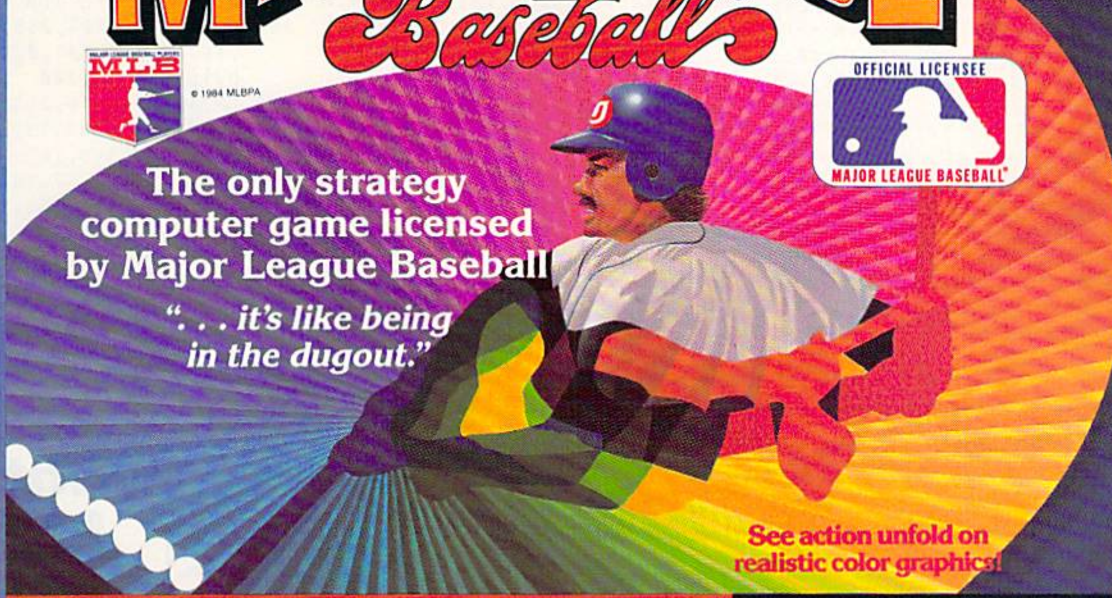
A Baseball Lover's *Dream!*

$39.95 Sug. Retail

MICROLEAGUE Baseball®

MLB © 1984 MLBPA

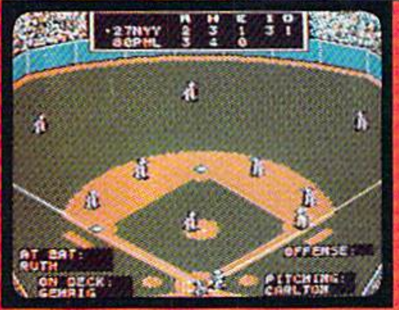
OFFICIAL LICENSEE MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL®



The only strategy computer game licensed by Major League Baseball

". . . it's like being in the dugout."

See action unfold on realistic color graphics!



HEY, "GRANDSTAND MANAGERS"! How would you do managing your favorite real team against any challenger? Take on the '27 Yanks, with Ruth & Gehrig, the '75 Cincy Big Red Machine, the '86 World Champion Mets, or any current powerhouse team!

Manage any team, past or present, in the MicroLeagues!

- Not a "pretend," joystick game! MicroLeague is a computer simulation game using real players and their performance—with stats licensed by the Players Asociation.
- You manage a real team, with all the strategies of big league managers! Pick your lineups, choose your spots for steals, pinchhitters, relief pitchers, bunts, and much more!
- For 2 players, or if no one's around play against the "Baseball Buddha," the computer's built-in manager.

Other MicroLeague Disks—World Series teams, All-Star Rosters, Season Disks with all 26 teams ($19.95)
"Franchise History" Team Disks for any club ($24.95)
GM/Owner Disk—to update roster, trades & more ($29.95)
Box score/stat compiler Disk—Box scores compile automatically for teams you store ($24.95)

Coming Soon
MLB II–Great new features, park effects, injuries etc. For the Atari St., Amiga, and MAC.

"...when I played MicroLeague—it was like being in my own dugout!"

"Sparky" Anderson
Manager, Detroit Tigers

Disks for
Apple II series, IBM PC/PC jr., Commodore 64/128,
Atari 65/130XE (800XL).
Check with your retailer, or for direct VISA/MC orders,
Call toll-free 1-800-PLAYBAL or (302) 368-9990.

MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS ASSOCIATION
2201 Drummond Plaza,
Newark, DE 19711-5711

The logos and insignias depicted are the exclusive property of Major League Baseball, the American League, the National League, and the respective Major League Clubs, and may not be reproduced without their written consent.

```
     (0-15){2 SPACEs}15{4 CRSR
    LFs}";C$:C=VAL(C$)   :REM*50
120 IFC<0ORC>15THENPRINT"{3 CRS
    R UPs}":GOTO110      :REM*80
130 POKE50131,C:IFA$="S"THENPOK
    E50132,C             :REM*46
140 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}S
    YS 49152{CTRL 0} ACTIVATES/
    DEACTIVATES{CRSR DN}"
                        :REM*124
150 PRINT" CTRL-D OPENS WINDOW"
                         :REM*52
160 PRINT" SPACEBAR CONTINUES D
    ISPLAY"              :REM*38
170 PRINT" RUN/STOP CLOSES WIND
    OW"                 :REM*236
180 SYS49152:NEW        :REM*114
190 DATA 169,192,205,21,3,240,4
    0,169,133,160,194,32,30,171
    ,120,173,20,3       :REM*246
200 DATA 133,189,173,21,3,133,1
    90,169,123,141,20,3,169,192
    ,141,21,3,169,77    :REM*218
210 DATA 141,24,3,169,192,141,2
    5,3,88,96,120,165,189,141,2
    0,3,165,190,141      :REM*60
220 DATA 21,3,169,71,141,24,3,1
    69,254,141,25,3,88,169,23,1
    60,195,32,30,171     :REM*12
230 DATA 96,120,72,138,72,152,7
    2,169,4,141,136,2,32,188,24
    6,32,225,255,240    :REM*190
240 DATA 3,76,114,254,32,163,25
    3,32,24,229,165,169,141,134
    ,2,165,170,141      :REM*182
250 DATA 32,208,165,171,141,33,
    208,108,2,160,173,141,2,201
    ,4,208,6,165,197    :REM*144
260 DATA 201,18,240,18,173,134,
    2,133,169,173,32,208,133,17
    0,173,33,208,133    :REM*241
270 DATA 171,108,189,0,120,165,
    189,141,20,3,165,190,141,21
    ,3,88,32,106,194     :REM*91
280 DATA 173,40,3,133,180,169,2
    34,141,40,3,162,1,134,204,1
    34,207,202,134      :REM*189
290 DATA 212,134,144,181,0,157,
    0,207,232,208,248,162,3,160
    ,0,177,251,145      :REM*179
300 DATA 155,177,253,145,158,20
    0,208,245,230,252,230,156,2
    30,254,230,159      :REM*171
310 DATA 202,208,232,32,1,194,1
    69,2,162,207,160,195,32,189
    ,255,169,15,174     :REM*111
320 DATA 206,195,160,15,32,186,
    255,32,192,255,144,3,76,155
    ,193,169,15,32      :REM*109
330 DATA 195,255,169,2,162,209,
    160,195,32,189,255,169,1,17
    4,206,195,160,0     :REM*151
340 DATA 132,168,32,186,255,32,
    192,255,162,1,32,198,255,17
    6,121,32,207,255    :REM*145
350 DATA 32,207,255,162,1,134,1
    99,166,144,208,107,32,207,2
    55,32,207,255,32     :REM*57
360 DATA 207,255,133,195,32,207
    ,255,133,196,166,144,208,10
    3,166,167,160,5     :REM*183
370 DATA 24,32,240,255,24,165,1
    96,166,195,32,205,189,169,3
    2,32,210,255,160    :REM*191
380 DATA 0,32,207,255,105,0,153
    ,167,2,200,201,0,208,243,16
    8,185,167,2,240     :REM*219
390 DATA 8,32,210,255,200,192,2
    5,208,243,169,13,32,210,255
    ,230,167,165,167     :REM*75
400 DATA 24,201,17,144,164,24,1
    69,0,133,198,165,145,201,12
    7,240,12,165,197    :REM*215
410 DATA 201,60,208,244,32,1,19
    4,76,40,193,32,204,255,169,
    1,32,195,255,169      :REM*9
420 DATA 15,32,195,255,76,185,1
```

The **Hot Shot PLUS**™

Advanced Graphics Printer Interface

HERE IT IS!

The Hot Shot PLUS is the most advanced and useful printer interface ever created for the Commodore computer. The Hot Shot PLUS has the standard features you have come to expect in a printer interface, including Full Commodore Emulation and Transparent operating modes, giving you the maximum capability and performance possible from your printer! However, that is just the beginning! The Hot Shot PLUS comes with a **built-in 8K buffer,** which you can **expand to a 16K, 32K, 48K, or 64K buffer** just by adding additional chips! A built-in Reset button allows you to clear the buffer. The Hot Shot PLUS has been designed to take complete advantage of your printers special graphics features! The Hot Shot PLUS has **6 Near Letter Quality Fonts** built into its ROM, giving most popular printers greatly increased printing quality and versatility. Users can design and **upload** from **2 to 42 additional customized fonts** into the Hot Shot PLUS memory. The Hot Shot PLUS comes complete with its **Fantastic Font Editor built into its ROM.** You load it into your computer just as if the Hot Shot PLUS were a disk drive! The Fantastic Font Editor is **compatible with the C64, C128 in 128 mode, and the Plus4!** A disk is included with many additional fonts, and fonts from the Xetec Super Graphics Sr™ can be converted to the Hot Shot PLUS format. The Hot Shot PLUS has been designed to eliminate print head Shuffling and maximize graphics printing speed. The Hot Shot PLUS has a unique **Graphics Enhancement Mode** which allows you to print standard graphics printouts in **Double or Quadruple Density!** Graphics quality with programs such as The Printshop™, Sideways™, and Geos™ fonts are dramatically improved using this feature, which is compatible with most popular printers. No other interface has this great feature! The Hot Shot PLUS also has **two sets of DIP switches,** allowing you to directly select and change all the above settings. CP/M Mode selection also. All this and more at a list price of only **$99.95.**

HOT SHOT PLUS vs SUPER GRAPHIX SR.	Super Graphics Sr.	Hot Shot PLUS
NUMBER OF BUILT IN FONTS	1	6
POSSIBLE FONTS IN MEMORY	3	42
STANDARD BUFFER PROVIDED	8K	8K
BUFFER USER EXPANDABLE	NO	YES
MAXIMUM BUFFER EXPANSION	n/a	64K
BUILT IN ITALIC & BOLD FONTS	NO	YES
BUILT IN FONT EDITOR	NO	YES
FONT EDITOR PLUS4 COMPATIBLE	NO	YES
GRAPHICS ENHANCEMENT SELECTION	NO	YES
GEOS™ FONT ENHANCEMENT SELECTION	NO	YES
CPM SELECTION	NO	YES

Xetec and Super Graphics Sr. are trademarks of Xetec Inc.

SO: We think the features above show the Hot Shot PLUS is a far better choice than the Xetec Super Graphics Sr at the same list price. Don't buy a printer interface until you get more information on these products! Call us today to ask us why you should choose our interfaces. This ad does not let us fully describe the features of these products. These are the best printer interfaces on the market, and we know you will like them better than any other. We also have a trade-in offer and other incentives! Call us and let us send you full information. Or mark the reader service card if you're not in a hurry. But don't choose less satisfaction. Instead, **call us today!**

ALSO
- **Deluxe RS232 Interface** Recommended by Commodore, Avatex, for use with modems, other RS232 accessories. 1670 emulation. Disk included with RS232 utilities! **$49.95**
- **Serial Printer Interface** Give your serial RS232 printer maximum compatibility. Connects to the serial bus. 75-19, 200 Baud. Xon-Xoff. Full graphics support and more. **$79.95**
- **PC to CBM Printer Port Adaptor** Use your Commodore printer with a PC compatible. Cable and printer driver supplied give full text and partial graphics compatibility! **$39.95**

The **Hot Shot**™ **Graphics Printer Interface**

The HOT SHOT Graphics Printer Interface is an inexpensive printer interface with many of the popular features found on more expensive interfaces. All standard features are supported, including Emulation, ASCII, Transparent, and Enhanced Features mode. You can also add an 8K buffer chip to the Hot Shot. Supports Near Letter Quality printing on most popular dot matrix printers. Easily accessible DIP switches. Advanced programming techniques eliminate printer head shuffling. It has advanced graphics features not found on other more expensive interfaces. Graphics can be set to print in double or quad density! All this and more contained in a small rugged case which plugs right onto the back of your printer connection. Only **$59.95.**

HOW TO ORDER!

Call us for complete information on the Hot Shot and Hot Shot PLUS. Give us the name of your local dealer and we can make sure he has it in stock. If not, you can order direct. Ask us about our trade-in offer. But whatever you do, don't let anyone talk you into anything else until you have our complete brochure! 30 day money back guarantee on all products! Visa, Mastercard, and COD welcome. UPS Ground $2.00. UPS Blue $3.00. COD $1.90. **CALL RIGHT NOW!**

Omnitronix, Inc. — 760 Harrison St. — Seattle, WA 98109 — (206) 624-4985

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

```
     93,32,204,255,169,1,32,195,
     255,165,145,201          :REM*35
430 DATA 127,208,250,32,106,194
     ,162,3,160,0,177,155,145,25
     1,177,158,145            :REM*31
440 DATA 253,200,208,245,230,15
     6,230,252,230,159,230,254,2
     02,208,232,120           :REM*37
450 DATA 162,0,189,0,207,149,0,
     232,208,248,88,165,169,141,
     134,2,32,14,192         :REM*181
460 DATA 165,145,201,255,208,25
     0,162,0,134,207,134,198,232
     ,134,204,165,180        :REM*157
470 DATA 141,40,3,108,189,0,162
     ,6,134,167,160,4,24,32,240,
     255,173,211,195         :REM*163
480 DATA 141,134,2,169,67,160,1
     95,32,30,171,230,167,169,10
     ,133,168,166,167        :REM*105
490 DATA 160,4,24,32,240,255,17
     3,211,195,141,134,2,169,100
     ,160,195,32,30           :REM*91
500 DATA 171,230,167,198,168,20
     8,229,166,167,160,4,24,32,2
     40,255,173,211          :REM*231
510 DATA 195,141,134,2,169,137,
     160,195,32,30,171,230,167,1
     66,167,160,5,24         :REM*171
520 DATA 32,240,255,169,172,160
     ,195,32,30,171,169,7,133,16
     7,173,212,195           :REM*148
530 DATA 141,134,2,96,169,244,1
     33,251,133,253,133,155,133,
     158,169,4,133           :REM*140
540 DATA 252,169,216,133,254,16
     9,196,133,156,169,200,133,1
     59,96,13,18,176          :REM*48
550 DATA 96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,96,96,174          :REM*202
560 DATA 13,18,125,45,45,68,73,
     82,69,67,84,79,82,89,32,87,
     73,78,68,79,87          :REM*232
570 DATA 45,45,125,13,18,125,40
     ,67,41,49,57,56,54,32,68,65
     ,86,73,68,32,77         :REM*124
580 DATA 79,82,82,73,83,125,13,
     18,125,67,84,82,76,45,68,32
     ,70,79,82,32,68          :REM*18
590 DATA 73,82,69,67,84,79,82,8
     9,125,13,18,125,82,85,78,47
     ,83,84,79,80,32          :REM*92
600 DATA 75,69,89,32,84,79,32,6
     9,88,73,84,125,13,18,173,96
     ,96,96,96,96,96          :REM*28
610 DATA 96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,96,96,96,96,96,189,13,
     0,13,18,176,96           :REM*96
620 DATA 96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,174,13,18,125,87,73,78
     ,68,79,87,32,79          :REM*60
630 DATA 70,70,125,13,18,173,96
     ,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,96
     ,189,13,0,18,176         :REM*88
640 DATA 96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,96,96,96,96        :REM*172
650 DATA 96,96,96,96,96,96,96,1
     74,0,18,125,18,32,32,32,32,
     32,32,32,32,32          :REM*172
660 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3
     2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3
     2,32,32,32,18           :REM*224
670 DATA 125,144,32,0,18,173,96
     ,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,96,96
     ,96,96,96,96,96          :REM*82
680 DATA 96,96,96,96,96,96,96,9
     6,96,96,96,96,96,96,189,144
     ,32,0,18,32,32          :REM*160
690 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3
     2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3
     2,32,32,32,32,32        :REM*176
700 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,1
     46,0,8,73,48,36,48,15,15
                              :REM*82
```

■

Super Disk Utilities

The ultimate utilities disk for the C128 & 1571. Included among its many features are:

- Two drive copy program for the 1571
- Single drive copy program for the 1571
- File unscratch utility
- Create auto-boot utility
- Lock & unlock files utility
- File copier for one or two 1571's
- Utility to format in 1541, 1571 or IBM system 34 format
- CP/M Plus disk copier
- Direct DOS commands
- Analyze disk format utility (including Commodore & alien disk formats)
- Write protect utility
- Disk Editor - Individually trace files, edit in hex or ASCII simultaneously, print in hex and ASCII to any sector on disk
- CP/M Plus disk editor
- RAM Writer - Read & write to drive RAM
- ROM Reader - Read drive ROM
- Assemble/Disassemble drive RAM & ROM
- Erase a track or bulk erase a disk
- Most utilities also work on 1541
- And much, much more!

A complete utilities disk for only **$39.95!**

CHRISTMAS CLASSICS

Place your C64 or C128 in a holiday mode with Free Spirit's renditions of these all-time Christmas favorites. Joy to the World, Deck the Hall, Twelve Days of Christmas, O Tannenbaum and Jingle Bells are among the over 40 songs included. Only **$9.95!**

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Complete instruction manual on aligning both 1541 and 1571 drives. Even includes instructions on how to load alignment program when nothing else will load! Works on the C64, SX64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode, 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode! Autoboots to all modes. Second drive fully supported. Program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual only **$34.95!**

THE COMMUNICATOR

Fastest, easiest, most efficient, most feature-packed terminal program for the C64. Among its many features are:

- Menu selected options
- User selected/defined baud rates
- Very large buffer capacity
- Macro Key options
- Send/receive files with or without X-modem protocols
- Video attribute options including 40, 64, 80 column display
- File conversion options include text to BASIC, Pet-ASCII to ASCII, program to image
- Terminal emulation capability includes Tektronix-4010 graphics protocol
- Alarm Clock/Timer
- Autodial features
- DOS Command menus, file copy utility
- Written 100% in assembly language
- Easy to use instruction manual

All these features and more for only **$39.95!**

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING!

Order with check, money order, VISA/Mastercard. Illinois residents add 8% sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

538 S. Edgewood
LaGrange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

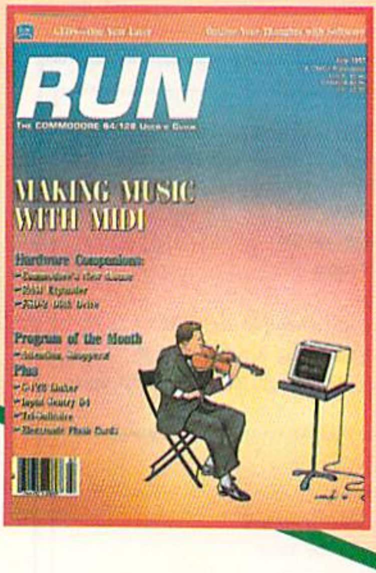
Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

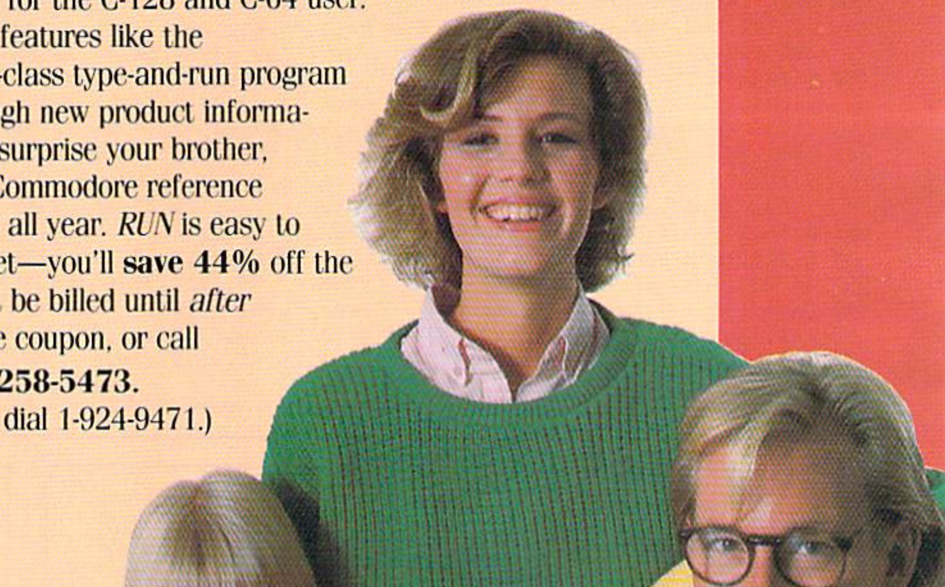
Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

It doesn't plug-in, hook-up, or add on. But a *RUN* gift subscription is still one of the most valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user.

And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like the incomparable "Magic" column. . . first-class type-and-run program listings for every application. . . thorough new product information. . . and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother, or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 44%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call

1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)





YES. This Year,
I Want To Give The Ideal Commodore Accessory!
Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below.
I'll pay the special holiday rate of just $19.97 for 12 issues—a **44% savings** off the newsstand price.

( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) Bill me after the holidays

Name of Gift Recipient ________________
Address ________________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______

My Name ________________
Address ________________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______

67AB3

Please make
checks payable to *RUN*

Canada $39.97 (Canadian Funds), Mexico $24.97, Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US Funds Drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1988.

MAIL TO: RUN • PO BOX 954
FARMINGDALE, NY • 11737

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. NY., NY. 10038
Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts.(212)732-4500
Open Mon-Fri, 8:30-6:30/Sat, 9:30-6:30
Sun, 9:30-6

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath
Madison Sq. Garden,NY.,NY. 10001
(212)594-7140 Open Mon-Wed, 8:30-8/Thurs
& Fri,8:30-9/Sat & Sun, 10-7

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE **1(800)345-7059**

OPEN 7 DAYS EVERY WEEK FOR ORDERS **1(800)345-7058**

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL **(212)594-7140**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL **(718)965-8686**

commodore

ALL COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS ARE BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH AND COME COMPLETE WITH AC ADAPTORS, OWNER'S MANUALS, ALL CONNECTING CABLES AND USA WARRANTY

commodore C128

128 K RAM Powered Personal Computer **$219.95**

NEW C-128/D 128K COMPUTER WITH BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE **$439.95**

commodore C64C

64 K RAM Powered Home Computer

With Geos Program! **$144.95**

commodore PC10-1

IBM PC/XT COPATIBLE
512K RAM
Expandable to 640K
12" Monitor
MS-DOS 3.2
Serial and Parallel Ports Full 1 Year Warranty

$549.95

COMMODORE PC-10/2 640K COMPUTER w/2 360K DRIVES & ABOVE PACKAGE **649.95**

Commodore AMIGA 500

IN STOCK
- 68000 Processor
- 512k Ram Expandable to 9MB
- Graphics Processor

AMIGA 1000 w/ 512K $699
AMIGA 2000 ..... CALL

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-501 512K EXPANSION
A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
A-1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE with TRANSFORMER
A-1080 RGB COLOR MONITOR
A-1300 GENLOCK
A-1060 SIDECAR

THESE AND OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE

COMPUTER PACKAGES

C64C COLOR PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$509

C64C COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$369.95

COLOR MONITOR - ADD $110

C128 COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
12" MONITOR
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

$469.95

TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 FOR 1541 - ADD $60

C128 DELUXE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 80 COLUMN PRINTER

$729.95

20 MB HARD DRIVES
FOR C-64/C - **$769**
FOR C-128 - **$849**

COMPUTER PRINTERS

star

NB-2410	$399.95
NB-2415	$559.95
SG-10C	$169.95
NX-10	$159.95
NX-10C	$169.95
NX-15	$289.95
ND-15	$379.95
NR-15	$429.95
NB-15	$759.95

Panasonic

1091I PRINTER **$179.95**

PANASONIC 1080 I $159.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120 FOR ALL COMPUTERS **$199.95**

OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG'N'PRINT **$189.95**

EPSON

FX-86E	$289.95
FX-286E	$409.95
LQ-800	$414.95
LQ-1000	$539.95
EX-1000	$469.95

COMPUTER PACKAGES

EPSON

EQUITY 1+ PACKAGE
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
- Equity 1+ computer
- 256K Power
- Keyboard
- 360K Drive
- 12" Hi-resolution Monitor
- Serial & Parallel Ports

$799.95

BLUE CHIP

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- Blue-Chip Keyboard
- 512K Expandable to 640K
- 6 Expansion Slots
- Optional 20 MB Hard Drive
- All Hook-up Cables & Adaptors
- Pckg. of 10 Diskettes
- 12" Monitor

$499.95

apple

APPLE IIC or IIE
- Apple IIC or IIE Keyboard
- 5.25" Drive
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables & Adaptors
- Pckg. of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC PACKAGE **$699.95**

APPLE IIE PACKAGE **$899.95**

commodore PERIPHERALS

1541C NEW Disk Drive **$149.95**

1571 Disk Drive **$209.95**

1581 Disk Drive **Call**

1902 RGB Color Monitor **$229.95**

1802 Color monitor **$169.95**

THOMPSON RGB Color Monitor **$289.95**

2002 Color Monitor **$239.95**

1700 128K Expansion Module **$99.95**

1750 512K Expansion Module **$169.95**

commodore PRINTERS

MPS-803C PRINTER **$129.95**

MPS-1000 PRINTER **$199.95**

MPS-1200 PRINTER **$219.95**

GEOS SOFTWARE	$34.95
XETEC JR INTERFACE	$34.95
XETEC SR INTERFACE	$54.95
C128 POWER SUPPLY	$39.95
C64/C64-C POWERSUPPLY	$29.95

1351 Mouse for Commodore Computer **$39.95**

1670 Auto Modem **$129.95**

1764 Expansion Module **Call**

WORDWRITER 128	$37.95
DATA MANAGER	$37.95
SWIFTCALC	$37.95
FAST-LOAD	$24.95
FINAL CARTRIDGE	$44.95
TECH SKETCH LIGHT PEN	$39.95
BANK STREET WRITER	$34.95
MACH 128	$29.95
PAPERBACK WRITER 128	$39.95

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Certified check, Bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte-Blanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice-so call before placing your order. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details.

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

Array Arranger

Programmers will love this high-speed utility for manipulating string arrays.

◇

By JONATHAN HOLUTA

If you've ever written a program that uses first and last names, you may have been faced with some dilemmas. Should you store the names in an array? Should the first and last names be separated? Should the last name be first? What if you wanted to sort them by last name, but print with the first name first?

Three-Way Switch is a powerful utility program that will help solve such problems by letting you store the first and last names, in either order, in one element of an array, and then "switch" the order at your command. It's a machine language program that borrows no memory from Basic, and it uses no intermediate strings that can cause "garbage collection" delays.

SEQUENCE SWITCHES

Let's say you've stored a list of 100 names in an array called N$(100), with the last name first for easy sorting. Here are a few sample elements:

```
N$(1) = "JONES WILLIAM"
N$(2) = "SMITH ROBERT"
N$(3) = "JOHNSON CLIFFORD"
. . .
N$(99) = "JEFFERSON ERNESTINE"
N$(100) = "THOMPSON HARLAN"
```

You'd like to print them out with the first name first, but you don't want to change the array. With Three-Way Switch in place, all you have to do is include the following in your program:

```
SYS 49152,A$,N$(X)
```

and then print A$. If X = 1, variable A$ will hold the switched name and print WILLIAM JONES. You can use a loop to print the entire list, first name first, without having to change the names in the N$ array.

CASE AND LENGTH SWITCHES

Now, let's suppose you want to print the names in upper- and lowercase, but ►

B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
R
S
T
W
X
Z
Classic
Charley
Ciao
Clara
Cohen
Brooklyn
Cat
ALBRECHT

ILLUSTRATED BY MACIEK ALBRECHT

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day;
seven days a week.

VISA, M/C accepted.
If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling on all orders; additional $2.00 for C.O.D.

Repairable Power Supply	**$39.95**
Nonrepairable Power Supply	**$29.95**
Reset Board for 64/128	**$ 6.95**
Disk Notcher	**$ 5.95**
Security Keys (Dongles) for Bowling and Golf Games	**$ 4.95**

Now over 800 parameters in stock!

Super Parameters 500 Pack

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters, we are going full steam ahead! After getting many requests for parameters on a large selection of the "oldie but goodie" programs, **we have done it again!** ***500 DIFFERENT PARAMETERS*** not found on any of over 100 packs. This ***FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET***, a value of over $100.00, goes for less than half!

Only **$49⁹⁵**

Super Parameters 100 Pack Volumes 1, 2 & 3

The Original. You get 100 of the best Parameters . . . Anywhere . . . these parameters are professionally done, easy to use, and menu driven for fast, reliable performance. This package will remove all protection. Included are titles from all the major software publishers for the C64/128. Volume #3 is now available for the same low price: **$19.95**. These are all quality products— **no filler or junk**.

$19⁹⁵

Super Parameters 10 Pack

These are early releases of the next 100 pack. These will be available every few weeks whenever there are 10 good new software releases available for the C64/128. So if you can't wait for the next volume, call us—we'll tell you what the next 10 pack has on it and

you can own it for just **$4⁹⁹**

Super Nibblers 64/128

For those of you who need both Super Nibblers this is the ultimate package. This package includes Super Nibbler 64, Super Nibbler 128, Super Fast file copy, and 100 of our best parameters . . .

For just **$24⁹⁵**

Lock Pik C-64/128 The Book

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team. A tool for those who have a strong desire to see the internal workings of a parameter. The Lock Pik book gives you step-by-step instructions on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular programs using Hesmon and Superedit. The instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it.

Book 1: Includes Hesmon cartridge and a disk with many utilities such as Kernal Save, I/O Save, Disk File Log, and lots more with the instructions all on disk.

Book 2: 100 new parameters, more utilities to include a disk scanner and a general overview on how to make parameters.

A great value for only **$29⁹⁵**

Super Parameters ICON SPECIAL

NEW

Because of restrictions placed on us, we are not able to name company or products that these Parameters are made for. We can tell you that they were made for a whole series of utilities and productivity programs produced for the C64 and 128. Parameters for an ICON type main program also its calc, workshop and file programs to name a few.

$9⁹⁵

Adult Game Disk

Copyright 1985 Megasoft Limited.
This is a very unusual game to be played by very open minded adults. Included in this game is a casino and a house of ill repute.
JOYSTICK REQUIRED.

$24⁹⁵

Adult Graphics Data Disk

Copyright 1985 Megasoft Limited. ★
Again this is a very unusual although very popular data disk that works with Print Shop and Print Master. Please, you must be 18 to order this program.

$24⁹⁵

The Final Cartridge C-64/128 ★

The No. 1 selling utility cartridge in Europe. After reviewing all utilities of this type including Icepick, Capture and Super Snapshot, we have determined that **The Final Cartridge** is just that: ***the last cartridge you will ever need!*** **Extensive** programming utilities for the beginner as well as the hardcore programmers. The most impressive memory-to-disk backup utility we have ever seen. With the **press of a button** we were able to copy almost every program we tried.

$47⁹⁵

The 128 SUPER CHIP!

NEW

There is an empty socket inside your C-128 just waiting for our super chip to give you 32K worth of built-in utilities. At the touch of a finger, you get a file copier, nibbler, track and sector editor, screen dump and even a 300/1200 baud terminal program that's Hayes, 1650 and 1670 compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. Just touch a key and it loads, ready for your every command.

All this for **$29⁹⁵**

— Also includes 50 parameters FREE! —

SOFTWARE SUBMISSIONS INVITED!

We are looking for hacker stuff . . . parameters, print utilities, telecommunications and the unusual.

★ **Policy statement concerning sale of third party software:** Utilities Unlimited will bring you the best possible utilities available, and this means from time to time we will offer exceptional utilities and unusual programs from other sources.

Circle 187 on Reader Service card

they're stored in uppercase only. This time include:

SYS 49159,A$,N$(X)

and print A$. Like magic, A$ now contains the switched name with the first and last names capitalized (Harlan Thompson, if X = 100). Any middle initials will also be capitalized.

This function of Three-Way Switch is handy for mailing lists, databases, customer lists, and the like. The program will also shorten names for you, if your printing format only allows a certain number of characters in a column. The default length is 25. If you have space for only 17 characters, include:

POKE 49411,(L + 1)

where L is the length you don't want to exceed—in this case, 17. Then include:

SYS 49159,A$,N$(X)

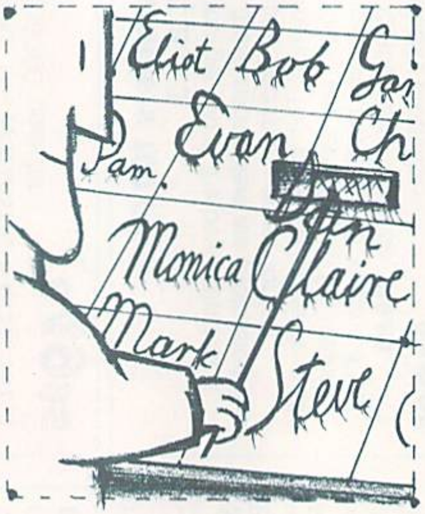
Variable A$ will now be E. Jefferson, if X = 99, but N$(99) will remain JEFFERSON ERNESTINE. If you don't want the capitalization feature, include the POKE 49411,(L + 1), but change the SYS command to SYS 49152,A$,N$(X). The name will still be switched and shortened, but without the case change.

ARRAY SWITCHES

The real power of Three-Way Switch lies in its third type of switching. Let's say your list of names is stored first name first, and you want to call a routine to sort by last name. The entire array must be switched before calling the sort routine. Three-Way Switch can do it. Just include:

SYS 49730,E,N$(0)

where E is the number of elements in the array. Before you can blink, the entire array will be switched, and you can call your sort routine. To switch the array back, just use another SYS 49730,E,N$(0), and instantly the entire array will revert to its former state.



This is a powerful command, because it actually changes the names in memory. If your name strings are read from a disk file or typed in as user input, the actual text is stored from the top of memory down (which is usually transparent to the user). If your strings are read from Data statements, the actual text is stored in the program. By entering the SYS 49730,E,N$(0) command after an array of strings is read from Data statements and then listing the program, you can see that the actual program text has been switched. A line that was:

500 DATA JONES WILLIAM,SMITH
ROBERT,JOHNSON CLIFFORD

will now be:

500 DATA WILLIAM JONES,ROBERT
SMITH,CLIFFORD JOHNSON

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

You needn't know anything about machine language to use Three-Way Switch, but if you're interested, here's a brief explanation of how it works.

The program first stores some zero-page values in the cassette buffer, so part of the zero page can be used during execution. Entering at 49152 sets a flag to skip the capitalization routine; entering at 49159 resets the flag.

Next the program determines where in memory the array is located and sets the pointer for the printing string. This step allows you to use any valid string name and any valid array name.

Then it scans the name, one character at a time, until it finds a space (CHR$(32)), moves that portion to the end and stores the switched name. Finally, it resets the zero page to its original values and returns execution to Basic.

Since the first portion of the string is moved to the end, a name like FRANCIS F. FISHER becomes F. FISHER FRANCIS. Switching again makes it FISHER FRANCIS F., and a third switch returns it to FRANCIS F. FISHER. Since the switches are lightning fast, you can write in as many as you need.

Listing 1 pokes the numbers in the Data statements directly into memory. Be sure to save the listing before you run it, because, if the checksum is correct, the Basic portion will be erased, leaving only the machine language in memory. The machine language remains there until the computer is turned off or another machine language program is loaded over it.

Listing 2, written entirely in Basic, demonstrates all of Three-Way Switch's functions. Load and run it after running Listing 1.

I hope you enjoy using Three-Way Switch. I wrote it for some personal applications, but, since I've learned so many things from *RUN*, I wanted to share it with other readers. 🅁

Jonathan Holuta, a VIC-20 and C-64 user for many years, is a maintenance electrician with White Consolidated Industries.

Listing 1. Three-Way Switch program.

```
10 POKE53281,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}
   {2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}PLEASE W
   AIT! LOADING PROGRAM":REM*22
20 FORX=49152TO49474      :REM*68
30 READA:POKEX,A:PRINT"{HOME}{7
    CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}"X:C=C+A
                          :REM*18
40 NEXT                   :REM*50
50 FORX=49730TO49930     :REM*254
60 READA:POKEX,A:PRINT"{HOME}{7
    CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}"X:C=C+A
                          :REM*48
70 NEXT                   :REM*80
80 IFC<>75981THENPRINT"{2 CRSR
   DNs}ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS
   ":END                  :REM*96
90 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}OK DONE":N
   EW                     :REM*80
100 DATA 169,1,133,251,76,11,19
    2,169,0,133,251,32,33,192,3
    2,2,193,32,57        :REM*130
110 DATA 192,32,86,192,32,55,19
    3,32,190,192,32,45,192,96,1
    60,25,185,216,0      :REM*230
120 DATA 153,60,3,136,208,247,9
    6,160,25,185,60,3,153,216,0
    ,136,208,247,96      :REM*178
130 DATA 32,253,174,32,158,173,
    165,71,133,219,165,72,133,2
    20,32,253,174,32      :REM*28
140 DATA 158,173,165,71,133,217
    ,165,72,133,218,96,160,2,17
    7,217,153,221,0       :REM*66
150 DATA 136,16,248,160,255,200
    ,196,221,176,58,177,222,201
    ,32,208,245,140       :REM*98 ►
```

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

*64 $99

64C - $159

*C128 $228

C128D..*$499

*(WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY)

AMIGA 500

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

**$598

IBM PC-10-2

**WITH PURCHASE OF MONITOR

DISK DRIVES

1541

$138

FSD-2	$159
1541C	$169
1571	$248

MODEMS

300 BAUD FOR YOUR COMMODORE

$28

COMMODORE 1670 300/200

$139

TRANSCOM

- SPEAKER BUILT-IN
- VOLUME CONTROL

$138

MONITORS

COLOR COMPOSITE

$158

1902A	*$229
MONOCHROME	*$ 79

(WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY)

RAM EXPANSION

FOR YOUR COMMODORE

C64 1764

$138

C128 1750

$188

AMIGA 100

EXPANSION MODULE

$98

POWER SUPPLY

$29 C-64

$69 C-128

SURGE PROTECTOR

$14.95

Protect your computer from lightning

DATA SET

$28

For 64, PLUS 4

MOUSE

$34.95

- Pull down menu
- Load directory
- Scratch
- Browse File
- Adjustable File

VOICE MASTER

$79

64/128

JOY STICK

$9.95

When buying 2 Joy Sticks with suction cups

C-64, Plus 4, 128

DISKETTES

39¢ ea.

In lots of 100 with purchase of Floppy Disk File

DISK FILER

$9.95

CALL TODAY! **PRO-TECH-TRONICS**

215 W. Main Street
New Prague, MN 56071
(612) 758-6268

QUICK DELIVERY

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

```
160 DATA 63,193,162,255,200,232
    ,177,222,157,65,193,196,221
    ,144,245,169,32      :REM*228
170 DATA 157,65,193,160,255,200
    ,232,177,222,157,65,193,204
    ,63,193,144,244      :REM*136
180 DATA 160,0,165,221,145,219,
    200,169,65,145,219,200,169,
    193,145,219,96        :REM*10
190 DATA 160,0,177,222,153,65,1
    93,200,196,221,144,246,160,
    0,165,221,145         :REM*80
200 DATA 219,200,169,65,145,219
    ,200,169,193,145,219,96,165
    ,221,201,12,176      :REM*196
210 DATA 1,96,160,255,200,196,2
    21,176,47,192,12,176,43,185
    ,65,193,201,32       :REM*194
220 DATA 208,240,162,1,169,46,1
    57,65,193,232,185,65,193,15
    7,65,193,232,200      :REM*28
230 DATA 185,65,193,157,65,193,
    196,221,144,244,224,12,176,
    6,138,160,0,145       :REM*60
240 DATA 219,96,160,0,169,11,14
    5,219,96,169,25,141,193,192
    ,141,205,192,141     :REM*106
250 DATA 242,192,168,136,152,14
    1,254,192,96,160,0,185,65,1
    93,9,128,153,65      :REM*130
260 DATA 193,200,196,221,176,19
    ,185,65,193,201,32,208,244,
    200,185,65,193,9      :REM*71
270 DATA 128,153,65,193,76,30,1
    93,96,165,251,208,3,32,20,1
    93,96,234,234         :REM*35
280 DATA 234,234,32,79,194,32,1
    03,194,32,139,194,32,91,194
    ,96,160,20,185       :REM*177
290 DATA 216,0,153,60,3,136,208
    ,247,96,160,20,185,60,3,153
    ,216,0,136,208        :REM*41
300 DATA 247,96,32,253,174,32,1
    58,173,32,247,183,165,20,13
    3,217,165,21,133     :REM*119
310 DATA 218,32,253,174,32,158,
    173,165,71,133,219,133,221,
    165,72,133,220       :REM*251
320 DATA 133,222,96,160,3,24,16
    5,221,101,217,133,221,165,2
    22,101,218,133        :REM*41
330 DATA 222,136,208,240,160,2,
    177,219,153,223,0,136,16,24
    8,160,0,177,224      :REM*101
340 DATA 153,10,195,200,196,223
    ,144,246,160,255,200,196,22
    3,176,43,185,10       :REM*69
350 DATA 195,201,32,208,244,200
    ,152,170,160,0,189,10,195,1
    45,224,232,200       :REM*187
360 DATA 228,223,144,245,169,32
    ,145,224,162,255,232,200,19
    6,223,240,8,189      :REM*119
370 DATA 10,195,145,224,76,215,
    194,165,220,197,222,144,14,
    240,3,76,9,195       :REM*155
380 DATA 165,219,197,221,144,3,
    76,9,195,24,165,219,105,3,1
    33,219,165,220       :REM*183
390 DATA 105,0,133,220,76,157,1
    94,96,82             :REM*137
```

Listing 2. Three-Way Switch demo.

```
10 POKE53281,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}
   {2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}PLEASE W
   AIT!{2 SPACEs}READING DATA"
                        :REM*70
20 N=50:DIMN$(N):A$="ANYTHING"
                       :REM*156
30 FORX=0TON           :REM*106
35 READN$(X):NEXT      :REM*229
40 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}
   HERE ARE THE NAMES":FORT=1TO
   2000:NEXT           :REM*178
50 FORX=0TON           :REM*126
60 PRINTX,N$(X)        :REM*184
70 IFPEEK(214)>19THENGOSUB500:P
   RINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
                        :REM*52
80 IFB$="{FUNCT 1}"THENX=N-15:B
   $=""                :REM*102
90 NEXT                :REM*100
100 GOSUB500            :REM*78
110 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }NOW WE'LL SWITCH" :REM*152
120 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER LEN
    GTH";:INPUTL        :REM*26
130 POKE49411,L+1      :REM*120
140 FORX=0TON          :REM*216
150 SYS 49152,A$,N$(X)  :REM*60
160 PRINTX,A$          :REM*188
170 IFPEEK(214)>19THENGOSUB500:
    PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }":IFB$="{FUNCT 1}"THENX=N-
    15                 :REM*188
180 NEXT               :REM*190
190 GOSUB500           :REM*168
200 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }NOW WE'LL CHANGE CASE":GOS
    UB500:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CR
    SR DNs}"            :REM*30
210 PRINT"{CTRL N}"    :REM*110
220 FORX=0TON           :REM*40
230 SYS 49159,A$,N$(X)  :REM*14
240 PRINTX,A$           :REM*12
250 IFPEEK(214)>19THENGOSUB500:
    PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }":IFB$="{FUNCT 1}"THENX=N-
    15                  :REM*12
260 NEXT                :REM*15
270 GOSUB500           :REM*249
280 PRINTCHR$(142)     :REM*183
290 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }NOW WE'LL CHANGE THE WHOLE
     ARRAY":GOSUB500     :REM*7
300 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }"                  :REM*87
310 SYS 49730,N,N$(0)  :REM*131
320 FORX=0TON          :REM*141
330 PRINTX,N$(X)       :REM*199
340 IFPEEK(214)>19THENGOSUB500:
    PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }":IFB$="{FUNCT 1}"THENX=N-
    15                 :REM*103
350 NEXT               :REM*105
360 GOSUB500            :REM*83
370 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }NOW LOOK AT YOUR DATA STAT
    EMENTS"            :REM*159
380 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}YOU'LL SE
    E THEM SWITCHED":PRINT"{2 C
    RSR DNs}RUN THE PROGRAM AGA
    IN TO SWITCH BACK" :REM*239
390 GOSUB500           :REM*113
400 LIST1000-          :REM*117
500 POKE214,21:PRINT   :REM*177
510 IFA=0THENA=1:PRINT"{CTRL 9}
    ";:GOTO520         :REM*253
515 A=0                :REM*165
520 PRINT"{10 CRSR RTs}HIT ANY
    KEY TO CONTINUE"   :REM*246
530 FORT=1TO175:NEXT   :REM*110
540 GETB$:IFB$=""THEN500
                       :REM*172
550 RETURN              :REM*98
1000 DATAHOLUTA JACK,FISHER FRA
     NCIS,VANAUSDLE FRANK,POAST
      ROBERT,BEAL JIM    :REM*21
1010 DATAHAMILTON MICHAEL,HUFF
     JACK,AUER EDWARD,BOYER ALV
     IN,GLEISINGER JOSEPH
                         :REM*15
1020 DATAMCCLELLAN DAVID,GUERRA
      JOSE,DOPPS EUGENE,MCGREW
     HOMER               :REM*23
1030 DATAMCCAULLEY JAMES,GRAY D
     ORIAN,SHABBICK BARRY,LANDI
      DENNIS            :REM*204
1040 DATATHOMAS CHERI,SHOOK BRY
     AN,SALLEY JANIS,BURIOCK SH
     ERRY,MANCE TERRENCE
                        :REM*162
1050 DATAPOLENICK JOHN,GILLO RA
     YMOND,SUPER HELEN,MCTAVISH
      OSCAR,DANIEL RAYMOND
                         :REM*72
1060 DATASTILES DALE,SCHULTZ HA
     RRY,KOSOSKY THYOTHA,STEVEN
     S LOIS             :REM*124
1070 DATAWILLIAMS BILLY,SQUIRRE
     L ROCKY,MOOSE BULLWINKLE,R
     ONSON EDGAR          :REM*4
1080 DATAHUNNYCUTT ARTHUR,COCHR
     AN MICHAEL,TRISKA ROY,CARS
     ON JOHNNY          :REM*184
1090 DATAPETROFSKY MARVIN,MCGEE
      AMOS,BILLINGSLY BARBARA,T
     ODD HARVEY         :REM*250
1100 DATARANDOLPH BOOTS,ALBERTS
     ON RODNEY,THOMSON DELBERT,
     OTOOLE HIAKAWA      :REM*86
1110 DATAKOWALSKY NANOOK,HUNT C
     HARLES,GILBERT ROBERT
                        :REM*178
```

■

WE DO THINGS YOU NEVER THOUGHT POSSIBLE!

Your 64 DOS can load 2000% faster and become an invincible copier with DigiDOS!

DigiDOS speeds up **ALL** DOS functions of your 1541 (all file types)! Programs that once loaded in 150 seconds now load in less than 8 seconds!! Faster than ANY speed-up cartridge (converts your 1541 to a true 8 bit parallel drive).

DigiDOS is the most invincible copier available! Our GCR Nibbler and DigiDOS hardware team can archive even the toughest "protected" disk. If you can find a more powerful copier — buy it.

Smash through "protection" that prevents you from looking inside a program. Our monitor allows you to alter the program while it is still intact.

DigiDOS also provides a DOS wedge with single keystroke commands plus: locking files, unnew, fast disk directory, screen dump, autorun, and list.

DigiDOS is not a cartridge, but it IS a lightning fast DOS, an unstoppable copier, a powerful Monitor, and a versatile Wedge – all together in one package. All this without giving up ANY memory!

You would pay $40.00 each for any ONE of these features, but you can get all four powerful features for only $59.95 (plus $3.50 postage and handling, $5.00 additional for C.O.D.). 128 version (with 1541 drive only) available for $69.00 (plus post./handl.).

High-Res ML Drawing Program for the 128!

Announcing DigiDRAW 128!, the only 100% ML High Resolution drawing program for the Commodore 128 in the 128 mode! Draw in 80 column (the highest resolution possible — 640x200 pixels) with speed, power and versatility not possible with drawing programs written in BASIC.

DigiDRAW 128 is Mouse and Menu driven (keyboard and joystick also), and supports the proportional Mouse for the 128! Full-feature drawing commands with "Help" menu available at all times.

Use "Visible Adjustable Shapes" (rubber bands). Draw an object, grab it, move it, flip it, mirror it, reverse it, use fill patterns, or save it to disk — *FAST* and simple.

Print out your picture using one of 2 print modes: Full size and 1/4 size! DigiDRAW 128 supports any dot matrix printer with commodore interface.

To order send $34.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling ($5.00 additional for C.O.D.).

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

The Ultimate Hacker Tool From Europe: The Master Cartridge!

Turbo **SAVE** Load and Verify (5 times faster), save all memory from $0000 to $FFFF without ANY corruption, also save I/O ram.

Complete assembly and disassembly of any memory location (in drive or in computer), trace disassembly, all undocumented OP code supported, hunt and hunt with replace with up to 34 wild cards.

Sprite Locator displays sprites in all 8 modes (regardless of memory location), for easy removal. Super Compress mode allows compression of all memory from $0200 thru $FFFF+. **Master Cartridge** supports Multiple Compression, bit, byte and multiple occurrence compressors (128 — defaults to 2 megacycles).

Complete sector editor allows you to read or write sectors into computer memory and read or write multiple sectors forward, backward or by track links regardless of protection scheme with up to 248 sectors in RAM. Full speed walk mode, go mode, JSR mode for program execution (break point may be set in ROM!)

Complete DOS commands, and support for Centronics and Serial printers. Pre-programmed function keys for common operations.

Enter ASCII, Screen or Hex numbers directly into memory. Fill any area of memory with a byte pattern (Hex, ASCII, or Screen Codes).

No more room — many more features. Write for more information — or send $39.95 (plus $3.50 for postage and handling, $5.00 for C.O.D.)

Convert your Composite Monitor to RGB

Introducing the **RGB Conversion System!** You can convert your 1701 or 1702 Composite Monitor to a true, 100%, full color RGB monitor (all three guns driven separately)! This is not an emulation of RGB or a monochrome cable and requires no software or use of computer memory. Our conversion system is a hardware add-on and requires only minor assembly.

Now you can enjoy the full potential of your Commodore 128, use the 80 column mode and the high resolution mode and the full 2 MHZ speed.

So don't wait any longer, convert your composite monitor to RGB with the **RGB Conversion System!** Just send $49.95 plus $3.50 for postage and handling ($5.00 additional for C.O.D.).

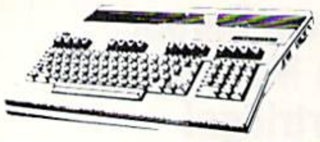
DigiTek, Inc.

10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410
Tampa, Florida 33612 (813) 933-8023

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

PRICES MAY BE LOWER! . . . . $CALL

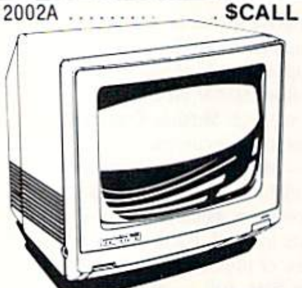
commodore



64c $129.95*
128 . . . . $189.95*
128D $449.95
C64 . . (REFURBISHED) . $99.95
*package pricing

EXCEL-71 . . . . . $Call
1581 . . . . $199.95
1541c $169.95
1571 . . . . $219.95

2002A . . . . $CALL

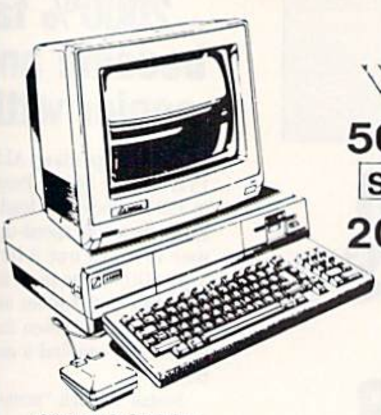


1901 (monochrome) $99.95
1802c $189.95
1902A $239.95

commodore
modem/300

OKIMATE 20 . . . $120.00
1351 . . . . $39.95
Plug & Print . . . . $CALL
Roland Plotters . . . . $Call
1764 RAM . . . $125.95

SPECIAL USER GROUP PROMO'S . . . . $CALL



*Refurbished By Commodore

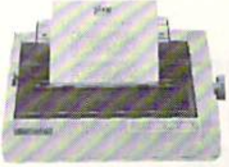
AMIGA

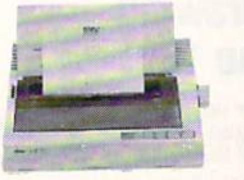
500 . . . . . $Call
SPECIAL PROMO
2000 . . . $Call
LAST CHANCE
A1000 . . . $650
A1000R . . . $500

GENLOCK . . . $220.00	DIGI-VIEW	$120.00	1010 DRIVE . . . $200.00 40 MEG $900.00
1680 MODEM . . $120.00	SIDECAR	$700.00	2 MEG $349.95 20 MEG $649.95
256K $80.00	MARAUDER II	$24	1 MEG WITH CLOCK $280.00

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE
GO64 EMULATOR $99.95

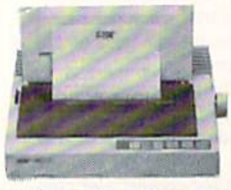
star micronics PRINTERS





star NP-10 *$129.95
star NX-10 *$149.95

NB2415 • NR15 • LASERS • $CALL



star NL-10 *$229.95 INCLUDES INTERFACE
star NX-15 *$279.95

***WITH PURCHASE OF TWO RIBBONS**

commodore
IBM COMPATIBLE

- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

FREE SIDEKICK BY BORLAND

PC10-1 $474.95

PRICES MAY BE LOWER! $CALL

DUAL DRIVE 640K

PC10-2 $574.95

20 MEG . . . ~~$299.95~~ Seagate w/controller 30 MEG . . . ~~$349.95~~

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**
CUSTOMER SERVICE 313-427-0267 M-F 10-6
IN MICH. 313-427-7713
Monday thru Friday — 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.
Saturday — 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.)

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED CALL FOR TERMS

M.C.S.
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150 We cannot guarantee compatibility.

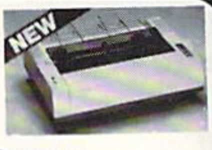
Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE!
MANY ITEMS BELOW COST!

Panasonic
Industrial Company

120 C.P.S.

KX-PI080*i* **$149⁹⁵***



160 C.P.S.

$179⁹⁵* KX-P1091*i*

W/2 RIBBON PURCHASE*

KX-P1092*i*

240 C.P.S.

LASER $CALL

$279⁹⁵*

KX-P1592

180 C.P.S.

$379⁹⁵*

1080 i-II
1091 i-II
$Call

SEIKOSHA
- w/2 ribbon purchase

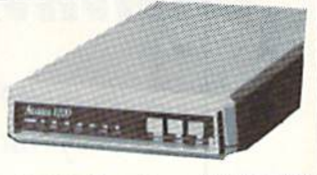
SP180VC **$129⁹⁵***

SP1000VC **$139⁹⁵***

ALPS ALQ200
24PIN/COLOR

240 C.P.S. DRAFT **$399⁹⁵**
1YR. WARRANTY
80 C.P.S. L.Q.
EPSOM/IBM
COMPATIBLE

Avatex



1200 Baud . . .	$79⁹⁵*
1200 Internal . . .	$99⁹⁵
1200 H.C.	$99⁹⁵*
2400 Baud . . .	$199⁹⁵*

*w/cable purchase

DISKS & ACCESS.

3½ DS/DD (30 lot)	$1.30
3½ SS/DD (30 lot)	$1.00
MOUSE PAD	$6
CASIO CZ101	$250

COMMODORE

5¼ Diskette . . . . .25¢ (100)
Includes Tyvek Sleeves & label kit

3½ DISK CASE (30)	$8
5¼ DISK CASE (75)	$8
DISK HEAD CLEANERS	$8
1750 RAM	$CALL

SPECIALS

Printer Cable For GEOS	$19.95
Canon Color Ink	$299.95
Joy Sticks	from $5
Printer Muffler	$49.95

CLOSEOUT
Computers • Monitors • Printers
1-of-a-kinds • Discontinued • Far Below Cost
$CALL

FSD-2

- Quieter
- Cooler
- 1 yr Warr

$149⁹⁵*
*Package Pricing

---

commodore
Educator 64

$149⁹⁵*

Completely Commodore Compatible

commodore
SFD 1001 (1 Meg)

$179⁹⁵

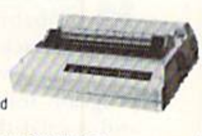
4040 . . . $ CALL
8250 . . $ CALL*

commodore
Hard Drives
9060

$450*

XETEC/I.C.T. CALL

commodore
160 C.P.S. Printer with PC Interface



$150 Limited Qty.

*Completely Refurbished

AMIGA NEW RELEASES

X-rated Graphics Library	$ 15	Gizmoz 2.0	$ 42	Deluxe Print II	$ 48	Earl Weaver Baseball	$CALL
GEN-LOCK	$108	Sculpt 3D	$ 60	Word Perfect	$240	Lounge Lizards	$ 30
Ferrari Formula	$ 30	Viza Write	$ 90	Laser Script	$ 27	Ultima IV	$ 36
Faery Tale Adv.	$ 30	Calligrapher	$ 60	Surgeon	$ 36	Videoscape 3D	$120

ALL SOFTWARE AT LEAST 40% OFF

Bard's Tale	$24.00
Chessmaster 2000	$24.00
World Tour Golf	18.00
Marble Madness	18.00
Pegasus	18.00
Moebius	24.00
Murder Party	21.00
Ogre	24.00
Ultima IV	36.00
Bard's Tale II	24.00
Auto Duel	30.00
Scrabble	21.00
America's Cup	21.00
Artic Fox	24.00
Many Titles	9.00
Amnesia	24.00
Bismark	21.00
Chuck Yeager	21.00
Tobruk	21.00
Paper Clip III	30.00
Outrageous Pages	30.00
Clue Books	$CALL

MINDSCAPE

Defender of the Crown	NEW $21.00
Bop and Wrestle	18.00
Super Star Hockey	NEW 21.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Parallax	18.00
Uridium	18.00
Luscher Profile	18.00

ACCOLADE

Hard Ball	Special $17.00
Apollo	$CALL
Test Drive	$CALL
Ace of Aces	18.00
Comics	18.00

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	Special $34.00
GEOS Fontpak 1	18.00
GEOS Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00
GeoCalc/GeoFile	NEW 30.00
GeoCable	NEW 24.00
GEOS 128	$CALL
Geopublish	35.00
Geoprogrammer	$CALL

Abacus

GEOS In and Out (Disk)	9.00
Basic 128	$36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

Digital Solutions Inc.

Super Pack 64	Special $36.00
Super Pack 128	45.00
Pocket Writer 2/Filer/Planner	EACH 36.00
Super Pack 2 (128)	60.00
Pocket Writer 128/Filer/Planner	EACH 30.00
Pocket Writer 64/Filer/Planner	EACH 24.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$24.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Last Ninja	$CALL
Hacker II	21.00
Top Fuel Elim	$CALL
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00
Maniac Mansion	$CALL

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	Special $28.00
Newsroom	$30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

FIREBIRD

Knight Ork	NEW $24.00
Colossus IV	21.00
Golden Path	$CALL
Frankie Goes Holly	21.00
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00
Guild of Thieves	NEW 24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

PRECISION

50% OFF LIST

Superbase 128	$50.00
Superbase 64	40.00
Superscript 128	40.00
Superscript 64	40.00
Visastar 64	$CALL
Visawrite 128	$CALL
Microlawyer	$CALL

HI TECH

Card ware	$6.00
Heart ware	6.00
Party ware	6.00
Ware with all	9.00

Brøderbund Software

Printshop	Special $25.00
Graphics Lib. EA	15.00
Carmen Sandiego	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp.	21.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr. 128	$36.00
Swiftcalc 128	36.00
Wordwriter 3	30.00
All business titles	36.00
Partner 64	36.00
Partner 128	42.00
Sylvia Porters	36.00
Desktop Publisher	$CALL

MicroProse

Gunship	Special $20.00
F-15	21.00
Project Stealth Fighter	NEW 24.00
Airborne Ranger	NEW 24.00
Silent Service	24.00
Pirates	NEW 24.00
Top Gunner	18.00

xetec, Inc

Font Master II 64	$30.00
Font Master 128	36.00

MICROLEAGUE

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
'86 Team Disk	12.00

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

EPYX

FastLoad	Special $22.50
Rad Warrior	$CALL
Street Sports - Baseball/Basketball	24.00
World Karate Champ . . . Special	15.00
Summer Games II . . . Special	20.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football . . . Special	20.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games . . . Special	20.00
Sub Battle	NEW 24.00
California Games	24.00
Echelon	$CALL
Boulder Dash Construction	$CALL
Spy VS Spy III	$CALL

LOGIC

Flight Sim II	Special $28.50
Scenery Disk	12.00
Jet	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00

ACCESS
Software Incorporated

MACH-128	$28.50
Leaderboard	24.00
Echelon	27.00
World Class leaderboard	Special 22.50
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	12.00
Triple Pak	12.00
Famous Course	12.00

NEW SOFTWARE/BOOKS ARRIVING DAILY $CALL

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE CLINIC

Is video-tape data storage in the C-64/128's future? How can you print a quotation mark? These and other questions are answered in this month's column.

By JIM STRASMA

HARDWARE

Q *I've heard of a device that lets a standard VCR save programs on video tape in much the same way as a Datassette, storing up to 70MB of data. Are there any VCRs compatible with the 64C?*

—DAVID ROSENTHAL
APO, NY

A The device you heard about is probably the Corvus Mirror, a system that backs up the contents of a hard disk onto a video tape. It consists of a program for storing data on the tape and a card that's inserted into the expansion slot of a PC-compatible such as Commodore's PC-10. It can also make a backup automatically, without your having to start and stop the VCR yourself, *if* you have the proper brand and model of VCR.

I haven't heard of any tape backup units for the 64C yet, but one will probably become available once there are enough hard disks being used with the 64.

Q *Readers' comments on copy protection in the April Mail RUN sparked some fears in my mind. Could my software damage my 1571 disk drive? While some programs are loading, I hear a chattering noise inside the drive. Could this cause head misalignment, and, if so, can you recommend a word processor that doesn't do this?*

—WESLEY BIBRO
ALGONQUIN, IL

A Chattering noises during a program load are indeed usually due to copy-protection tricks employed by the manufacturer of the program. Such tricks often cause drive misalignment on the 1541, requiring a costly adjustment or an even more costly permanent fix. Fortunately, the 1571 has an added track 1 sensor, which largely eliminates the stresses that led to misalignment on the 1541.

Even so, there is no reliable substitute for backing up your important programs.

Two excellent and widely available word processors that are no longer copy-protected are PaperClip, from Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404), and WordPro 128/S, from Spinnaker (One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139).

Q *Help! After visiting a dozen computer stores and making over 59 long-distance phone calls, I haven't found a dealer locally or via mail order that supports the C-16. Some of the clerks even laughed at me for owning one!*

I'm prepared to spend $500 to $600 on programs and accessories for the C-16, but unless I find the equipment necessary to make my C-16 functional, I'll buy an Apple or IBM instead.

—DAVID MRUZ
MINNEAPOLIS, MN

A The best source of programs and accessories for the C-16 is Commodore itself (1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380), which has recently offered a variety of useful and entertaining programs for that computer at extremely low prices. Also, PLUG, the Plus/4 Users Group (PO Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942), can help find programs for the C-16, since Plus/4 programs are compatible with it.

Six hundred dollars seems a bit much to invest in add-ons for it. For that price you can buy a C-64, all the accessories you need and several programs, and you'd probably be much happier with your purchase. The C-16 is best seen as a low-cost introduction to computing.

As for switching to Apple or IBM, you should be aware that they too have orphans. Those who purchased the Apple III and IBM PC jr are no happier today than you, and both IBM and Apple have recently upgraded their product lines in ways that eventually will force their customers to replace their current models.

Q *I regularly turn my 1541 disk drive off and on with the disk still in the drive. In my view, the equipment should have been designed to operate this way. Yet both you and my Emerald FSD-1 manual caution against this practice with near-religious fervor. I wish someone would clarify this point once and for all.*

—BEN JOHNSON
ADJUNTAS, PUERTO RICO

A I agree that the 1541 should be designed to work properly when switched off and on with a disk in place. Commodore knows how, having designed both its 8050 and 8250 drives properly in this regard. In all early 1541s, however, a serious problem can arise whenever power is lost with a disk in place.

When you cut off the power to your drive, the voltage that's used for save operations lingers longer than the voltage that's used to prevent a save operation from being executed. Thus, there is a small but real chance that erroneous data will be saved to your disk any time you switch off the power with the disk in place or if there's a power failure.

The simplest cure is to release the lever that loads the drive head so that the head is retracted from the disk. Then you won't need to actually remove the disk.

SOFTWARE

Q *Are there any C-64 programs for learning or playing bridge?*

—ALEX KAISER
CATHEDRAL CITY, CA

A The shortage of bridge game programs is somewhat surprising, considering that Personal Software's version of bridge for the original Commodore PET was one of the first polished games offered for that machine. Unfortunately, Personal Software is long since gone, but Artworx Software (150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450) is still around and offers two newer programs for teaching and playing bridge.

Bridge 4.0 is a well-regarded bridge simulation, in which you and a computer partner play against two computer opponents. It includes both bidding and the actual play. The computer also keeps score.

Artworx' other bridge program, Compubridge, is a tutorial and quiz program to help improve your play. Both Bridge 4.0 and Compubridge are available from mail order dealers.

Q *Is there an updated version of Easy Script? I need to do underlining and italics with my old Easy Script documents. Is there a word processor that will read my existing files, and can I transfer these to my PC-10?*

—J. B. ALSTON
DURHAM, NC

A Yes, there is an upgraded Easy Script available. Easy Script was developed for Commodore by Precision Software, which now sells an updated Superscript 64 and Superscript 128 through Progressive Peripherals & Software (464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204). Both can read existing Easy Script files. As for underlining and italics, use a printer that has these features and is directly supported by Superscript, such as most Epson models.

If you want to send Easy Script files to the PC-10, use Easy Script's sequential file output option to resave them first; then send them to the PC-10 via a terminal program that can upload and download text files, such as CompuServe's Vidtex program. You'll also need a matching terminal program on the PC-10, like the IBM version of Vidtex.

Once you save your file on a PC-10 disk as a DOS text file, nearly any PC word processor can read them. I use Word Perfect 4.2 myself, but hundreds of other programs would also work.

Q *I used the Proof Reader and MLX programs to type in RUN Script 64 from the March 1986 issue of* RUN. *The checksums all checked out, but the program doesn't work. I checked RUN Amok for months, but it never mentioned any errors in the program. Were there any? I noticed in the May 1987 issue that there were some in the C-128 version.*

—ROBERT JOHNS
PORT HUENEME, CA

A RUN Script for the C-64 was correct as published—I use it to submit this column. On the other hand, even with the help of checksums, it can still be difficult to type in a large machine language program without making at least one error, especially the first few times you try.

One solution is to wait for such long programs to appear on a ReRUN disk. RUN Script, for example, is on the ReRUN Productivity Pak II disk, released in the fall of 1986. Another solution is to divide the typing chores among *RUN* subscribers or users group members in your area, with each person typing in only one or two programs a month. That way, you'll find it easier to remain alert to errors. But, if you have the time, the best solution is to learn to write and debug assembly language yourself.

Q *I'm planning on taking a computer programming course that introduces the Pascal programming language, and I need to know what software company sells the best Pascal for the C-128.*

—JUAN PEREZ
HIALEAH, FL

A The best Commodore-specific version I've tested on the C-128 is Super Pascal, from Abacus Software (PO Box 7219, Grand Rapids, MI 49510). It's also available for the C-64. Super Pascal includes both a text editor and compiler, and seems to have all the extras anyone could want.

However, Turbo Pascal, the compiler we use in our Pascal classes here at Western Illinois University, is supported by most new textbooks. It's from Borland International (4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95056), and is available in a CP/M version that should be usable in CP/M mode on the C-128, and in an MS-DOS version for the PC-10.

PROGRAMMING

Q *I have a C-128 and would like to know how to find out how many bits I have left on a 1571 disk.*

—JOHN WANKOWITZ
CHICAGO, IL

A First, read the disk directory by entering the Directory command in C-128 mode. The very last line of the directory tells you how many blocks are free. Each block is made up of 256 bytes, of which 254 can be used for storing data, and each byte is made up of eight bits. Thus, we have a fairly simple double multiplication problem, easily solved by an Immediate mode calculation on the C-128 itself.

Let's say, for example, that the directory reports 511 blocks free. Our calculation then would be as follows:

```
? 511 * 256 * 8
```

and the answer, 1,046,528, appears as soon as we press the return key. If, instead, we want to know how many character spaces are left on the disk, our formula is

```
? 511 * 254
```

giving 129,794 as the number of usable bytes left on the disk.

Q *What is the meaning of the If statement in this line?*

```
15 IFPEEK(V+31)=.GOTO9
```

I don't understand what the decimal point after the equals sign means. No one I've asked knows, nor can I find it in any book.

—CHARLIE COGSWELL
PFLUGERVILLE, TX

A The lack of spaces in the line and substituting a decimal point for ►

RUN

BACK ISSUE UPDATE

Partial listing of articles in RUN's 1986 issues:

January—Couple your Commodore to a VCR or slide projector. Keyboard lo-res animation. Public domain CP/M software. RUN's terminal program, Runterm Plus, part 2. Software Buyer's Guide, part 2. New education column. And more.

February—The 1571 disk drive. Custom characters and 80-column Ultra Hi-Res Graphics on the C-128. On-line medical services. Rename disks. Tax help. And more.

March—C-128 productivity software. *RUN*'s own word processor, RUN Script 64. Accessing Commodore character sets. C-64 "numeric keypad." CP/M support from Commodore. New telecommunications column. New Basic programming series. And more.

SOLD OUT

April—Home-control software. RUN Script, part 2. Guide to CP/M software. Music editor. Auto-menu utilities for the 64 and 128. Change your 1541's device number. And more.

May—Printers and interfaces: what's available and how to choose. Print out Ultra Hi-Res graphics. One-on-one basketball game. Read and print out *any* file. Label Maker program. And more.

June—Introduction to GEOS. More on current printers. Redesign C-128 characters. Special section on education. File conversion and merge utilities. And more.

July—Commodore unveils new 64C family, 1581 disk drive and C-128 RAM expanders. Review of PaperClip II. *RUN*'s own electronic publishing software. And more.

August—Review of QuantumLink's Habitat. Disk Keeper program with nine disk utilities. Autoboot program. Career choice and career boost software. Custom characters on the C-64. New on-line Happenings column. RUNaway contest announced. And more.

September—Financial software, commercial and type-in. Quality screen shots. Turtle graphics for prereaders. RUN Basic 4.5. Create and print out signs. Notepad window. FSD-1 disk drive. CESnew product roundup. And more.

October—Small business and computer-aided-design software. Electronic ledger. Hi-res graphics without Peeks and Pokes. Interview with Commodore guru Jim Butterfield. New MegaMagic column. Puzzle program. And more.

November—Spreadsheets: how they work and programs on the market. *RUN*'s own spreadsheet, CalcAid 64. CP/M sampler. Using printer interfaces. Relocatable screen dump. Hi-res joystick graphics on the C-128. And more.

December—Text-and-graphics software. Laser printers. Illustration update to *RUN*'s electronic publishing software. RUN Script 128. Speech software. Gifts for computer users. Spartan I review. And more.

1986 *RUN* Special Issue
Over 500 hints and tricks from the Magic column; introductory articles on programming, telecommunications, music and sound, graphics, CP/M and computer maintenance; glossary of computer terms; a list of Commodore user groups; plus, handy programmer's reference chart.

SOLD OUT

Each back issues cost $3.50 plus $1 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited. Send your order to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

a zero tells me that the programmer wanted to speed up program execution as much as possible. In a Comparison, or Assignment, statement, the decimal point is interpreted as the number zero, but more quickly than if it had been written in the usual way.

Because V is a constant in your program, you could speed up execution by defining another variable equal to V + 31 at the start of the program, since the current version needs to perform an unnecessary addition operation each time line 15 is executed. Something like

```
1 V=53248:W=V+31
15 IFPEEK(W)=.GOTO9
```

should run faster than the original version.

Q *How do I get my MPS-1000 to print out the execution of a program? I can get a listing, but not a copy of the run.*

—Shirley Gardner
Vergennes, VT

A For programs that get all data via Read or Input statements and display all results with Print statements, first use the following sequence of commands to generate a hard copy of the listing:

```
OPEN 4,4:CMD 4:LIST
```

then adjust the paper to the top of the next page and begin the program run with:

```
GOTO 100
```

where 100 is the first line number in your program. (Use this instead of the Run command.) Now your program should execute normally, except that all output will be redirected to the printer instead of the screen.

When your program ends, you'll need to type one more line to print the last line of output and direct output back to the screen:

```
PRINT#4:CLOSE 4
```

Q *Can you tell me how to put quotation marks within a Print statement on a C-64? I'm writing a story within a game, and it's difficult to read the text without them.*

—Michael Hall
De Soto, TX

A This is easier than you might expect. Simply replace the quotation marks with an equivalent character code, CHR$(34).

Thus, if you wanted a character in your story to say: "Hold it thar," said Sam, your Print statement would read as follows:

```
1000 PRINT CHR$(34);"HOLD IT
     THAR,";CHR$(34);" SAID SAM."
```

Since Commodore Basic defaults to semi-colon spacing, the semi-colons between the parts of the statement are not strictly necessary, but should be left in for compatibility with other Basics.

One problem is that, once a quotation mark has been printed, the system will be in Quote mode until either a second quotation mark or a carriage return is printed. In Quote mode, cursor control characters don't move the cursor, but instead show up as reversed characters.

You can switch off Quote mode on the screen, but not on a printer, by printing two quotation marks in a row, followed by a back-space character, entered as CHR$(8). This erases the unwanted second quotation mark and exits Quote mode.

You can also use CHR$( ) substitution to add other special characters, such as cursor controls to Print statements.

UPDATE

IN RESPONSE to your inquiry in the June 1987 issue about other ways for reader Al Colvin to address envelopes with Timeworks' Word Writer, I've found the following very effective.

After typing my letter, I force a page end, and change the left margin to 40. Then I use the Copy command to copy the intended address to this second page. Finally, I print the first page on regular paper, and the second page, the address, on the envelope.

—Jeanette Wilson
Salinas, CA

A Thanks for your help, Jeanette. Your solution should work on nearly any word processor. ■

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

ANNOUNCING THE 4TH ANNUAL

RUN SPECIAL ISSUE

LIMITED EDITION Order Yours Now—

The Best Yet — It's Hot — And Still Only $3.95! For All Commodore C-64 and C-128 Users

The first Run Special Issue is a collector's item. The second was an instant sell-out . . . the third, a sensation.

This year's all-new 4th Annual Special Issue rolls off the presses soon, hotter than ever. Supplies won't last. Order yours now — plus extra copies for holiday gifts.

Tips, How-To's, Tactics, FREE Programs And More . . .
The 4th Annual Special Issue absolutely explodes with information applications for C-64s and C-128s. Beginners and experienced computerists will improve productivity . . . have lots more fun!

NEW FEATURE

Plus New Holiday Gift Guide
In time to solve your gift problems, this one-stop Gift Guide offers great ideas — peripherals, books, software and accessories available for C-64s and C-128s. Tells how to buy, how much to spend and where to get it.

You're A Commodore Houdini With Over 200 "Magic" Tricks —
A gold mine of 1987 favorites! All indexed, organized by topic.

Famous Commodore Clinic —
Answers to your most-asked questions on hardware, software, applications, programming. Commodore whiz Jim Strasma solves problems galore . . . so you get the most out of your computer every time you turn it on.

These Programs Alone Make This Year's Special Issue A Must-Have
Sensational. You'll use them again and again. More power . . . versatility with these easy-to-type-in home applications and utilities.

NEW FEATURE

Up-To-Date Listing Of Commodore Dealers and Service Centers
Just what you've needed. Handy listing tells where to go for C-64 and C-128 products and service. Over 200 locations listed by state.

SPECIAL ISSUE

FREE COMPUTER CALENDAR INSIDE

1988 A CWC/I Publication

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

The BEST Of Commodore Clinic

1987 MAGIC— Over 200 Helpful Hints and Tips

Plus:
- Type-in Applications And Utilities
- Commodore Service Center List

REMEMBER– you get The RUN Special Issue. Facts, info, programs — including FREE Computing Calendar Only $3.95!

DON'T MISS OUT— ORDER NOW!

The 4th Annual Special Issue won't be reprinted once we're sold out. Order today— for yourself, for your friends.

Or call now
TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473
(In NH, dial 924-9471)

Included FREE Giant Pull-Out Computing Calendar

Handsome Calendar is yours FREE in this Special Issue! Calendar shows milestones in computing history. Includes important Commodore events and seasonal programs to celebrate each month.

YES! YES! YES!

Please rush me________copies of **The 4th Annual RUN Special Issue** with FREE Pull-Out Computing Calendar. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail $9.50. Orders shipped Oct. 25, 1987.

Mail To: CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

RN8710

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

GEOWATCH

Learn how geoCalc, Berkeley Softworks' spreadsheet member of the GEOS family, can simplify your budget-writing chores.

By MATTHEW STERN

Last month, I demonstrated how I used geoFile, Berkeley Softworks' new database program, to store and analyze information in my search for a new apartment. While it was important to find an apartment I liked, it was even more important to manage my finances so I found one I could afford.

In this month's column I'll show you how geoCalc, Berkeley's spreadsheet, helped me put together a monthly budget.

SPREADSHEETS MADE SIMPLE

If you're a frequent GEOS user, you already know how easy it is to use the system's "point and click" controls. If you've been frustrated by other spreadsheets' long, complicated commands and formulas, you'll find geoCalc refreshingly simple.

For example, geoCalc takes the effort out of entering formulas. With most spreadsheets, you have to memorize which cells you want to calculate, which function you want to calculate them with, and how to type the formula correctly. With geoCalc, you simply build formulas with your mouse, joystick or light pen. You select the desired math function with the Paste Function command from the Options menu, click on the cells you want to calculate, and press the return key. On other spreadsheets, you'd have to press three or four keys to perform the same operation.

Other spreadsheet functions can also be done with the mouse. Whereas most spreadsheets require four or five keystrokes to change the cell width, with geoCalc, you drag the cell's border to the desired position. To divide your display into two windows, each displaying a different part of your worksheet, you click on a "split-screen" icon and place it where you want the display divided.

On the other hand, if you prefer to keep your hands on the keyboard, as I do, geoCalc comes with Commodore key equivalents for most mouse-controlled operations. For example, all of the File menu options can be accomplished with keystrokes. Moreover, geoCalc has keyboard commands that are not displayed on the menus or dialog boxes, so check your manual for more information.

BALANCING YOUR BUDGET

Writing a budget is very simple. You add up your income, subtract your monthly payments and expenses, and what's left over is your discretionary income. If only it were that easy to live within your budget.

To start your budget, you jot down the titles for your different income and expense amounts. Your budget categories (such as net salary, car payments and groceries) would go down the page. If you are breaking down your budget by months, you list these across the page. You now have a grid into which you enter your budget amounts.

GeoCalc has several tools to make writing titles easy. To enter text, you type it into an editing box above the worksheet. Once that's done, press return to move down to the next cell, or control/I (the GEOS 64 tab key) to move across. (Holding down the Commodore key while pressing return or control/I moves you in the opposite direction.) If you make a mistake, click on the cell in question to bring the text into the editing box, where you may change or erase it. Be aware that to move the cursor in the editing box, you must place it with the mouse. The cursor keys scroll the worksheet.

You can also use different typestyles to emphasize your titles. On my spreadsheet, I used bold type for major budget category headings (such as Income and Monthly Payments) and italics for totals. GeoCalc only changes the style of *existing* text, however, so you must type in all your titles first, then change their styles. Only one font is available: the system font, BSW.

Entering numbers is just as easy, and, just as with text, you can set numbers in different typestyles. You may also choose a variety of number formats, including dollar signs, commas and scientific notation, by selecting Format from the Display menu. For my budget amounts, I selected a dollar sign format, with commas and no numbers after the decimal.

If I have the same monthly car loan and credit card payments month after month, I prefer to copy them, rather than retyping, and geoCalc has the same Cut, Copy and Paste commands as other GEOS applications. When cells are cut or copied, they're saved as a scrap file that you can paste into another geoCalc spreadsheet, and with the Copy Text Scrap command option, you can transfer cells to geoWrite, geoFile and other programs that read text scraps.

One amount I didn't enter into my budget was rent, because I wanted to take the rent amounts I'd stored in my geoFile database and plug them into the budget to see which apartment was the most affordable. I'll show you how I did this a little later on.

FORMULATING ANSWERS

As I mentioned above, it's easy to build formulas with geoCalc. You select the function from the menu and click on the cells you want to calculate. Of course, you do have the option of typing in the formulas yourself. For example, I put my income amounts in cells D4 through D8. To get their total, I entered in cell D9:

```
=SUM(D4:D8)
```

The Copy and Paste commands come in handy when you want to use the same formula each month. Of course, the cell references change when you paste a formula into another column. When I pasted the above formula into column E, it became

```
=SUM(E4:E8)
```

If you insert dollar signs into a cell reference, however, the reference won't change when you paste a formula into another column. For example, suppose I wanted to use the total in cell D9 elsewhere in the spreadsheet. I'd enter:

```
=SUM($D$4:$D$8)
```

Rather than trying to remember their cell references or formulas, you can create descriptive names for cells by using ►

VSI BANK CARDS SAME AS CASH

WHAT AB SWITCHES DO

AB switches allow the user to share equipment rather than buy costly duplication. Many configurations may be arranged, two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer etc.. In our office we share a printer between a PC clone and a C128 via a parallel switch. No need to ever plug and unplug cables again, just turn a knob to swich from one peripheral to another. Below are the types we have in stock, remember if you need extra cables, we carry a large selection to meet your needs.

$ SAVER AB $29.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible. Three female 6 pin sockets, rotary switch, all metal case.

SUPER SAVER ABCD

NEW LOW PRICE $49.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible. Four computers to one printer and or disk drive. Five female 6 pin sockets, rotary switch.

PARALLEL or SERIAL AB

NOW ONLY $29.95

All pins switched, 3 female sockets, all gold pins for reliable contact, high quality rotary switch, heavy-duty metal case. Built to last for many years of dependable use. Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL or SERIAL ABCD

NOW ONLY $39.95

All pins switched. Has five female sockets, all gold pins, guarantees positive contact, rotary switch, all metal case. Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL CROSSOVER Aa X Bb

NEW $44.95

All pins switched. Four female sockets, all gold pins, rotary switch, sturdy metal case. Two computers share two printers, either computer can access printer A or B.

CABLES

NEW LOW PRICES

Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/male	B66	$ 5.95
Drive/printer, 9 ft. 6 pin male/male	B69	$ 7.95
Drive/printer, 18 ft. 6 pin male/male	B618	$12.95
Driver/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/fem.	A66	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 6.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plugs	M652	$ 4.95
Monitor ext., 6 ft. 5 pin male/female	ME65	$ 5.95
Joystick extension 12 ft. male/fem.	JS12	$ 4.95
Joystick Y, increase, 1 fem./2 male	JSY	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, reducer, 1 male/2 fem.	RJSY	$ 3.95
Power disk/print male/right ang. male	PR6	$ 6.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male to male	C6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male to male	C10MM	$12.95
Parallel, 20 ft., male to male	C20MM	$19.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male to female	C6MF	$12.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male to female	C10MF	$16.95
Serial, 6 ft., male to male	R6MM	$ 9.95
Serial, 6 ft., male to female	R6MF	$ 9.95
IBM printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$12.95
IBM printer, 20 ft., male/male	IBP20	$19.95
Gender change, parallel, male/male	CGMM	$ 9.95
Gender change, parallel, fem./fem.	CGFF	$ 9.95
Gender change, serial, male/male	RGMM	$ 7.95
Gender change, serial, fem./fem.	RGFF	$ 7.95

INFORMATION: For technical information or Oregon buyers phone: 503-246-0924.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: We accept VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, certified, and personal checks. Allow 21 days for personal checks to clear.

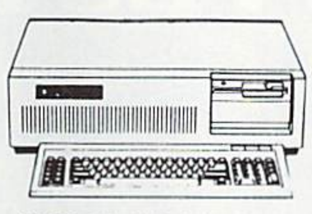
SHIPPING: Add $3.00 per order, power supplies $4.00, power center $5.00, $3.00 service charge on all COD orders (no personal checks). Foreign orders twice U.S. shipping charges. All payment must be in U.S. funds.

TERMS: All in stock items shipped within 48 hours of order. No sales tax or surcharge for credit cards. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Return authorization required. Prices and items subject to change without notice.

VALUE SOFT INC
3641 S.W. Evelyn
Portland, OR 97219

TURBO 2000 PC/XT SYSTEM $595

- IBM PC XT Compatibility
- Phoenix BIOS
- 4.77/8 MHz Keyboard Select
- 640K RAM installed
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150W Power Supply
- XT Slide Out Case & Speaker
- 360KB 5 ¼ Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- TTL Mono/Hercules Graphics
- FCC Class B Certified
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Operation Manuals
- 6 Month Limited Warranty



Plus $10.00 shipping

MS DOS 3.2 & GW BASIC $84.95

DUST COVERS

C64/VIC20 or 1541 drive, anti static		$ 5.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C64 set	$10.49
C128 or 1571 drive, anti static		$ 7.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C128	$14.49

PRINTER BUFFER

64K

parallel **$69.95**

POWER SUPPLIES

MAXTRON C-64, dependable heavy duty replacement. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 9V AC, 1.OA. UL Approved. 90 day warranty $29.95

PHOENIX C-64, fused, repairable, all metal case. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 10V AC, 1.OA. UL approved. 1 year warranty $39.95

PHOENIX C-128, fused, repairable, all metal case, 3 sockets, spike protection, EMI RFI filtering, lighted switch. Output: 5V DC, 6.OA, 10V AC, 2.OA. UL approved. 1 year warranty $59.95

COOLING FAN $29.95

Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering

JOYSTICKS

Slik Stik	**$ 6.95**
Puts Stik	**$ 7.95**
WICO Black Max	**$11.95**
TAC 5	**$14.95**
EPYX 500XJ	**$15.95**

POWER CENTER

WAS $59.95

NEW LOW PRICE $49.95

The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch.

System protection: EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W.

INKWELL SYSTEMS

Flexidraw	**$84.95**
Flexifont	**$24.95**
Graphics Int. II	**$24.95**
Clip Art II	**$19.95**
Holiday Theme	**$19.95**

INTERFACES

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE, $29.95
Use standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modems with VIC-20, C-64, C-128.

DELUX RS232C INT., Omnitronix $39.95
Use standard RS-232 equipment with the C64, C128, C64, SX64, VIC20

HOT SHOT, printer	$49.95
Cardco G-WIZ printer	$39.95
Cardco Super G printer	$49.95
PPI printer interface	$44.95
XETEC Super Graphics printer	$54.95
XETEC Super Graphics Jr. printer	$34.95

APROSPAND 64 $29.95

plugs into the cartridge port, has 4 switchable slots, fuse protected and a reset button.

12 PLUS $19.95

12 in. cartridge port extension cable. Move boards and cartridges to the side of your computer. In stock.

JOYSTICK REDUCER $3.95

Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?

"THE STRIPPER" $14.95

The "Stripper" removes perforated edges from print-outs. Insert 1 to 20 sheets, presto edges are gone. Clean, quick

MODEMS, 1200 Baud

Aprotek 12C, C64, C128, compatible	$ 99.95
Aprotek 12AM, AMIGA compatible	$119.95
Avatex 1200	$ 99.95
Avatex 1200HC, Hayes compatible	$119.95

40/80 COL. CABLE $19.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns on the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a sharp display. 16 colors in 40 column, black and white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or television sets.

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

The original! All metal Cuts an exact square notch in the disk. Same spot every time!

READY RESET 64 NEW $11.95

A reset button that you place where you want, not some out of the way place. Plugs into the serial port (of course the port is replaced for your disk drive), the button is on the end of a 15 inch cable.

BLASTER C64, C128 $5.95

Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

EQUIPMENT STANDS

CURTIS printer stand with paper catcher	$18.95
JASCO heavy duty wire printer stand	$12.95
PC CPU stand, adjustable, plastic	$14.95
Monitor, adjustable tilt and swivel stand	$14.95

LIGHT PENS and MICE

Commodore Mouse 1351	$37.95
Logitech Mouse C-7 (PC compatible)	$89.95
Optical Mouse (Microsoft PC compatible)	$79.95
American Mouse House	$ 6.95
American Mouse Mat	$ 7.95
Light Pen by Tech Sketch C64/C128	$44.95
Touch Point Graphics Tablet C64/C128	$29.95

BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

THE
BLACK
BOOK
OF
C-128

The best friend a C128 user ever had . . .Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

PROTECTION REVEALED C 64 $15.95

A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

SAM's BOOKS

C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Computer facts VIC-20	$19.95
Computer facts C-64	$19.95
Computer facts C-128	$19.95
Computer facts 1541	$19.95
Computer facts 1571	$19.95

"TOUCH ME BUTTON" $9.95

Static can KILL your COMPUTER and your PROGRAMS. Touch Me rids your system of harmful static like MAGIC before you touch your computer peripherals or other devices. The controlled electrical resistance of Touch Me, drains static charges harmlessly away to ground at low energy levels. Touch Me can add years of life to your equipment.

GROUND FAULT IND. $5.95

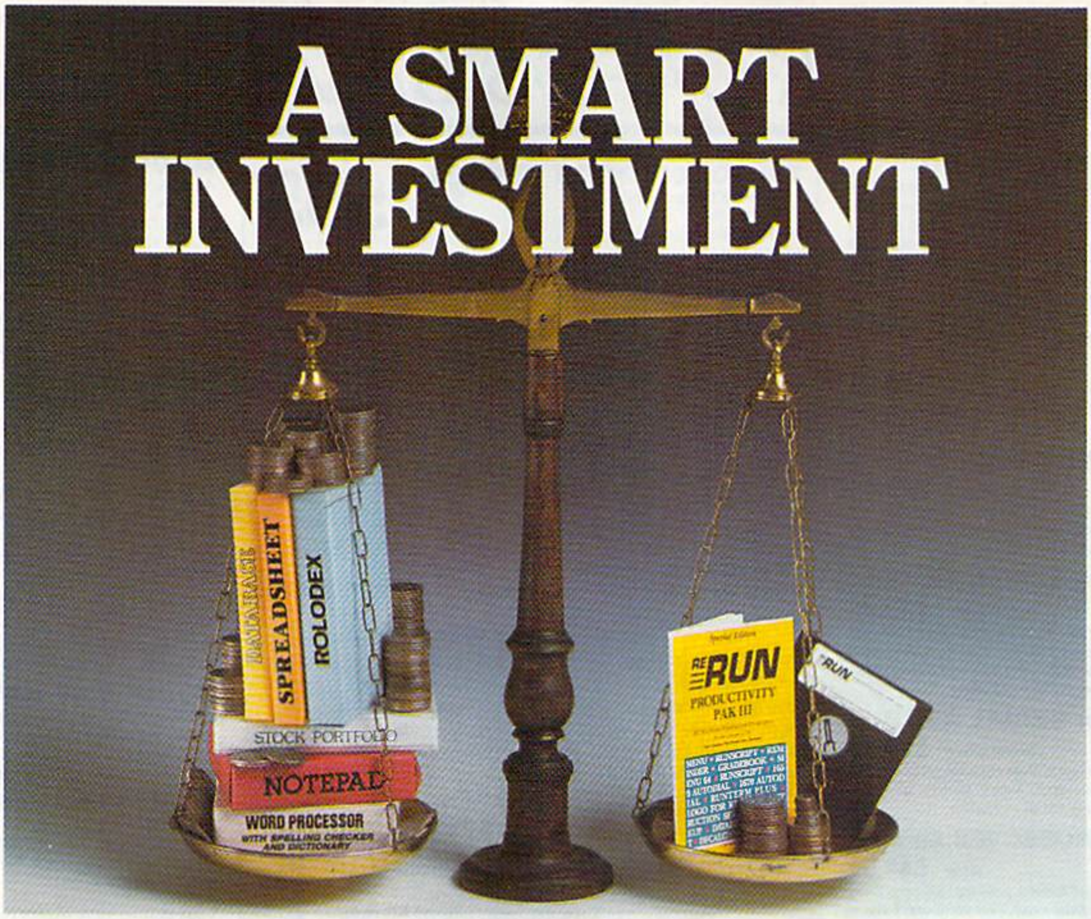
Computer equipment is very sensitive to ungrounded household wiring. Disk drives have a bizarre way of mixing up data. The Ground Fault Indicator tells you if your outlet is properly grounded.

MISCELLANEOUS

CARDCO numeric keypad	$47.95
Disk Sleeves, white tyvek, 100 pack	$ 7.95
Write protect tabs, silver, 100 pack	$ 1.49
Floppy wallet, 3 1/2 in., holds 15	$ 9.95
Floppy wallet, 5 1/4 in., holds 15	$12.95
Disk pages, 2 pocket, 3 hole, 10 pack	$ 6.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-544-SOFT VSI

A SMART INVESTMENT



PRODUCTIVITY PAK III

★ More Power ★
★ More Value ★
★ More Programs ★

You've said it time and time again: productivity applications are what you want. And you get it with RUN's PRODUCTIVITY PAK III.

The power, price and performance of PRODUCTIVITY PAK III make a smart investment! Hundreds of hours have gone into creating the third edition of the PRODUCTIVITY PAK, which features both new and upgraded productivity tools for C-64 and C-128 users. You get powerful word processing, database and spreadsheet capabilities as well as two special applications!

☑ WORD PROCESSING

RUN SCRIPT PLUS is an easy to use, newly improved word processor that offers many features that allow you to manipulate text with ease. For the first time, RUN SCRIPT PLUS includes a Spelling Checker and Dictionary.

☑ DATABASE

RUN FILE is a new database program that lets you keep track of your records in 40- or 80-column format. RUN FILE lets you store and print this information as needed in a handy and organized manner.

☑ SPREADSHEET

RUN CALC makes spreadsheets a snap! Ideal for school or home applications. Keep track of monthly household expenditures, credit card balances, mortgage, car payments and outside income. Great for tax purposes.

☑ RUN NOTEPAD

RUN NOTEPAD places an electronic pad, pencil and eraser at your fingertips. Allows for instant access to a text window for jotting down and recalling your programming notes . . . without interrupting the original screen display.

☑ RUN DEX

For C-64 users, a handy program that lets you index names, addresses and phone numbers. Perfect for keeping track of your son's Little League teammates, your daughter's Girl Scout Troop members, customers for your small business and all the people that serve on committees with you.

☑ RUN INVESTOR

C-128 users — now you can record all of your stock activity with this one convenient program.

The PRODUCTIVITY PAK III disk with its powerful word processor, database and spreadsheet capabilities, fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions could easily cost you over $300.00, if purchased separately.

But you pay only $19.97 including postage & handling! Price, Power and Performance . . . A Smart Investment!

**ORDER
TOLL FREE
TODAY
800-258-5473**

ReRUN'S Productivity Pak III

Disk Price $19.97

☑ **YES!** I know a smart investment when I see one!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card# ____________ Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Price includes postage & handling. Foreign Airmail, please add $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PPA87

CW Communications, ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-9988

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from micro pal® . . .
THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 32391	**$19.50**-39¢ ea.!
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 32403	**$24.50**-49¢ ea.!

Unleash The Power of CP/M™ On Your C128!

ONLY $22.95

Includes Free CP/M Programs

• Word Processor • Disk Utilities • Communications

CP/M Kit includes a helpful guide to using CP/M such as: stressing the unique features of Commodore's CP/M, using your 1541 or 1571 drive with CP/M, and using your modem to access electronic bulletin boards that offer free, downloadable software.

67392 2 Disks & Manual for C128 . . . **$22.95**

$159
FSD-2 DISK DRIVE

Reviewed by
RUN Magazine:

". . .higher-than-average quality . . .10' faster than a 1541. . .half the size. . .you can rest assured that the FSD-2 will do a fine job for you."

Runs all C64 Commercial Software
Full 1 Year Warranty

66166 Disk Drive . . . **$159**

★THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™

ONLY $6.95!

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years. . .and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®
POW'R PAK 64

from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . .but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

Space Saving Printer Stand

At last a printer stand priced for homes and small offices! This great stand from Suncom is elevated so you can place your paper underneath. Features heavy duty welded steel wire construction and has a vinyl coating to reduce noise and vibration. Another plus. . .the printer is held at an angle that makes it much easier to see your output as it is being printed. Available in two widths: 12" for most 80 column printers, and 18" for most 132 column printers.

33232	12" Printer Stand	(Was $14.95)	**ONLY $ 6.95**
33246	18" Printer Stand	(Was $22.95)	**ONLY $12.95**

NEW LOW PRICES!

Paper Tray

Ever wondered what to do with the printout that comes out of the printer and tends to spill all over the table and floor? The Suncom Paper Tray attaches to the rear of all Suncom stands and receives the printed paper as it comes out of the printer. Helps to neatly fold and stack it! Sug. Retail $14.95

42091 .... **$11.95**

Super Deal On Diskette Storage!

ONLY $9.95

- A whopping 100 disk (5¼") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 **NOW ONLY $9.95**

FREE
DUST COVER & EVERYTHING BOOK

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a **FREE** dust cover for your C64 or C128! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing.* ($2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2J)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2J)
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2J)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI *with graphics*

". . .a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, *Dec. '85*
This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 .... **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.

41769 .... **$CALL**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.

41774 .... **$CALL**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express™

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call
219/259-7051

Ad R2J

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778
INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Foreign Orders add $4.00; heavy items ship at actual cost.
NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

the Define Name selection in the Options menu. The only restriction is that the name contain no spaces. In my budget, I had formulas for figuring totals for income, monthly payments, home, living and miscellaneous expenses. I named these items, using the underline character (Commodore key/ –) to fill any spaces between two-word names. Then, when it was time to total my expenses, I used the cell names in my formula, rather than the cell references.

EXCHANGING INFORMATION

As useful as geoCalc's features are by themselves, they become even more impressive when using information from other programs. The purpose of my budget was to find which apartment was the most affordable for me. My apartment information was in geoFile and my budget was in geoCalc, but fortunately, it isn't hard to bring the two together.

I first ran a search in geoFile for the apartments under consideration. Then, with the Build Scrap command in the File menu, I created a text scrap file. In geoCalc, I pasted that scrap with the Paste Text Scrap option, and the program arranged the fields in columns, with the field names on the top line and the data below. This command can also read text scraps created by other programs.

I experimented with my geoFile information in several ways. I first wanted to find out which apartment had the lowest rent. For this, I used geoCalc's MIN function, which looks for the lowest number in a range. To find the lowest rent, I entered:

```
=MIN(J50:J60)
```

I gave the cell the name Low_Rent and pasted it into my budget worksheet. The totals recalculated automatically and showed me how my financial situation would be. Next, I assigned all the utility amounts a name and pasted them, one at a time, into the budget. Of course, there's more to selecting an apartment than just the rent and utility costs, but this process was helpful and quick in determining a very important element.

Spreadsheets are useful for this type of modeling, and geoCalc especially makes this type of number management easy by making it more intuitive. You can concentrate on working with the figures without being distracted by trying to remember cell designations, and with GEOS's ability to transfer information between GEOS programs with scrap files, you have great flexibility at hand.

I hope you've found this and last month's tutorials helpful. I'll put these sample files on Q-Link, so you can download and experiment with them. Check the Q-Link GEOS Forum for details.

COMING NEXT MONTH

We've seen how GEOS handles art, information and numbers. So what else can it do? Next month, I'll show you how GEOS can help educate children. Keep watching. ■

The monthly geoWatch column addresses the needs of RUN *readers who use GEOS, Berkeley Softworks' alternative operating system for the C-64 and C-128. Your questions and comments are welcome. Send them to:*

Matthew Stern
geoWatch
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also contact Matthew Stern on Q-Link. His online name is Matt S3.

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT **FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME**

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

OR

Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

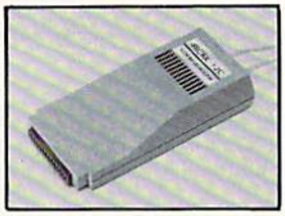
PLEASE Before adding to your Commodore system READ

We've been helping Commodore owners build their systems for six years, and have discovered a couple of important facts. The most important thing is that many of you feel that after investing hard-earned money and especially after spending many hours of your **time** to make your computer do what you want it to do, you are very hesitant to change to a newer or different computer (that is also very incompatible with what you now have), because after all it still does what you bought it for. Typically, what you would rather do is improve what you have; find a faster or maybe an easier way to get the job done. That's where Aprotek comes in. We have dedicated our time and resources so that you can achieve that goal. We have become known as the company that designs, manufactures and markets the best and most cost-effective add-on devices. Many times we are the only company that makes a certain item. Other times we won't have a unique product but one thing is for certain; we support it best. We handle your order or inquiry in a quick and courteous manner. We support our dealers and customers in a way that keeps them coming back long after the "easy money" people have come and gone. Before looking at what we have to offer, remember our consistent policy of satisfaction or your money back. Any product we sell has a two-week (after you get it) trial period so that you can decide if you like it enough to keep it, plus a one-year (or more) parts and labor warranty. Plus support for the product forever.

MODEM PROMOTION

Everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on-line just waiting for you to dial up. All you need is a telephone line and a modem connected to your Commodore which allows you to download this information.

1200 baud is about four times as fast as 300 which means you spend less time and money getting the data you want and more time using it.



Recently we re-evaluated our modem line and discovered that the best price/performance tradeoff for our Commodore customers would be a straightforward, easy-to-use unit with no complex switch settings or indicators, but one that just did what our customers wanted without complications.

What do you get with your Aprotek 12C? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek 12C plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 User port. The 12C is a full-feature, 300 and 1200 baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status indications on screen to let you know what is happening all the time. The 12C comes complete with "COMM TERM," a complete communications and terminal program on disk, and has a built-in speaker so that you can hear it dial and connect. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. (No additional power supply required.) Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Compuserve, the complete user database.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? Call or write for other models.

The bottom line:

Aprotek 12C (Commodore) order #12C	**only $ 99.95**
Aprotek 12AM (AMIGA) #12AM	**only $119.95**
Aprotek 12R (RS-232, Hayes compatible) #12R	**only $119.95**

Shipping — Cont US.=$5, UPS Blue, Can, AK, HI, APO=$10.

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	**$46.95**
Commodore Serial Extension Cables	**$Call**
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF	**$12.95**
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF	**$16.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	**$ 7.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	**$ 9.95**

Shipping per above items: Cont. US =$3. Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue=$6

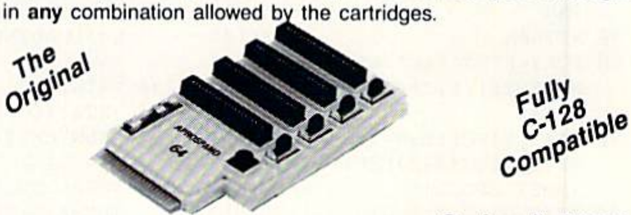
PRINTERS **SEIKOSHA**	**Price & Shipping**
SP-180AI Order #2050	**$127.00 + $12.00**
SP-1000VC (C-64) Order #2200	**$137.00 + $12.00**
SP-1000AS Serial Order #2500	**$159.00 + $12.00**
SP-1200AI (Epson/IBM) Order #2600	**$161.00 + $12.00**
SP-1200VC (Com) Order #2664	**$153.00 + $12.00**
MP-1300AI 300 CPS Order #2700	**$298.00 + $14.00**

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

with Commodore User Port expansion. ONLY $39.95 +$3 S&H

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **User** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**

***Aprospand-64*™** Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.



Order # 5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + $3 S&H

"EXTENDER-64" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore CARTRIDGE port.

Order #5065 .... $19.95 + $3 S&H

NEW! "USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port.

Order #5250 .... $21.95 + $3 S&H

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited.

For information call **805/987-2454 (8–5 PST)**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (7-7 PST)
1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif (7-7 PST)

APROTEK

Or send order to: **Dept. RN**
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

EASY APPLICATIONS

FIFTEEN PUZZLE: Use your 1351 mouse to solve this classic sliding-block puzzle.

By MIKE BUCKLEY

If you're always itching for a new challenge, you'll want to sit right down and type in Fifteen, my mouse-driven C-64 version of Sam Loyd's famous sliding-block puzzle. Later, after you've solved the puzzle a few times, you'll have fun giving it a special twist and trying it on unsuspecting friends and relatives.

When you run Fifteen, two arrays appear on the screen, each consisting of 16 blocks arranged in four rows and four columns. Fifteen of the blocks are numbered, 1–15, and the other one is blank.

The small array on the right is the "target," with the numbers appearing in proper numerical order. In the large array on the left, the numbers are scrambled. The object of the game is to "slide" the blocks in the scrambled array up and down and left and right until

Listing 1. Fifteen program.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}{CTR
   L 9}=*={9 SPACEs}THE "CHR$(3
   4)"15-PUZZLE"CHR$(34)"{10 SP
   ACEs}=*=":RUN230       :REM*226
20 F=.:FORY=4TO1STEP-1:FORX=4TO
   1STEP-1:IFA$(X,Y)<>T$(X,Y)TH
   ENF=1:X=1:Y=1          :REM*194
30 NEXT:NEXT:IFF=.THENL=1
                          :REM*208
40 IFM>1THENPRINTLEFT$(Y$,15)LE
   FT$(X$,20)STR$(M)" MOVES SO
   FAR                    :REM*126
50 RETURN                 :REM*108
60 FORY=RTOJ-1:C$=A$(I,Y+1):PRI
   NTLEFT$(Y$,Y*4+2)LEFT$(X$,I*
   4)C$                   :REM*190
70 A$(I,Y)=C$:M=M+1:NEXT:PRINTL
   EFT$(Y$,J*4+2)LEFT$(X$,I*4)"
   {SHFT SPACE}"          :REM*212
80 A$(I,J)=" ":R=J:J=J-1:GOSUB2
   0:RETURN                :REM*54
90 FORX=CTOI+1STEP-1:C$=A$(X-1,
   J):PRINTLEFT$(Y$,J*4+2)LEFT$
   (X$,X*4)C$              :REM*70
100 A$(X,J)=C$:M=M+1:NEXT:PRINT
    LEFT$(Y$,J*4+2)LEFT$(X$,I*4
    )"{SHFT SPACE}"        :REM*78
110 A$(I,J)=" ":C=I:I=I+1:GOSUB
    20:RETURN              :REM*92
120 FORX=CTOI-1:C$=A$(X+1,J):PR
    INTLEFT$(Y$,J*4+2)LEFT$(X$,
    X*4)C$                :REM*252
130 A$(X,J)=C$:M=M+1:NEXT:PRINT
    LEFT$(Y$,J*4+2)LEFT$(X$,I*4
    )"{SHFT SPACE}"       :REM*108
140 A$(I,J)=" ":C=I:I=I-1:GOSUB
    20:RETURN             :REM*154
150 FORY=RTOJ+1STEP-1:C$=A$(I,Y
    -1):PRINTLEFT$(Y$,Y*4+2)LEF
    T$(X$,I*4)C$          :REM*234
160 A$(I,Y)=C$:M=M+1:NEXT:PRINT
    LEFT$(Y$,J*4+2)LEFT$(X$,I*4
    )"{SHFT SPACE}"        :REM*46
170 A$(I,J)=" ":R=J:J=J+1:GOSUB
    20:RETURN             :REM*112
180 IFI=CTHENIFJ<RTHENGOSUB150:
    RETURN                :REM*102
190 IFJ=RTHENIFI>CTHENGOSUB120:
    RETURN                 :REM*88
200 IFJ=RTHENIFI<CTHENGOSUB90:R
    ETURN                  :REM*36
210 IFI=CTHENIFJ>RTHENGOSUB60
                          :REM*110
220 RETURN                 :REM*22
230 Y$="{HOME}{22 CRSR DNs}":X$
    ="{29 CRSR RTs}       :REM*128
240 PRINTY$"{CTRL 9}=*={11 SPAC
    Es}LOADING DATA{11 SPACEs}=
    *=                    :REM*170
250 PRINTY$"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR
     RTs}{COMD 3}FROM "CHR$(34)
    "RUN"CHR$(34)" MAGAZINE ---
    -------- 1987";       :REM*188
260 FORA=.TO53287:READN:IFN>255
    THENA=N:READN         :REM*157
270 POKEA,N:NEXT:SYS49408:PRINT
    "{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}"X$"{COM
    D A}{SHFT *}{COMD R}{SHFT *
    }{COMD R}{SHFT *}{COMD R}{S
    HFT *}{COMD S}"       :REM*117
280 FORJ=1TO4:PRINTX$"{SHFT -}
    {SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -}
    {SHFT -}":IFJ<4THENPRINTX$"
    {COMD Q}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SH
    FT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHFT
    +}{SHFT *}{COMD W}     :REM*11
290 NEXT:PRINTX$"{COMD Z}{SHFT
    *}{COMD E}{SHFT *}{COMD E}{
    SHFT *}{COMD E}{SHFT *}{COM
    D X}{CTRL 8}":X$=X$+"{8 CRS
    R RTs}                :REM*247
300 PRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}{21
     CRSR RTs}TARGET:     :REM*213
310 DIMA$(4,4),T$(4,4):T$="1234
    56789ABCDEF ":A$=T$:REM*177
320 FORY=1TO4:FORX=1TO4:Z=Z+1:C
    $=MID$(T$,Z,1):T$(X,Y)=C$
                          :REM*193
330 PRINTLEFT$(Y$,Y*2+3)LEFT$(X
    $,X*2+28)C$:NEXT:NEXT:H=327
    67:B=H:FORG=1TOH      :REM*101
340 PRINTY$"{CTRL 9}=*={12 SPAC
    Es}SCRAMBLING{12 SPACEs}=*=
                           :REM*93
350 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{2
    CRSR RTs}{CTRL 1}{COMD A}{3
     SHFT *s}{COMD R}{3 SHFT *s
    }{COMD R}{3 SHFT *s}{COMD R
    }{3 SHFT *s}{COMD S}:REM*11
360 FORJ=1TO4:FORI=1TO3:PRINT"{
    2 CRSR RTs}{SHFT -}{3 SPACE
    s}{SHFT -}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT -
    }{3 SPACEs}{SHFT -}{3 SPACE
    s}{SHFT -}":NEXT       :REM*67
370 IFJ<4THENPRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}
    {COMD Q}{3 SHFT *s}{SHFT +}
    {3 SHFT *s}{SHFT +}{3 SHFT
    *s}{SHFT +}{3 SHFT *s}{COMD
     W}                    :REM*37
380 NEXT:PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{COM
    D Z}{3 SHFT *s}{COMD E}{3 S
    HFT *s}{COMD E}{3 SHFT *s}{
    COMD E}{3 SHFT *s}{COMD X}{
    CTRL 8}                 :REM*9
390 FORL=1TO62:Z=INT(RND(.)*14)
    +2                    :REM*123
400 A$=MID$(A$,Z,1)+MID$(A$,2,Z
    -2)+LEFT$(A$,1)+RIGHT$(A$,1
    6-Z):NEXT              :REM*73
410 Z=.:M=.:FORY=1TO4:FORX=1TO4
    :Z=Z+1:C$=MID$(A$,Z,1)
                           :REM*45
420 PRINTLEFT$(Y$,Y*4+2)LEFT$(X
    $,X*4)C$:IFC$=" "THENC=X:R=
    Y                      :REM*19
430 A$(X,Y)=C$:NEXT:NEXT:PRINTY
    $"{CTRL 9}=*={7 SPACEs}POIN
    T AND CLICK LEFT{7 SPACEs}=
    *=                     :REM*93
440 FORL=.TO1STEP.:WAIT56321,16
    ,16:I=INT((PEEK(53248)+PEEK
    (53264)*256-12)/32):REM*123
450 IFI<1ORI>4THENNEXT     :REM*57
460 J=INT((PEEK(53249)-46)/32):
    IFJ<1ORJ>4THENNEXT    :REM*109
```

they're in the same order as in the target array, and to move as few blocks as possible in the process. Each time you move a block, your score increases.

Here's how to play. Move the mouse so the arrow points to any number in the scrambled array that's in the same row or column as the empty space. Then click the left joystick button, and the number will slide toward the space, shoving any numbers in between with it. The empty space will end up under the pointer.

```
470 GOSUB180:NEXT:IFM<BTHENB=M
                          :REM*103
480 PRINTY$"{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9} CL
    ICK LEFT TO REPLAY, OR RIGH
    T TO QUIT {CTRL 8}  :REM*81
490 FORL=.TO1STEP.:N=PEEK(56321
    ):IFN=254THENPOKE53269,.:LO
    AD"MENU",8          :REM*183
500 L=-(N=239):NEXT:PRINTLEFT$(
    Y$,18)LEFT$(X$,21)"BEST ="S
    TR$(B)" MOVES{2 SPACEs}"
                          :REM*47
510 PRINTLEFT$(Y$,15)LEFT$(X$,2
    0)"{19 SPACEs}":NEXT:REM*85
520 DATA 896,252,,,248,,,240,,,
    248,,,220,,,142,,,7,,,3,,,,
    ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,       :REM*14
530 DATA,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
    2040,14             :REM*222
540 DATA 49408,173,21,3,201,193
    ,240,25,8,120,173,20,3,141,
    ,192,173,21,3,141,1:REM*194
550 DATA 192,169,33,141,20,3,16
    9,193,141,21,3,40,96,216,17
    3,25,212,172,2,192  :REM*38
560 DATA 32,88,193,140,2,192,24
    ,109,,208,141,,208,138,105,
    ,41,1,77,16         :REM*132
570 DATA 208,141,16,208,173,26,
    212,172,3,192,32,88,193,140
    ,3,192,56,73,255,109
                          :REM*236
580 DATA 1,208,141,1,208,108,,1
    92,140,5,192,141,4,192,162,
    ,56,237,5,192       :REM*250
590 DATA 41,127,201,64,176,7,74
    ,240,18,172,4,192,96,9,192,
    201,255,240,8,56    :REM*204
600 DATA 106,162,255,172,4,192,
    96,169,,96          :REM*164
610 DATA 53248,152,186,53264,,5
    3269,1,53280,13,8,53287,1
                          :REM*150
```

Keep moving numbers until the two arrays are alike, at which point the game is over. You can slide as many as three numbers with one click, but try to move as few as possible, because your score will increase by one for each number you move. Your current score and your best (lowest) previous score are displayed as you work. When you've finished the puzzle, you can click the left button to play again or the right button to quit.

Fifteen is written in Basic, with a machine language subroutine to take care of the mouse and its pointer. The machine language code and sprite parameters are poked into memory from Data statements, so heed the usual warning about saving the program before running it.

LOYD'S HOAX

With the program as written, each game starts with a different scrambled array, and each puzzle is solvable. However, if you change line 390 so it reads FORL = GTO62 instead of FORL = 1TO62, the first puzzle will be solvable and the second will be impossible.

Demonstrate Fifteen to a friend, then play the first game and challenge him or her to get a better score on the second. No matter how high (poor) your score is, your friend won't be able to beat it!

If this seems unfair, consider the historical precedent. Around 1872, Sam Loyd, the great American puzzlist, drove the country crazy with his Fourteen-Fifteen puzzle. The antecedent to mine, it also was a square box containing 15 numbered blocks and one blank. The numbered blocks were in numerical order except for the 14 and 15, which were reversed. The object was to slide the blocks around to reach a configuration similar to the initial one, but with the 14 and 15 in proper sequence. The craze died down when mathematicians proved that the task was impossible.

To use a simpler example, consider a smaller box, with only three numbered blocks. The 24 possible arrangements of the blocks fall into two distinct sets: one in which the numbers run clockwise and one in which they run counterclockwise. It's evident that you can't get from one set to the other without taking the blocks out of the box. In fact, you can't get from one configuration to another if they differ by an interchange of two blocks or any odd number of such exchanges. Loyd's puzzle, although it has almost 21 trillion possible arrangements of the blocks, falls in this category.

An even number of swaps maintains the "parity" of the configuration. In my program, the 62 switches performed in lines 390–400 guarantee not only a solution, but a better-than-50-percent chance that no number in the scrambled array will start off in its target position. The programming change I suggested results in only 61 switches, making the second puzzle unsolvable.

PLAY THIS GAME NOW

If you're the kind of person who likes to tackle six impossible jobs before breakfast, consider this puzzle array:

```
P L A Y
T H I S
G A M E
N W O
```

The previous discussion would suggest that it's hopeless to try to correct the transposition in the bottom line. If you make the following changes to the program, they will enable you to research the matter:

```
310 DIMA$(4,4),T$(4,4):T$ =
    "PLAYTHISGAMENOW "
390 :
400 A$ = "PLAYTHISGAMENWO "
```

If you do achieve the impossible, write to me care of *RUN* and let me know how many moves it took and what they were. ■

Learn To Walk Before You RUN

We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to type in program listings from *RUN* and need help in getting started. To answer many of the questions novice users have, we present the following guidelines.

1. First, keep in mind that as a beginner you should enter only short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing.

2. To help you catch mistakes in typing in listings, we publish two checksum programs each month, called 64 Perfect Typist and 128 Perfect Typist. (Follow the directions in How To Type *RUN* Listings, elsewhere in this issue.)

3. If you intend to save the program you're typing in on a brand new disk, you must format that disk. To do this, insert the disk in your drive and type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <press return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <press return>
```

The ## is a two-character identifier that can be any combination of letters or digits. NAME can be any title for the disk that you choose, as long as it's 16 characters or less.

After entering the above lines, wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive. When the disk stops, the formatting is done. Then type:

```
CLOSE15 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can shorten this procedure by typing:

```
HEADER "NAME,##" <press return>
```

Caution: The formatting process erases any material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to keep. See item 11 below, on reading the disk directory, if you need to find out what's on the disk.

4. Before you start typing in a program listing, your computer's memory needs to be empty. To make sure it is, turn the computer off, wait a few seconds, and turn it on again.

5. As you type in the listing, remember to press the return key after each line. The return enters the line into memory.

6. If you want to review what you've entered, type LIST and press the return key; all the lines you've entered will scroll by. You can slow the scrolling on the C-64 by holding down the control key, and on the C-128 by pressing the no scroll key. To view certain specific lines, type LIST, followed by the line numbers you want; then press the return key. For example, LIST 10–50 displays lines 10 through 50, and LIST 20 displays only line 20.

7. If you find an error in a line, delete the incorrect characters with the insert-delete key, then retype that portion and press return to enter the new line in memory.

8. Be sure to save the program to disk fairly often during the typing process. Otherwise, you could lose all your work if a power glitch wipes out your computer's memory. To save a partial or complete Basic program listing, type:

```
SAVE "NAME",8 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can press F5, type in NAME and press the return key. Here, NAME is the filename you want the program to have, not the disk name you used when formatting.

Each time you save a revised program to the same disk, you must change its filename, or a disk error will occur, even if only one character is changed. An easy way to vary the filename is by adding version numbers to the end of the basic name (Program.1 and Program.2, for example). The numbers will also tell you which version is the latest.

9. If you wish to erase (scratch) unwanted programs from a disk, type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <press return>
PRINT#15,"S0:filename" <press return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can type:

```
SCRATCH "NAME" <press return>
```

Be sure not to erase the final version!

10. Always save the final version of a program to two disks, so you have a backup copy in case one of the disks gets damaged. When saving to two different disks, you can use the same program name in each case.

11. To view a complete list of the filenames on a disk (i.e., read the disk directory), type:

```
LOAD "$",8 <press return>
LIST
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can just press F3.

12. When you know what program you want to load, next make sure you know *exactly* how its filename is spelled in the disk directory, including punctuation, special characters and spaces. A mistake in the filename will keep the load from working.

If the disk directory is still on the screen when you enter the Load command, you can refer to that for the spelling. If the directory will be gone from the screen by the time you enter the Load command, jot down the exact spelling of the filename for reference. Once you're sure of the filename, load the program by typing:

```
LOAD "NAME",8 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can just press F2, type in the filename and press the return key.

13. After you've loaded the program, enter RUN to use it. ■

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE	
Assembler Monitor	$25
Basic	$25
Basic 128	$39
Cad Pak	$25
Cad Pak 128	$39
Chart Pak	$25
Chart Pak 128	$25
Cobol	$25
Cobol 128	$39
PPM	$25
PPM 128	$39
Speed Term 64 or 128	$25
Super C	$39
Super C 128	$39
Super Pascal	$39
Super Pascal 128	$39
TAS	$25
TAS 128	$39
ACCESS	
Echelon w/Lip Stik	$29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B.	$14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B.	$14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B.	$14
Tenth Frame	$25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow	$14
World Class Leader Board	$25
ACCOLADE	
Ace of Aces	$19
Apollo 18	Call
Comics	$19
Dambusters	$9.88
Hardball	$19
Killed Until Dead	$19
Law of the West	$9.88
PSI-5 Trading Co.	$9.88
ACTION SOFT	
Thunder Chopper	$19
Up Periscope!	$19
ACTIVISION	
Aliens	$23
Cross Country Road Race	$9.88
Gamemaker	$25
Gamemaker Library Disks	
Sports	$14
Science Fiction	$14
Ghostbusters	$9.88
Hacker	$9.88
Hacker 2	$23
Little Computer People	$9.88
Maniac Mansion	Call
Music Studio	$23
Pitfall/Demon Attack	$9.88
Portal	$25
Shanghai	$19
Tass Times	$19
The Last Ninja	Call
Transformers	$19
ARTWORX	
Beach Blanket Volleyball	$9.88
Bridge 5.0	$19
Equestrian Show Jumper	$9.88
Highland Games	$9.88
International Hockey	$16
Linkword French 1 or 2	$16
Linkword German	$16
Linkword Russian	$16
Linkword Spanish	$16
Police Cadet	$9.88
Strip Poker	$21
Data Disk #1 Female	$14
Data Disk #2 Male	$14
Data Disk #3 Female	$14
Thai Boxing	$9.88
*Buy Compubridge for $9.88 w/purchase of Bridge 5.0!	
AVALON HILL	
Dr. Ruth's Game	$19
NBA Basketball	$25
Super Bowl Sunday	$21
SBS 1985 Team Disk	$14
SBS 1986 Team Disk	$14
SBS Gen Mgr Disk	$19
AVANTAGE	
Desert Fox	$9.88
Deceptor	$9.88
Power	$9.88
Sigma 7	$9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2	$9.88
BAUDVILLE	
Blazing Paddles	$23
French Parchment Paper/100 PK	$9.88
Video Vegas	$19
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS	
Geos 128	$44
Geos 64	$39
*Geo-Calc	$33
*Geos Desk Pak 1	$23
*Geo-Dex	$25
*Geo-File	$33
*Geos Font Pak	$19
*Geo-Programmer	Call
*Geo-Publish	Call
*Writer's Workshop	$33
*Geos 64 add-on programs only!	
BRODERBUND	
Bank St. Writer	$32
Carmen Sandiego:	
USA	$25
World	$23
Cauldron 1 & 2	$19
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic	$9.88
Karateka	$9.88
Loderunner	$9.88
Print Shop	$26
P.S. Companion	$23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3	$16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition	$16
P. S. Paper Pack	$14
Super Bike Challenge	$14
Toy Shop	$26
CMS	
General Acct. 128	$119
Inventory 128	$49
DATA EAST	
Breakthru	$14
Commando	$14
Ikari Warriors	$19
Tag Team Wrestling	$23
DAVIDSON	
Algeblaster	$32
Math Blaster	$32
Speed Reader 2	$32
Spell It	$32
Word Attack	$32
DIGITAL SOLUTIONS	
Pocket Filer 2	$33
Pocket Planner 2	$33
Pocket Writer 2	$33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack	$69
ELECTRIC DREAMS	
Rocky Horror Show	$14
Spindizzy	$9.88
Titanic Recovery Mission	$14
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Software Classic Series:	
Adventure Const. Set	$9.88
Age of Adventure	$9.88
America's Cup Sailing	$9.88
Archon	$9.88
Archon 2: Adept	$9.88
Heart of Africa	$9.88
Lords of Conquest	$9.88
Mail Order Monsters	$9.88
Movie Maker	$9.88
Murder Party	$9.88
Music Const. Set	$9.88
One-on-One	$9.88
Pinball Const. Set	$9.88
Racing Dest. Set	$9.88
Seven Cities Gold	$9.88
Skyfox	$9.88
Super Boulder Dash	$9.88
Touchdown Football	$9.88
Ultimate Wizard	$9.88
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Arctic Fox	$23
Bard's Tale 1	$26
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight	$26
Chessmaster 2000	$26
Delta Patrol	$14
Dragons Lair	$19
Earth Orbit Station	$21
Legacy of Ancients	$21
Marble Madness	$23
Pegasus	$23
Road to Moscow	$26
Sanxion	$14
Scrabble	$23
Star Fleet 1	$26
World Tour Golf	$21
EPYX	
Ballblazer	$6.88
Boulder Dash Construction Kit	$16
California Games	$23
Champ. Wrestling	$23
Create A Calendar	$19
Destroyer	$23
Fast Load (R)	$19.95
Koronis Rift	$6.88
Movie Monster	$14
Pitstop 2	$6.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook	
#1: Sports	$16
#2: Off the Wall	$16
#3: School	$16
Rad Warrior	$16
Rescue on Fractalus	$6.88
Spy vs Spy 3: Arctic Antics	$16
Street Sports:	
Baseball	$23
Basketball	$23
Sub Battle Simulator	$23
Summer Games	$14
Summer Games 2	$23
Super Cycle	$14
Temple Apshai Trilogy	$14
The Eidolon	$6.88
World Games	$23
FIREBIRD	
Elite	$21
Guild of Thieves	$25
Starglider	$25
The Pawn	$25
Tracker	$25
GAMESTAR	
Champ. Baseball	$19
Champ. Basketball	$23
GFL Ch. Football	$23
On-Court Tennis	$19
Star Rank Boxing	$19
Top Fuel Eliminator	$19
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS	
Award Ware	$9.88
Card Ware	$6.88
Heart Ware	$6.88
Love Note Maker	$9.88
Party Ware	$9.88
INFOCOM	
Bureaucracy 128	$23
Hitchhiker's Guide	$19
Hollywood Hijinx	$23
Leather Goddesses	$23
Stationfall	$23
The Lurking Horror	$23
Trinity 128	$23
Zork 1	$23
Zork Trilogy	$39
KONAMI/ACTION CITY	
Hyper Sports/Ping Pong	$9.88
Mikie	$9.88
Track & Field	$9.88
Yie Ar Kung Fu 2	$19
MASTERTRONIC	
Action Biker	$6.88
Bounder	$6.88
Captain Zap	$6.88
Feud	$6.88
Infinity Machine (R)	$9.88
Knight Games	$6.88
Last V-8	$6.88
Ninja	$6.88
Pro Golf	$6.88
Shogun	$6.88
Storm	$6.88
Vegas Poker	$6.88
*Buy any 3 titles & get Ninja for 99¢!	
MICROLEAGUE	
Baseball	$25
Box Score Stats	$16
General Manager	$19
1986 Team Data Disk	$14
WWF Wrestling	$25
MICROPROSE	
Acrojet	$16
Airborne Ranger	$23
F-15 Strike Eagle	$23
Gunship	$23
Kennedy Approach	$16
Pirates	$25
Project Stealth Fighter	Call
Silent Service	$23
Top Gunner	$16
MINDSCAPE	
Bop & Wrestle	$19
Defender of the Crown	$23
Fist	$19
Gauntlet	$23
Indoor Sports	$19
Infiltrator	$19
Paperboy	$23
Perfect Score SAT	$44
S.D.I.	$23
Super Star Ice Hockey	$23
Trail Blazer	$19
Uchi Mata Judo	$19
MISC	
Bob's Term Pro	$29
Bob's Term Pro 128	$47
Celebrity Cookbook	$19
CSM 1541 Align Kit	$29
C.P. Copy 2	$23
Doodle	$25
Final Cartridge	$39
Font Master 2	$29
Font Master 128	$35
Gato	$9.88
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book)	$14
GEOS—Tricks & Tips (Book)	$14
Multiplan 64	$9.88
S.A.M. (Software Automatic Mouth)	$19
Superbase 64	$44
Superbase 128	$59
Superscript 64	$29
Superscript 128	$44
Super Snapshot (R)	$43
ORIGIN	
Autoduel	$32
Moebius	$26
Ogre	$23
Ultima 1 or 3	$26 Ea.
Ultima 4	$39
PERSONAL CHOICE	
I am the C128	$23
I am the C64	$19
Term Paper Writer 128	$25
PROFESSIONAL	
Fleet System 2 Plus	$39
Fleet System 4 128	$47
RELEVANT	
Billboard Maker	$25
Icon Factory	$25
Photo Finish	$19
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Chem. Lab	$25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const.	9.88
JK Lasser Money Mgr	$25
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy	$19
Typing Tutor 3	$19
SHARE DATA	
Family Feud	$7.88
Jeopardy	$7.88
Wheel of Fortune	$7.88
SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS	
Football	$19
Pure Stat Baseball	$25
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	$32
C.M. Library Vol. 1	$23
Newsroom	$32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1	$19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2	$25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3	$19
Print Shop Graphics Expander	$23
SSI	
Battle Cruiser	$37
B-24	$23
Eternal Dagger	$25
Gettysburg	$37
Kampfgruppe	$37
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3	$25 Ea.
President Elect 1988	$16
Realms of Darkness	$25
Rings of Zilfin	$25
Roadwar 2000	$25
Shard of Spring	$25
War Game Const. Set	$19
War in S. Pacific	$37
Warship	$37
Wizard's Crown	$25
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator 2	$32
F.S. Scenery Disks	Call
Jet	$26
TELARIUM	
Amazon	$9.88
Dragon World	$9.88
Fahrenheit 451	$9.88
Perry Mason	$9.88
Rendezvous w/Rama	$9.88
THUNDER MOUNTAIN	
Rambo	$6.88
Slot Car Racer	$6.88
Top Gun	$6.88
TIMEWORKS	
Accts. Payable	$33
Accts. Receivable	$33
*Data Manager 2	$25
Data Manager 128	$39
General Ledger	$33
Inventory Mgmt	$33
Partner 64 (R)	$33
Partner 128 (R)	$39
*Swiftcalc/Sideways (D)	$25
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128	$39
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64	$33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128	$39
*Word Writer 3	$33
Word Writer 128	$39
*All 3 in 1 Power Pack	$59
UNICORN	
Animal Kingdom	$19
Decimal Dungeon	$19
Fraction Action	$19
Percentage Panic	$19
Race Car Rithmetic	$19
UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery 1 or 2	$16 Ea.
Print Master Plus	$23
WEEKLY READER	
Stickybear Series:	
ABC's	$16
Math 1 or 2	$16 Ea.
Numbers	$16
Opposites	$16
Reading	$16
Reading Comp	$16
Shapes	$16
Spellgrabber	$16
Typing	$16
WINDHAM CLASSICS	
Alice in Wonderland	$6.88
Below the Root	$6.88
Swiss Family Robinson	$6.88
Treasure Island	$6.88
Wizard of Oz	$6.88
ACCESSORIES	
Bonus SS, DD	$4.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD	$6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit)	$19
Disk Case (Holds 75)	$6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner	$6.88
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$14
Icontroller	$14
Messenger Modem	$33
Pansonic Printers	Call
Wico Bat Handle	$17
Wico Boss	$12
XETEC Super Graphix	$59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr.	$39
*all programs on disk unless otherwise noted!	

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information!

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

This month: there's a proposed rate hike you'll want to write to the FCC about; David Bradley announces his new BBS phone number; and more.

By DAVID BRADLEY

I will devote the first bit of this column to a Federal Communications Commission proposal that, if passed, will affect almost everybody who uses a modem. If you use QuantumLink, CompuServe, GEnie, American PeopleLink, Mnematics, Protocall, Delphi, or any other on-line service accessed via Tymnet or Telenet, beware! The FCC is considering changing the rules by which these services operate. According to the proposal, companies that offer data transmission services through local telephone loops will be charged special access fees, much like the fees long-distance voice communications companies like MCI and Sprint must pay. Income from the new fees, scheduled to take effect January 1, 1988, will go to the local carriers to cover the cost of access facilities.

Since the AT&T breakup, local telephone access numbers that provide interstate public data exchange have been considered "enhanced services" and have been exempt from such special charges. The FCC says this exemption was designed to maintain market stability during the breakup.

The proposal will affect commercial data services, but not private networks. If it goes through, access to on-line services such as the ones I mentioned will cost anywhere from $2–$5 more per hour, making them too expensive for most users to afford. *Washington Post* computer columnist Michael Schrage protests, "If the FCC proposed a rule that would double the data communications costs of the Fortune 500 companies with private networks, it would face so much political heat that it would break its legs backpeddling."

I encourage you to write to the FCC to object to the proposal. You must write as an individual, because group responses won't do much good. When you write, place docket number 87-215 near the heading of the letter, then include in the body of the letter your opinion, along with who you are, what you do, what your interest in this proposal is and any related facts, experiences and insights. Be brief and explicit, including only information that's essential to the issues involved. However, don't send just a postcard or note saying you're against the proposal. The FCC wants to know why.

When I wrote, I mentioned that if it weren't for these reasonably priced services, I wouldn't have met my wife, Jane. I also pointed out things such as the educational aspects of telecomputing.

Believe it or not, you must send 14 copies of your letter. The FCC has specific rules governing comment on such "notices of proposed rule-making," and they call for that many copies.

Please do your bit and write to the FCC. The address is: Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, 1919 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20554. Also send copies of your letter to your senator and congressman, and a phone call to them won't hurt, either.

Now, on to other things . . .

—If you've been looking for the new Florida number for my BBS, I finally have it. When you get this magazine, the board may not be up to its old Toronto self yet, but I'll have something on, and more will be coming. The number is 813-377-5941.

—If you, your business or your user's group offers public domain or shareware telecommunications programs to use with the C-64, the C-128 or the Plus/4, I'd like to hear about it. I'm compiling a list of sources of such programs to include in a future column. Send me the name of the program and a description of its features and the equipment it works with; the name and address for people to write to; how much you charge and what the turn-around time is on an order.

—Responses to the survey that I announced in the June issue are pouring in, and some of the things I'm hearing are interesting indeed. I'll report on them in a future column. Meanwhile, if you haven't written, I'm looking for information on what equipment and software you use for telecommunications, what BBSs and networks you access, what you like about them and anything else you think to mention. This information will help me answer reader questions more accurately and thoroughly.

—If you have a C-64 and like to fix it yourself, be sure to go to your local Radio Shack and pick up a Commodore 16 keyboard for $4.95. The keys aren't the same color as the 64's, but if you break a key or need a new spring or other keyboard part, this keyboard will be a lifesaver.

—John D. Larkin has written to say that for his Commodore 1670 modem to work, if there are any devices on the serial bus, at least one of them must be turned on. If none are on, the modem dials, beeps and insists that it's connected, but it isn't.

—Plus/4 owners looking for a VT100 emulator as well as a great terminal program should contact Dennis Larson, 11982 Xeon St. NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433. He's copyrighted a machine language program that supports the Commodore 1660 and 1670 modems, and he sells it for $22.50. If you'd like to meet with Dennis online, you can attend the Plus/4 conference he hosts on PeopleLink every Sunday at 9 PM, Central time.

—Robert L. Smith wrote in response to Raymond J. Clare's letter in last June's column about exchanging data at 2400 baud between his C-64 and his Tandy 600. Robert has been doing this sort of thing for two years and has found that on his system 2400 baud produces nearly 50 percent checksum errors, making transmission slower than even 1200 baud. He suggests that Raymond stick to 1200.

—Shane,Oakely of Prestige International, PO Box 23397, Lexington, KY 40523, has informed me that the C-Net BBS program (version 12 for the 64, version 2.5 for the 128) will work with Xetec's Lt. Kernal and ICT's Data Chief hard disk drives. Richard Wills was asking about this in July.

Now for this month's questions:

Q *I run a BBS and have gotten my mom really into telecomputing. The problem is, she calls* all *the local BBSs, using my BBS* *terminal, and she's tying up my computer. Can you suggest a low-cost Commodore computer she could use? I hear the Plus/4 is a good machine, but I haven't seen a modem or software for it. She isn't into up- and downloading; she just needs something she can call out on.*

—SCOTT TOWNSEND
HEALDSBURG, CA

A It's nice to see family members sharing the computer experience, but it can lead to problems. Your situation sounds like what happens with TVs. The family has one, everybody wants to watch something different, so eventually another TV appears to calm the waters.

If all your mother needs is a terminal, you could go with the Plus/4, a Commodore 1660 or 1670 modem and a public domain Plus/4 terminal program called Higgyterm. Another route you might investigate is a VIC-20 with a 16K RAM expander, a Commodore 1650-compatible modem and a public domain 40-column terminal program called NewPunter 16k.v.

Q *Is there a way to make the Commodore 1670 1200-baud modem autodial?*

—BEN KASPER
GRAND RAPIDS, MI

A I wrote a Basic program for *RUN*'s ReRUN Productivity Pak II disk that tells the 1670 to autodial and then to load and execute the Runterm Plus terminal program (from the same disk) when it makes a connection. If you get the disk, you should be able to modify the program easily for your purposes. For information on ordering the Productivity Pak II disk, call 800-258-5473 (924-9471 in New Hampshire).

You could also use the following simple program to make the 1670 autodial:

```
10 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR$(6) + CHR$(0)
20 PRINT#2,"ATV0"
30 PRINT"INPUT NUMBER TO
   AUTODIAL ";
40 INPUT NU$
50 PRINT#2,"ATDP";NU$
60 GET#2,A$
70 WA = WA + 1
80 IFWA>2500THENPRINT"NO
   CARRIER":WA = 0:GOTO50
90 IFA$ = ""THEN60
100 IFA$ = CHR$(102)ORA$ = CHR$(179)
    THENFORI = 1TO5000:GET#2,AA$:
    NEXT:WA = 0:GOTO50
110 IFA$ = CHR$(177)ORA$ = CHR$(98)
    THENPRINT "CONNECT! WHAT DO
    I DO NOW?":CLOSE2
```

Q *I own a C-128 and a Taihaho 300-baud modem. The modem came with software that will up- and download only under the Punter protocol. Is there a program available that supports the Xmodem protocol and my modem?*

—STEVE STEGALL
MT. PLEASANT, NC

A Two excellent public domain terminal programs, Multi-Term and UltraTerm, will do what you're looking for in 80-Column 128 mode.

Q *I want to run a BBS on my C-128 in 128 mode, and I need a program for it. Can you suggest one?*

Also, I've had terrible luck with the 1670 modem from Commodore. The first one died after I'd used it just twice. I sent it back to Commodore, and 45 days later a replacement arrived, but it didn't work either. My other modems work fine with my computer, and I tried the second 1670 on a number of other computers, and it didn't work. Is this normal for the 1670?

—ILEY A. PULLEN, JR.
NORTH CAROLINA

A As far as C-128 BBS programs go, a public domain program that seems to be popular is called EBBS. The commercial program called C-Net that I mentioned earlier might also meet your needs.

Your troubles with the 1670 sound far from normal. I've been using one for about two years and have had no trouble at all. With every product there are always a few defective units, and it sounds like you got two of them. If you tried a third, my guess is it would be okay.

Q *Is the Volksmodem 6420 compatible with the Plus/4?*

—WILLIAM J. KELLER, JR.
PITTSBURGH, PA

A No, but like the Commodore 1660 modem, you might be able to modify it to work with the Plus/4. The Commodore 1670 will work with a Plus/4 at the flip of a DIP switch.

Q *I've been trying to get a company to sponsor my BBS and pay for the 800 number, but none of them are game. I was going to give them their own section for company updates, sale and new product announcements, and so forth, but that doesn't seem to be enough. Do you know of a company that would be interested?*

—DIRK MUITS
VENTNOR, NJ

A I think you'd find companies more willing if you didn't want them to pay for an 800 number, especially when just one of the many sections on the BBS would be dedicated to them. An 800 number on a BBS can cost thousands of dollars, and unless you convince them they're going to generate enough business to pay that phone bill, they're not going to go for it. ■

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions and comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RESOURCE CENTER

This month: the nation's schools are gearing up for Computer Learning Month, and a teacher shares a program he wrote.

By MARGARET MORABITO

October has been designated National Computer Learning Month by the U.S. Congress. During this month, education and computer industry leaders will focus on encouraging students, teachers and parents to explore computers as tools for learning in the home and in the school. This type of focus is nothing new for many readers of the Resource Center, but it's significant to see a national movement to promote awareness of computers in education.

Here are some of the activities that will occur during this month-long event. Perhaps you can get involved in your hometown.

NATIONAL CONTESTS

The month will be highlighted by five national contests that are open to students and teachers in grades K–12, with participants classified according to primary, middle and secondary level. The prizes will include Apple IIGS computer systems (where are you, Commodore?) and educational software; certificates of participation will also be awarded. Entries must be received by the project's coordinating group no later than October 20, and the winners will be announced in November.

There will be a student essay contest for the three age groups. The essays must be less than 750 words long, and the winning entries will be published in Computer Learning Month '88 press materials.

Following are some sample essay starters for this contest.

Primary:
- "In 2001, I'll use my computer to . . ."
- "If my computer could talk, it would say . . ."

Middle:
- "If I invented a computer, it would . . ."
- "Computers can help a person understand . . ."

Secondary:
- "In 2087, I'll use my computer to . . ."
- "One thing I've always wanted to do with a computer, but never have, is . . ."

You can get other essay topics by contacting the Computer Learning Month group at the address mentioned below in this article.

Two of the contests are devoted to student art. In one, the art must be completely computer-generated. In the other, the work is to be done in any medium *other* than a computer, but its theme must address computer learning or computer use.

Another contest involves teacher's ideas for lessons. Here, teachers will submit lesson plans or ideas they've had for integrating computers into the classroom in an interesting way. The lesson plans may not exceed 1000 words, and the ideas must include objectives, materials, class time required, students' prerequisite skills, procedures, follow-up activities and references.

The fifth contest is for group projects where four or more students and a teacher have used a computer in an interesting learning situation in any subject area. The entries must include two parts: a project report of 1000 words or less and a document that demonstrates the work done for the project.

PARENT BOOKLETS AND BACK-TO-SCHOOL NIGHTS

In another Computer Learning Month project, the EPIE Institute is putting out a 16-page booklet called *What Every Parent Should Know About Educational Computing*. It suggests how computers can be used as learning tools in the school and at home, and how parents can work with schools to further their children's education. Walden Bookstores will distribute the booklet, beginning in September.

Many schools will be sponsoring "back-to-school computing nights" for parents. These events will highlight local school technology programs and offer parents a chance to use computers. They will also serve to promote community participation in funding and carrying out computer projects in the schools. To plan a back-to-school night in your community, contact the Computer Learning Month group for suggestions on how to get started.

INTERESTING STATISTICS

Among the Computer Learning Month materials that I've received (and that you can get by writing or phoning the group) is a fact sheet on computers in education in the U.S. I mention some of the facts here as food for thought. They suggest how far we've come and how far we have yet to go in spreading the effective use of computers in our schools.

Fact: Between 1981 and 1986, the proportion of American schools using computers in the classroom grew from 18 to 96 percent.

Fact: There are more than a million computers in public schools, and over 15 million students and 500,000 teachers in public and private schools use computers.

On the other hand . . .

Fact: On average, there are 37 students per computer, which means less than one per classroom.

Fact: Less than a third of all U.S. teachers (but more than half of all computer-using teachers) have had at least ten hours of computer training.

FURTHER INFORMATION

To receive the Computer Learning Month reading materials on how parents and schools can work together to promote computers in education, contact Katherine Borsecnik, Project Director, Computer Learning Month, PO Box 19763, Washington, DC 20036-0763; 202-223-4338.

LEARNING ABOUT MONEY

This month, I've decided to include a program listing in my column. The program, called Money, works on the C-64 and was written and donated by ►

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE * TOLL-FREE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE WIDE SELECTION * NO-NONSENSE LOW PRICES * FREE CUSTOMER SUPPORT * FRIENDLY & KNOWLEDGABLE STAFF * IMMEDIATE SHIPPING PERSONAL ATTENTION * FOREIGN, CANADIAN, & SCHOOLS WELCOME . . .

NEED WE SAY MORE? LET US EARN YOUR BUSINESS!!

GRAPHICS & CAD

Anti-Glare Screens	$18
Banner Machine (Cardinal)	39
BASIC 8 (Patech)	30
SCREEN F/X (Solo Unlmtd)	29
Billboard Maker (Sol Unlmtd)	29
CAD 3D (IHT)	39
Cadpak-64 (Abacus)	29
Cadpak-128 (Abacus)	45
Colorez 128 (B-Ware)	12
Cybervideo (Touchstone)	30
Doodle (Crystal Rose)	29
Flexidraw 5.5 (Inkwell)	29
Lightpen 170C	75
Lightpen 184C	49
FlexiFont	24
Gallerias - each	21
Holiday/Clip Art I/Clip Art II/ Borders/Animals/Futuristic/ Needlegraphics	
Graphics Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	25
Graphic Label Wizard (Kra Jax)	19
Graphics Transformer (CDA)	25
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Icon Factory (Solo Unlmtd)	29
Moving Pictures (CDA)	20
Perspectives II (Kira)	39
Picasso's Revenge (Progress)	49
Photo Finish (Sol Unlmtd)	25
Pop-Up Greetings (Patech)	34
Printmaster Plus (Unison)	25
Art Gallery I or II	17

AIDS/UTILITIES

1541/1571 Dr Align (Free Sp)	29
40/80 Column Switch Cables	19
Assembler/Monitor (Abacus)	29
Basic 8 (Putech)	30
BASIC Compiler 128 (Abacus)	45
BASIC Compiler 64 (Abacus)	29
BBS Construction Set (Kira)	43
Big Blue Reader (Sogwap)	25
Big Blue Reader CP/M	32
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progress)	39
Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progress)	59
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	29
Gnome Speed 128 (Kira)	39
Gnome Mac 128 (Kira)	10
How To Get Most GEOS Book	13
How To Get Most GEOS Disk	9
Kracker Jax Volumes 1-6 EACH	17
K Jax Shotgun	13
K Jax Loaded Shotgun	17
K Jax C128 Cannon	29
K Jax MSD Dual Cannon	29
K Jax Bull's Eye	17
Kyan Pascal 64 or 128	52
Phy Exam 1541 or 1571 (Card)	$29
Power Assembler 64/128 (Sp)	30
Power C 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Programmer's Tool Box (Spinn)	17
Prototerm 128	12
Super C 128 or 64 (Abacus)	45
Super Graphix (Xetec)	79
Super Graphix Jr. (Xetec)	49
Superkit 1541 (Prism)	25
Super Rascal 128 or 64 (Abac)	45
Super Snapshot (K Jax)	49
Troubleshoot & Repair C64 Book	16
Turbo Load & Save Cart (Spinn)	19
CPM Kit 128 (Inca)	25
TSOS Super Assembler	39

HOME/BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	119
BEST A/P 64	45
BEST A/R 64	45
BEST G/L 64	50
BEST Inventory 64	50
BEST Project Planner	50
Business Form Shop (Spinn)	30
Checkbook 128 (Nu Age)	17
CMS Accounting 128	129
Inventory Module	53
Easy Working Filer/Planner or Writer (Spinn)	10
Fleet System 2 + (Professional)	39
Fleet System 4 (Professional)	59
Fleet Filer 64 (Professional)	29
FlexFile 64 or 128 (Cardinal)	39
Fontmaster 128 (Xetec)	39
Fontmaster II 64 (Xetec)	35
GEOS 128 (Berkeley)	49
Add-ons	call
GEOS 64 (Berkeley)	39
Geoprint	29
Fontpak I	22
Geodex	29
Geocalc	35
Geofilc	35
Desk Pack I	22
Writer's Workshop	33
Pocket Superpak 64 (Dig Sol)	49
Pocket Superpak 2 64/128	69
Pocket Dictionary (Dig Sol)	10
Pocket Writer 64 (Dig Sol)	29
Pocket Writer 2 (Dig Sol)	45
Superbase 64	59
Superbase 128	69
Superscript 128	59
ThoughtForm 64 (Gallery)	26
Vizistar 128	65
Viziwrite 128	65
Wordpro 128/Spell/Filepro	30
Wordpro 64/Spell/Turbo	30

PERSONAL

Bridgemaster (Radarsoft)	$12
Cardio Exercise (Bodylog)	69
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	25
Classical Music - 10 diff. disks (Strider) EACH	9
Crossword (Radarsoft)	12
Disk/Video/Mag Catalogue 128	29
Dream Analayzer (Merrill)	25
Enhanced Stress (Bodylog)	199
Family Tree 128 or 64 (Genco)	39
Muscle Development (Bodylog)	54
Sexual Edge (Merrill)	20
Standard Stress (Bodylog)	89
Tempo Typing (Radarsoft)	12
T-Shirt Shop (Spinn)	39

EDUCATIONAL

Fisher Price	
Peter Rabbit Reading (3-6)	19
Peter & Wolf Music (3-7)	19
Jungle Book Reading (6-9)	19
First Men on Moon Math (9 +)	19
Widham Classics Graphic Adven	
Treasure Island (10 +)	22
Alice in Wonderland (10 +)	8
Wizard of Oz (10 +)	22
Swiss Family Robinson (10 +)	22
Below the Root (10 +)	22
Hayden Score Imp For SAT	
Math	17
Verbal	17
Practice Exams	17
All 3	35
Spinnaker	
Facemaker-Amiga (3-8)	39
Alphabet Zoo (3-7)	18
Kids on Keys (4-9)	18
Math Busters (8-14)	22
Kidwriter (6-10)	22
Homework Helper Math (10 +)	29
Homework Helper Write (10 +)	29
Alpha Build (3-8)	6
Counting Parade (3-8)	6
Early Learning Friends (3-8)	6
Grandma's House	6
Educational Videos-Spinnaker	
Readers of Lost Alpha (5-8)	12
Adventures of Time Taxi (5-8)	12
Search for Stolen Sentence	12
Close Encounters of Math Kind	12
Captain Kangaroo Videos	
Right Thing To Do (3-8)	9
Favorite Adventures (3-8)	9
Tales From Mother Goose (3-8)	9
Silly Stories/Scary Tales (3-8)	9
Beat The SAT - Verbal Video	18
Beat The SAT - Math Video	$18
Maps USA/World or Europe	19

AMIGA

Analyze 2 0 (Brown W)	119
Lexcheck (CDA)	35
LFD Writer/Planner OR Filer (Digital Solu)	89
Pagesetter (Gold Disk)	119
Gold Spell	35
Lazer Script	35
Printmaster Plus (Brown W)	39
Publisher 1000 (N.E. Soft)	149
Superbase (Progress)	119
TV Text (Brown W)	79
Viziwrite (Progress)	119

!! F R E E !!
Strider's Computer Classics with order totaling $100 or more.

BRiWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129/56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!!

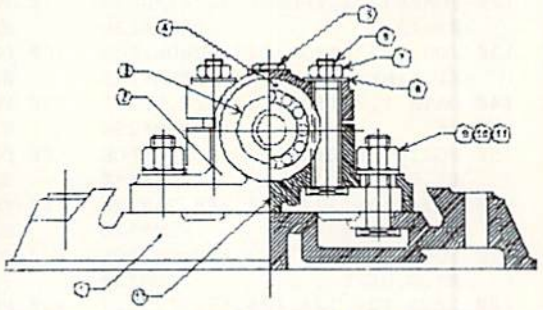
If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price. No hassles! You pay ONLY $1.00 per returned item for handling. ALL MANUFACTURERS warranties are honored! Defective items are replaced free of change!

* PRODUCT OF THE MONTH!!

HOME DESIGNER 128

! THE ONLY PERSONAL CAD SYSTEM YOU'LL EVER NEED !

LIST - $50 OURS - $45 SPECIAL - $39*



Home Designer is the ONLY object-based CAD package available for your C128. This gives YOU near-plotter resolution on your dot-matrix printer. Print accurate drawings in ANY scale! With over 50 powerful commands, 5 drawing layers, mouse support, library figures and much more, this package is perfect for house plans, schematics, engineering and virtually any application requiring precise detail.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

***OFFER GOOD UNTIL 11/30/87**

* COMBINATION SPECIALS *

- Gnome Kit + Gnome Speed - **$59**
- Photo Finish + Icon Factory + Billboard Maker - **$69**
- Syntech BBS + Games Module - **$59**
- Flexidraw 5.5 + 170C Pen - **$100**
- Flexidraw 5.5 + 184C Pen - **$75**
- Graphics Integrator 2 + Graphics Transformer + Icon Factory - **$75**
- Doodle + Moving Pictures - **$48**
- KFS Accountant 128 + Add-on Module - **$169**
- Gallerias with Flexidraw and Pen - **$19 each**
- Basic 8 + Prototerm - **$39**
- Maps Europe + USA + World - **$50**
- Any 3 Widham Classics - **$60**
- Kids on Keys + Early Learning Friends + Grandma's House - **$28**
- Easy Working Planner + Filer + Writer - **$26**
- Any 3 Fisher Price Educationals - **$52**
- Viziwrite 128 + Vizistar 128 - **$125**
- 184C Pen with ANY Graphics Pak - **$43**
- Any 3 Kracker Jax Volumes - **$45**
- Bridgemaster + Crossword + Tempo Typing - **$29**
- 3 or more Classical Music Disks - **$7 each**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.00/ground, $5.00/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/ Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) Charge is per order.

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5699

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG, describing in detail, hundreds of fine products for your Commodore.

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

Michael McKellips of the Lexington School, 1130 W. Co. Rd. B, Roseville, Minnesota. McKellips has been using C-64s in his special-education classroom for the past four years, but he's had difficulty locating software for moderately retarded students. To solve this problem, he started writing his own.

He's also written programs to assist teachers in managing student data and generating reports. In the future, he hopes to market a program called IEP Writer, which helps teachers generate individual educational plans (IEPs).

His Money program provides practice in recognizing coins and counting change. It's appropriate for elementary-age students and foreign-born adults who are trying to learn our currency, as well as for its intended audience, the moderately retarded.

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through the Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas you teach, grade level or age of your students, software you're using and any other information you feel like including.

Also, if you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to the Resource Center for sharing with other educators or parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the program. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
Resource Center
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave mail in my online mailboxes: CompuServe (70616,714) and QuantumLink (MARGM).

LISTING 1. The Money program.

```
10 REM PROGRAM WRITTEN AND DONA
   TED BY MICHAEL MCKELLIPS ROS
   EVILLE{2 SPACEs}MINN.:REM*56
20 PRINTCHR$(142):POKE53281,0
                       :REM*218
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281,
   0:POKE53280,0       :REM*102
40 PRINT"{COMD 7}{8 CRSR DNs}{1
   3 CRSR RTs}PLEASE WAIT."
                       :REM*100
50 FORL=54272TO54296:POKEL,0:NE
   XT                   :REM*74
60 POKE52,48:POKE56,48:CLR
                        :REM*24
70 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254
                       :REM*234
80 POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251   :REM*4
90 FORI=0TO695:POKEI+12288,PEEK
   (I+53248):POKEI+49152,PEEK(I
   +53248):NEXT        :REM*140
100 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4   :REM*100
110 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1
                        :REM*34
120 POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND24
    0)+12              :REM*226
130 FORI=12288TO12295:READA:POK
    EI,A:NEXT          :REM*146
140 DATA 1,7,15,31,63,126,126,1
    26                 :REM*250
150 FORI=12552TO12559:READB:POK
    EI,B:NEXT            :REM*0
160 DATA 128,224,240,248,252,25
    4,126,126          :REM*128
170 FORI=12568TO12575:READC:POK
    EI,C:NEXT           :REM*34
180 DATA 126,126,126,63,31,15,7
    ,1                  :REM*70
190 FORI=12576TO12583:READD:POK
    EI,D:NEXT          :REM*248
200 DATA 126,126,254,252,248,24
    0,224,128          :REM*226
210 FORI=12584TO12591:READE:POK
    EI,E:NEXT          :REM*202
220 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,24
    0,239,239          :REM*158
230 FORI=12592TO12599:READF:POK
    EI,F:NEXT          :REM*102
240 DATA 239,239,240,255,255,25
    5,255,255           :REM*14
250 FORI=12600TO12607:READG:POK
    EI,G:NEXT           :REM*80
260 DATA 15,63,127,127,255,255,
    255,255            :REM*187
270 FORI=12608TO12615:READA:POK
    EI,A:NEXT          :REM*151
280 DATA 1,7,15,31,63,127,127,1
    27                 :REM*207
290 FORI=12616TO12623:READB:POK
    EI,B:NEXT          :REM*111
300 DATA 128,224,240,248,252,25
    4,254,254          :REM*135
310 FORI=12624TO12631:READC:POK
    EI,C:NEXT           :REM*65
320 DATA 127,127,127,63,31,15,7
    ,1                  :REM*21
330 FORI=12632TO12639:READD:POK
    EI,D:NEXT          :REM*219
340 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,24
    7,247,247          :REM*239
350 FORI=12640TO12647:READE:POK
    EI,E:NEXT          :REM*177
360 DATA 247,247,247,255,255,25
    5,255,255           :REM*49
370 FORI=12648TO12655:READF:POK
    EI,F:NEXT          :REM*153
380 DATA 254,254,254,252,248,24
    0,224,128           :REM*17
390 FORI=12808TO12815:READG:POK
    EI,G:NEXT          :REM*109
400 DATA 240,252,254,254,255,25
    5,255,255           :REM*31
410 FORI=12816TO12823:READH:POK
    EI,H:NEXT           :REM*67
420 DATA 255,255,255,255,127,12
    7,63,15            :REM*145
430 FORI=12824TO12831:READJ:POK
    EI,J:NEXT          :REM*155
440 DATA 255,255,255,255,254,25
    4,252,240          :REM*145
450 FORI=12832TO12839:READD:POK
    EI,D:NEXT          :REM*149
460 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,0,
    127,127            :REM*175
470 FORI=12840TO12847:READE:POK
    EI,E:NEXT          :REM*107
480 DATA 1,254,254,1,255,255,25
    5,255              :REM*219
490 FORI=12848TO12855:READF:POK
    EI,F:NEXT           :REM*83
500 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1:REM*73
510 FORI=12856TO12863:READG:POK
    EI,G:NEXT           :REM*41
520 DATA 1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0
                       :REM*100
530 FORI=12864TO12871:READH:POK
    EI,H:NEXT          :REM*252
540 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,3
                       :REM*214
550 FORI=12872TO12879:READJ:POK
    EI,J:NEXT           :REM*28
560 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,255
                       :REM*102
570 FORI=12880TO12887:READK:POK
    EI,K:NEXT          :REM*240
580 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,192
                       :REM*112
590 FORI=12888TO12895:READL:POK
    EI,L:NEXT          :REM*214
600 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,128,128,128
                       :REM*204
610 FORI=12896TO12903:READM:POK
    EI,M:NEXT           :REM*74
620 DATA 128,128,128,0,0,0,0,0
                       :REM*172
630 FORI=12904TO12911:READN:POK
    EI,N:NEXT          :REM*148
640 DATA 3,0,0,0,0,0,0,0:REM*76
650 FORI=12912TO12919:READO:POK
    EI,O:NEXT           :REM*46
660 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
                       :REM*188
670 FORI=12920TO12927:READP:POK
    EI,P:NEXT            :REM*2
680 DATA 192,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
                       :REM*168
690 FORI=12928TO12935:READQ:POK
    EI,Q:NEXT          :REM*232
700 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,31,255,255
                       :REM*108
710 FORI=12936TO12943:READR:POK
    EI,R:NEXT          :REM*194
720 DATA 255,255,31,0,0,0,0,0
                       :REM*120
730 FORI=12944TO12951:READS:POK
    EI,S:NEXT          :REM*148
740 DATA 63,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
                        :REM*32
750 FORI=12952TO12959:READT:POK
    EI,T:NEXT           :REM*46
760 DATA 255,255,248,0,0,0,0,0
```

```
                              :REM*182
770 FORI=12960TO12967:READU:POK
    EI,U:NEXT                 :REM*3
780 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,248,255,255
                              :REM*121
790 FORI=12968TO12975:READV:POK
    EI,V:NEXT                 :REM*235
800 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,3,
    253,253                   :REM*85
810 FORI=12976TO12983:READW:POK
    EI,W:NEXT                 :REM*193
820 DATA 129,127,127,1,255,255,
    255,255                   :REM*67
830 D$="{COMD 8}{CRSR RT}@%!{CR
    SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}#&${CRSR
    UP}"                      :REM*61
840 P$="{COMD 2}{CRSR RT}(+){CR
    SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}*,-{CRSR
    UP}"                      :REM*167
850 N$="{CRSR UP}{CRSR RT}{COMD
     8}{SHFT H}{SHFT I}{SHFT J}
    {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT
    F}'{SHFT D}{SHFT A}{SHFT K}
    {CRSR DN}{5 CRSR LFs}{SHFT
    G}{SHFT B}{SHFT E}{SHFT C}{
    SHFT L}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs
    }{SHFT M}{SHFT N}{SHFT O}{2
     CRSR UPs}"               :REM*187
860 Q$="{CRSR UP}{CRSR RT}{COMD
     8}{CRSR RT}{SHFT H}{SHFT P
    }{SHFT T}{SHFT J}{CRSR DN}{
    5 CRSR LFs}{SHFT F}'{SHFT U
    }{SHFT D}{SHFT A}{SHFT K}{C
    RSR DN}{6 CRSR LFs}{SHFT G}
    {SHFT B}{SHFT V}{SHFT E}{SH
    FT C}{SHFT L}{CRSR DN}{5 CR
    SR LFs}{SHFT M}{SHFT Q}{SHF
    T S}{SHFT O}{2 CRSR UPs}"
                              :REM*15
870 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"SPC(11)"{C
    OMD 2}#!#!#!#!#!#!#!#!"
                              :REM*139
880 PRINTSPC(11)"#!{14 SPACEs}#
    !"                        :REM*153
890 PRINTSPC(11)"#! MONEY{2 SPA
    CEs}GAMES #!"             :REM*145
900 PRINTSPC(11)"#!{14 SPACEs}#
    !"                        :REM*173
910 PRINTSPC(11)"{COMD 2}#!#!#!
    #!#!#!#!#!"               :REM*225
920 C$(1)="PENNY":C$(2)="NICKEL
    ":C$(3)="DIME":C$(4)="QUART
    ER"                       :REM*219
930 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs
    }"P$"{CRSR DN} "C$(1):GOSUB
    1510                      :REM*93
940 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs
    }"N$"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}"C$(
    2):GOSUB1510              :REM*7
950 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs
    }"D$"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}"C$(
    3):GOSUB1510              :REM*1
960 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} "Q$"{CRS
    R DN}{CRSR RT}"C$(4):GOSUB1
    510                       :REM*69
970 POKE54296,0               :REM*85
980 PRINT"{COMD 8}{HOME}{13 CRS
    R DNs}"SPC(25)"HIT ANY KEY"
                              :REM*239
990 GETAN$:IFAN$=""THEN990
                              :REM*183
1000 IFPEEK(653)=4ANDPEEK(197)=
     57THEN1600               :REM*181
1010 GOTO1020                 :REM*251
1020 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"SPC(15)"{
     COMD 8}HOW MUCH ?{CRSR DN}
     {10 CRSR LFs}{COMD 2}{10 S
     HFT Ns}"                 :REM*89
1030 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 2}
     DIRECTIONS: {COMD 8}YOU WI
     LL BE SHOWN A GROUP OF{12
     SPACEs}COINS.";         :REM*130
1040 PRINT" ENTER HOW MUCH THEY
     {14 SPACEs}TOTAL.":REM*188
1050 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 2}CHO
     OSE RANGE FOR TOTALS:"
                              :REM*210
1060 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs
     }{COMD 8}1.{2 SPACEs}{COMD
      2}UP TO 10 CENTS":PRINT"{
     CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs}{COMD
     8}2.{2 SPACEs}{COMD 2}UP T
     O 20 CENTS"              :REM*58
1070 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs
     }{COMD 8}3.{2 SPACEs}{COMD
      2}UP TO 30 CENTS":PRINT"{
     CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs}{COMD
     8}4.{2 SPACEs}{COMD 2}UP T
     O 50 CENTS"              :REM*8
1080 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs
     }{COMD 8}5.{2 SPACEs}{COMD
      2}UP TO 75 CENTS":PRINT"{
     CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs}{COMD
     8}6.{2 SPACEs}{COMD 2}UP T
     O 1 DOLLAR"              :REM*38
1090 GOSUB1380                :REM*78
1100 PRINT"{15 CRSR DNs}{COMD 2
     }WHAT IS YOUR NAME ? {COMD
      8}";:POKE19,64:INPUTNA$:P
     OKE19,0                  :REM*24
1110 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
     s}"                      :REM*28
1120 IFFL=1THENN=INT(RND(1)*2+1
     ):GOTO1150               :REM*224
1130 IFFL=2THENN=INT(RND(1)*3+1
     ):GOTO1150               :REM*44
1140 N=INT(RND(1)*4+1) :REM*158
1150 IFN=1THENPRINTP$;:AV=AV+1
                              :REM*26
1160 IFN=2THENPRINTN$;:AV=AV+5
                              :REM*82
1170 IFN=3THENPRINTD$;:AV=AV+10
                              :REM*228
1180 IFN=4THENPRINTQ$;:AV=AV+25
                              :REM*72
1190 CO=CO+1:IFCO=5THEN1230
                              :REM*46
1200 IFFL=1THEN1120           :REM*44
1210 IFFL=2THEN1130          :REM*122
1220 GOTO1140                 :REM*30
1230 IFAV>TVTHENAV=0:CO=0:GOTO1
     110                      :REM*170
1240 PRINT: PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{
     COMD 2}HOW MUCH {COMD 8}";
     :INPUTG$                 :REM*170
1250 G=VAL(G$):IFG=0THENPRINT"{
     6 CRSR UPs}":GOTO1240
                              :REM*150
1260 IFG=AVTHENPRINT"{HOME}{11
     CRSR DNs}{CTRL 5}THATS RIG
     HT "NA$" {CTRL 2}"AV" {CTR
     L 5}CENTS":R=R+1    :REM*18
1265 GOTO1280                 :REM*221
1270 PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}{
     COMD 6}NO "NA$" IT IS {CTR
     L 2}"AV" {CTRL 6}CENTS":W=
     W+1                      :REM*188
1280 PRINT"{COMD 2}{2 CRSR DNs}
     HIT ANY KEY"             :REM*27
1290 GETAN$:IFAN$=""THEN1290
                              :REM*171
1300 IFPEEK(653)=4ANDPEEK(197)=
     57THEN1600               :REM*227
1310 CO=0:AV=0:TC=TC+1:IFTC=10T
     HEN1330                  :REM*217
1320 GOTO1110                 :REM*35
1330 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"  :REM*45
1340 IFR>8THENPRINT"{HOME}{3 CR
     SR DNs}{CTRL 5}GREAT JOB {
     CTRL 2}"NA$" {CTRL 5}YOU G
     OT {CTRL 2}"R" {CTRL 5}RIG
     HT.":GOTO1550            :REM*237
1350 IFR>5THENPRINT"{HOME}{3 CR
     SR DNs}{CTRL 5}WAY TO GO {
     CTRL 2}"NA$" {CTRL 5}YOU G
     OT {CTRL 2}"R" {CTRL 5}RIG
     HT.":GOTO1550            :REM*249
1360 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{C
     TRL 5}YOU GOT {CTRL 2}"R"
     {CTRL 5}RIGHT.":GOTO1550
                              :REM*205
1370 STOP                     :REM*161
1380 PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}"S
     PC(24)"{COMD 8}?{CRSR LF}"
     ;:POKE204,0              :REM*93
1390 GETAN$:POKE207,0:IFAN$=""T
     HEN1390                  :REM*107
1400 POKE204,1:PRINT" ":REM*181
1410 IFPEEK(653)=4ANDPEEK(197)=
     57THEN1600               :REM*81
1420 V=VAL(AN$)               :REM*209
1430 IFV<1ORV>6THENPRINT"{3 CRS
     R UPs}":GOTO1380   :REM*203
1440 IFV=1THENTV=10:FL=1
                              :REM*249
1450 IFV=2THENTV=20:FL=2:REM*39
1460 IFV=3THENTV=30           :REM*73
1470 IFV=4THENTV=50          :REM*123
1480 IFV=5THENTV=75          :REM*213
1490 IFV=6THENTV=100         :REM*195
1500 RETURN                   :REM*27
1510 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,9:P
     OKE54273,110:POKE54278,9
                              :REM*59
1520 POKE54276,17:FORT=1TO150:N
     EXT                      :REM*227
1530 POKE54276,16:FORT=1TO500:N
     EXT:RETURN               :REM*179
1540 G=VAL(G$)                :REM*46
1550 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}WANT TO
     PLAY AGAIN <Y/N>?":REM*190
1560 GETAN$:IFAN$=""THEN1560
                              :REM*184
1570 IFAN$="Y"THENCLR:GOTO830
                              :REM*84
1580 IFAN$="N"THEN1600 :REM*192
1590 GOTO1560                 :REM*18
1600 END                      :REM*72
```

■

From p. 14.

```
30 X=Q*5+120
10 A=6:B=1:A$="XYZ":C$="TO"
```

Now just move the cursor back up and type 40 over the 10 in your revised line and hit return. If the original line 10 is not needed, delete it.

This seems more difficult than it is. It'll come easy after you use it a few times.

—Jeff Stafford, Rochester, IN

$42E Editing Cursor Movements

It's happened to all of us: You've typed the wrong cursor character in a line within quotes and you've got to correct it. Here's an easy way to correct the line without retyping all of it.

List the line and move the cursor to the character after the error, press the delete key once and the insert key once. This will put you in Quote mode so that you can substitute the correct character. Type in the correct character to exit Quote mode, and press return to enter the changed line.

Try this a few times on a practice line containing a Print statement with several cursor characters inside quotes.

—L. M. LaBar, Bethlehem, PA

$42F Faster If-Thens

If-Then statements containing the word AND execute more quickly if you replace each AND with THEN IF. This method works faster because program execution is automatically transferred to the next line if any single condition proves false. Try to put the condition most often false first to get the greatest gain in speed. Use this short program to compare the AND and THEN IF methods:

```
10 REM FASTER IF/THEN-GEORGE MONTELEONE
20 REM LINES 20-40 SHOW OLD METHOD
30 TI$="000000":FORI=1TO1000
40 IF I=100 AND I/3*20=4 AND INT(I/256)+39
   =I THEN F=F+1
50 NEXT:PRINT"TIME FOR OLD METHOD:"TI
60 REM LINES 70-90 DO SAME AS ABOVE
70 REM EACH 'AND' REPLACED BY 'THEN IF'
80 TI$="000000":FORI=1TO1000
90 IF I=100 THEN IF I/3*20=4 THEN IF INT(I
   /256)+39=I THEN F=F+1
100 NEXT:PRINT"TIME FOR NEW METHOD:"TI
```

—George Monteleone, Windsor, Ontario, Canada

$430 Reminder 128 Revisited

If you make Reminder 128, *RUN*'s electronic desk calendar (see the January 1987 issue), the autoboot program on your most frequently used disk, such as your word processor, you won't have to remember to run it. I use RUN Script often, so I made up a disk with the RUN Script files on it along with the Reminder 128 program. You can put Reminder 128 as the first program and run it with the shifted run-stop key or add a boot sector. Make the following change to the Reminder 128 program before saving it to the new disk:

```
2295 PRINT "LOADING RUN SCRIPT..."
2297 RUN "BOOT"
```

If you want to run a machine language program, replace the Run command with BOOT in line 2297. Now, after your appointment calendar is checked, your word processor will be loaded for your use. (Change the text in quotes to suit your own program.)

—Randy W. Barthel, Cincinnati, OH

$431 Hex-to-Decimal Converter

My program converts hex numbers to decimal form. It can convert numbers up to $3B9AC9FF (999,999,999 in decimal). The program works on any Commodore computer.

```
10 REM LARGE HEX CONVERSION (ALL)-ROGER MO
   ORE
20 INPUT"NUMBER IN HEX";H$:L=LEN(H$):S=0
30 FORI=LTO1STEP-1:A=ASC(MID$(H$,I,1))
40 IFA>64ANDA<71 THEN S=S+(A-55)*16{UP ARR
   OW}(L-I):GOTO70
50 IFA<48ORA>57 THEN80
60 S=S+(A-48)*16{UP ARROW}(L-I)
70 NEXT:PRINT"DECIMAL EQUIVALENT IS:"S:GOT
   O20
80 PRINT"THAT IS NOT A VALID HEX NUMBER!"
```

—Roger Moore, Oak Ridge, TN

$432 C-128 Radar Locator

While I was using the Draw command, I got unexpected results, and upon checking my program, I found that I had used a syntax that allows a line to be drawn out a certain distance from the center at a given angle. After further experimentation, I found that the Locate command allows the same syntax. This short program shows how this use of Draw and Locate works:

```
0 REM C-128 RADAR-ANDRES KICELEFF
10 COLOR0,1:COLOR1,2:GRAPHIC1,1:CIRCLE1,16
   0,100,83,83:CIRCLE1,160,100,40,40
20 L=35:DI=0:VE=5:LOCATE160,100
30 DRAW1,160,100TOL;DI:LOCATE10;DI:DRAW1,R
   DOT(0),RDOT(1)TOL;DI:LOCATE160,100:DRAW
   0,160,100TOL;DI:LOCATE10;DI:DRAW0,RDOT(
   0),RDOT(1)TOL;DI:DI=DI+VE
40 IFDI>360THENDI=DI-360:GOTO30:ELSEGOTO30
```

—Andres Kiceleff, Buenos Aries, Argentina

$433 80-Column Register Table

With this program, you can examine each of the 37 registers of the C-128's 8563 chip. It also shows how to use the RREG command to pass the computer's registers back to the Basic program. (See trick $3BA in the March Magic column for more about the RREG command.)

If you have a copy of the *Commodore 128 Programmer's Reference Guide*, you can use the printout to better understand the 8563 chip by comparing the printout to the register map on page 294.

The program should work with any printer. If you don't have a printer, change the OPEN4,4 in line 4 to OPEN4,3 to display the chart on the screen.

```
0 REM 8563 REG.TABLE-TOM SMITH
2 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}BE
  SURE PRINTER IS ON...":PRINT"PRESS ANY
  KEY TO START..."
4 GETKEYA$:OPEN4,4:GOSUB18:PRINT#4,"! * *
  * * 8563 80-COL CHIP REGISTERS * * * * !

6 GOSUB18:PRINT#4,"!{12 SPACEs}!{7 SPACEs}
  BINARY BIT TABLE{8 SPACEs}!"
8 PRINT#4,"! REG#{2 SPACEs}DEC# ! 7 ! 6 !
  5 ! 4 ! 3 ! 2 ! 1 ! 0 !":GOSUB18
10 FORZ=0TO36:SYS52698,,Z:RREG A:PRINT#4,"
   ! "N;SPC(4-LEN(STR$(N)))A;
12 PRINT#4,SPC(5-LEN(STR$(A)))"!";
14 FORL=7TO0STEP-1:PRINT#4,-((AAND2{UP ARR
   OW}L)=2{UP ARROW}L)"!";:NEXT:PRINT#4:N=
   N+1:NEXT
16 GOSUB18:PRINT#4:CLOSE4:END
18 FORL=1TO23:PRINT#4,"--";:NEXT:PRINT#4:R
   ETURN
```

—THOMAS B. SMITH, GALLIPOLIS, OH

$434 C-64 CURSOR LOCATOR

This is my method of placing the cursor where I want it on my 64 screen. It's less trouble to use than some other routines I've tried, and it requires only 36 bytes of memory. I usually place the routine beginning at location 679, but you may relocate it to any available 36 bytes. Put this short routine in your programs:

After this section is run in your program, just use SYS SA,C,R to move the cursor. The value of SA is the beginning of the ML code. The column is passed next as C (0 to 39) and the row is passed last as R (0 to 24). You may use any number or variable in place of C or R as long as they are within the legal range.

```
0 REM 64 PRINT @-HARRY SIMMS
10 SA=679:FORJ=SATOSA+35:READ B:C=C+B:POKE
   J,B:NEXT
15 IFC<>4639 THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR!!"
20 DATA 32,253,174,32,158,183,138,56,201,4
   0,144,5,162,14,76,139,227,72
30 DATA 32,253,174,32,158,183,138,56,201,2
   5,176,238,104,168,24,76,240,255
```

—HARRY SIMMS, TEXARKANA, TX

$435 C-128 JUMBO HI-RES TEXT

This short subroutine takes advantage of the C-128's powerful graphics commands to create double-size characters on the hi-res, 40-column screen. Three variables are used in the subroutine:

—T$ for the text to be printed
—XT for the horizontal (X) position
—YT for the vertical (Y) position

Here's the subroutine with an example:

For an added twist, add YT = YT + .5: before the NEXT in line 1000.

```
10 REM JUMBO HI-RES TEXT-JASON S. MACDONAL
   D
20 GRAPHIC2,1,20:REM-EXAMPLES-:
30 XT=25:YT=35:T$="MAGIC IS":GOSUB1000
40 XT=55:YT=60:T$="GREAT FUN!!":GOSUB1000:
   END
```

►

Lt. Kernal
The Ultimate Hard Disk System for the Commodore 64 & 128
xetec

Full Speed Ahead

Introducing the Lt. Kernal®

The Ultimate Hard Disk System for the Commodore C-64/128®

Featuring:

- Runs most copy-protected software
- Supports both C-64 and 128 modes of operation
- 42 additional or enhanced system commands
- Disk-access speed more than 100 times faster than the 1541 floppy disk drive
- Automatic power-up execution of any application program
- Built-in CP/M™-like command line features
- Up to 11 logical drives may be defined on the hard disk
- DOS allows up to 7 files to be OPEN for reading and writing simultaneously
- DOS differentiates between BASIC and machine language programs
- Built-in backup and restore facilities including FASTCOPY
- Standard capacity of 20 Megabytes—expandable

Supports CPM

The Lt. Kernal is covered by a one year limited warranty.

C-64 version $899.95
C-128 version $949.95

Lt. Kernal is a registered TM of Fiscal Information, Inc.
C-64/128 are reg. TMs of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Xetec, Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

1541
COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVE
$159

APPLE II
COMPATIBLE DRIVES
JOYSTICKS....MODEMS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1·800·283·6274

We guarantee your satisfaction!

NORTH AMERICAN
PRODUCTS
INTERNATIONAL

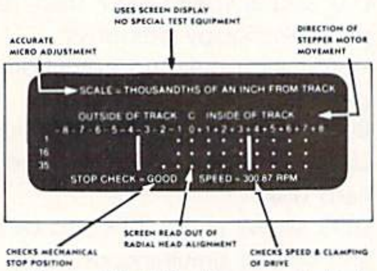
5892 MAIN STREET / SPRINGFIELD, OR 97478 / 503-741-1222

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

"I Saved Time & Money
with Physical Exam"

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam Sample Screen


USES SCREEN DISPLAY
NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCURATE
MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF
STEPPER MOTOR
MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1 0+1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8
1
16
35
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED = 300.87 RPM
SCREEN READ OUT OF
RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS MECHANICAL
STOP POSITION
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING
OF DRIVE

Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed Test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

$39.95 + S & H per program Please specify drive
1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001

Order Toll Free
10-6 MON-SAT
800-762-5645

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

```
1000 CHAR1,0,24,T$:FORA=1TOLEN(T$)*8:SSHAP
     E A$,A-1,192,A-1,200:GSHAPEA$,XT+X1-1
     ,YT:GSHAPE A$,XT+X1,YT:X1=X1+2:NEXT:X
     1=0
1010 CHAR1,0,24,"{40 SPACEs}":RETURN
```

—JASON S. MACDONALD, MENA, AR

$436 C-64 WINNING FANFARE

Here's a sound effect to reward a winning game player or acknowledge a correct answer. Use it as a subroutine in your C-64 programs.

```
0 REM WINNING FANFARE-J.R.CHARNETSKI
800 T=87:N$="251331421502421502"
810 S=54272:POKES+6,96:POKES+24,15
820 FORI=1TO18 STEP3
830 POKES+1,VAL(MID$(N$,I,2)):POKES+4,33
840 FORJ=1TOT*VAL(MID$(N$,I+2,1)):NEXT
850 POKES+4,0:NEXT:REM [RETURN]
```

—JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI, DALLAS, PA

$437 FAST-RUN

The instruction manual for my Epyx Fast Load cartridge does not give a command for loading and running any Basic program. However, you can easily do this by adding a delimiter to the end of the filename. Then use shifted run-stop. The asterisk (*) is the best delimiter, since it will serve double-duty as both a wild card in the filename and as the delimiter.

Here's an example of loading the first file on the disk that begins with the letters DO: /DO*{shift/run-stop}

Note that a colon isn't necessary.

—ROBERT E. TUM SUDEN, FLORAL PARK, NY

$438 INTERESTING FIGURES

If you're speculating on the future value of an investment that accumulates interest at a fixed rate, use this program to calculate the interest on your principal when interest is compounded daily, monthly or quarterly. The program displays the interest and rounds the total (interest and principal) to two decimal places.

```
10 REM INTEREST CALCULATOR-MARIE CHARNETSK
   I
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}IS THE INTERES
   T COMPOUNDED BY"
30 INPUT "(D)AY (M)ONTH OR (Q)UARTER";A$
40 INPUT"{CRSR DN}ANNUAL INTEREST RATE (AS
   %)";R
50 INPUT "{CRSR DN}AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL";P
60 INPUT "{CRSR DN} FOR HOW MANY MONTHS";T

70 I=12:IFA$="D"THEN I=365
80 IF A$="Q" THEN I=4
90 C=R/100/I:J=T/12*I:S=P
100 R=C+1:P=R{UP ARROW}J*P
110 T$=MID$(STR$(INT(P/.01+.5)),2)
```

```
120 T$=LEFT$(T$,LEN(T$)-2)+"."+RIGHT$(T$,2
    )
130 PRINT"{CRSR DN}TOTAL INTEREST={CTRL 9}
    "P-S
140 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRINCIPAL+INTEREST= $"T
    $
```

—Marie Charnetski, Plains, PA

$439 Search and Destroy?

When using your word processor's search-and-replace option, take care to replace only what you really want. You could, for example, use the letters US throughout a document for United States and later replace the abbreviation with the complete spelling. However, some word processors will find both upper- and lowercase versions. So it's possible you might replace "must" with "mUnited Statest". To prevent this, use an unusual combination, such as u1s or u*s. This should ensure that you do not destroy any text you don't want to replace.

—Jeremy A. Michele, Big Timber, MT

$43A C-128 Magic Clock

The following program uses the Time of Day clock, which keeps time more accurately than TI$.

Run the program and enter the time. It'll keep time until you turn off or reset your computer. Tap the ALT key to print the time on the next screen line.

Pressing run-stop/restore disables the ALT key without affecting the time, and entering SYS 4886 reactivates ALT.

```
10 REM 128 MAGIC CLOCK-NELSON SEARCY
30 KEY4,"BANK15:SYS4886"+CHR$(13)
40 INPUT "HR,MIN,SEC,AM/PM";H,M,S,A$
50 IF H>12ORM>59ORS>59THEN40
60 IF H>9THENH=16+H-10
70 IF M>9THENM=16*VAL(LEFT$(STR$(M),2))+VA
   L(RIGHT$(STR$(M),1))
80 IF S>9THENS=16*VAL(LEFT$(STR$(S),2))+VA
   L(RIGHT$(STR$(S),1))
90 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="P" THENH=H+128
100 POKE56331,H:POKE56330,M:POKE56329,S:PO
    KE56328,0
110 FORA=4886 TO 5006:READ J:CS=CS+J:POKEA
    ,J:NEXT
120 IFCS<>10404THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
130 SYS4886:NEW
140 DATA 120,169,35,141,20,3,169,19,141,21
    ,3,88,96,165,211,201,8,208,96
150 DATA 173,11,220,48,4,162,65,208,2,162,
    80,142,134,19,41,127,32,102,19
160 DATA 201,48,208,2,169,32,141,125,19,14
    2,126,19,173,10,220,32,102,19
170 DATA 141,128,19,142,129,19,173,9,220,3
    2,102,19,141,131,19,142,132,19
180 DATA 173,8,220,76,119,19,72,41,15,9,48
    ,170,104,74,74,74,74,9,48,96,0,0
190 DATA 0,32,125,255,141,42,32,48,48,58,4
```

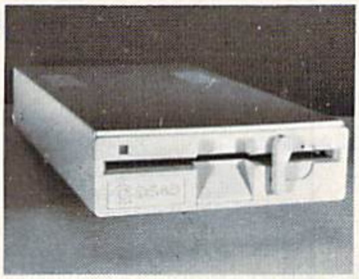
►

D540

1541 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

GEOS, SUPERKIT, FAST HACK'EM COMPATIBLE

- **EXTERNAL DEVICE NO SELECTION**
- **UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR FAST DISKETTE FORMAT**

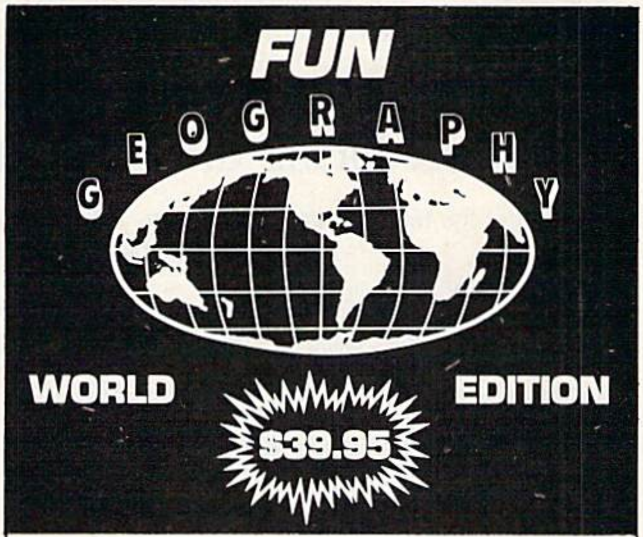


$155

To Order
Call **1-800-521-9298**
(in NJ, Dial 201-874-4072)
VISA, MASTERCARD or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling, and $5.00 for credit card service. (NJ residents add $9.30 tax). Send mail order with payment to:

H&M MARKETING
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

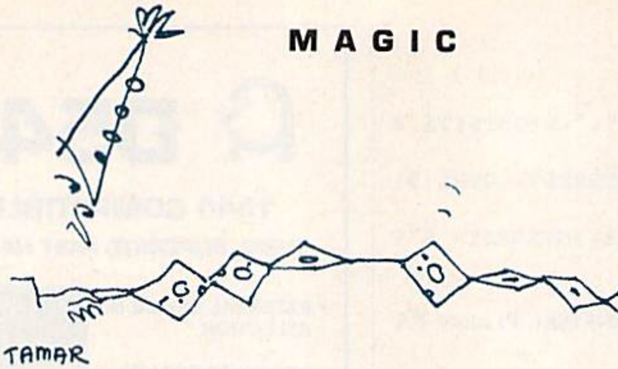


- An ENTERTAINING and EDUCATIONAL package for the entire family
- Browse through the world and learn a wealth of interesting facts and figures at your finger tips
- Extensive use of color graphics for superb visual displays
- Nearly 1 megabyte of textual data contained on 5 disks
- Requires Commodore 128, 1 disk drive, joy stick (color monitor recommended)

Send cash, check or money order to:
California Computing Specialists
Dept. A
5102 Neptune, Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-548-4144
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC



```
 8,48,58,48,48,32,80,141,0,76
200 DATA 101,250,0,0,0
```

—Nelson Searcy, Forest City, NC

$43B A Simple Thought Processor

If your word processor has a block-move function, as in RUN Script 64 or 128, you already have a simple and easy-to-use thought, or outline, processor. For readers not familiar with this type of program, a thought processor organizes your thoughts into a coherent outline. They're particularly useful for writing projects such as business reports and school term papers, and even for letters.

First type in each thought as a simple sentence, followed by a blank line. Then use the block-move feature to arrange your sentences in the appropriate order. Now you have an organized outline to work from. It's that easy!

—Ditto and E.T. Bjornsen, Hillsboro, NH ■

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer "tricks" to help you get the most out of your Commodore system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128, not for the C-128 alone.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

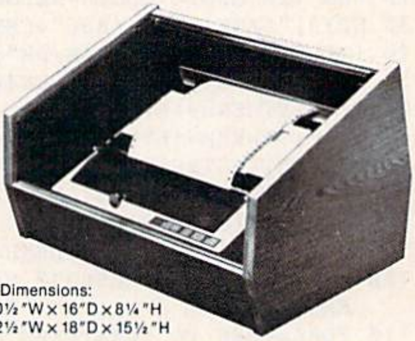
Quality acoustic enclosure made affordable

Introducing the "Sound Trap" from KETEK

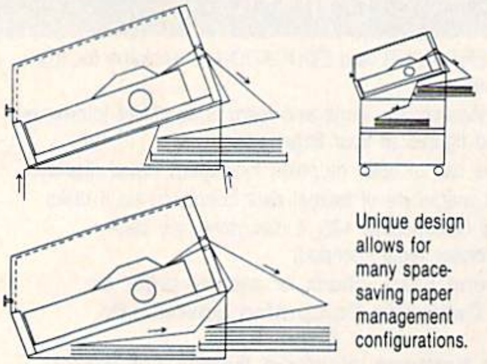
We offer the **total solution** to complete your "office at home" for the **special introductory price of only**

- Fits all popular 80 column printers
- Sturdy wood construction
- Sound absorbing foam lining reduces printer noise up to 90%
- Tilted for easy printer viewing
- Attractive woodgrain finish compliments any surroundings
- Clear acrylic lid keeps sound in and dust out
- Unique slide-out shelf catches printout, eliminating the need for a costly catch-basket

$99.95



Dimensions:
Inside 20½"W × 16"D × 8¼"H
Outside 22½"W × 18"D × 15½"H



Unique design allows for many space-saving paper management configurations.

Compare to other enclosures of similar quality and dimensions costing at least $139.95! That doesn't include "extras" like a catch-basket and a stand to raise the enclosure which are already incorporated into our design!

Cramped for extra space? Our optional cart is specially designed for use with the "Sound Trap". It has the same quality wood construction and casters for mobility. **$149.95**

Order Toll Free 1-800-626-4582
Iowa Residents Call 1-319-338-7123

The "Sound Trap" is available with an optional fan to dissipate heat build-up. Integrated AC outlet and master power switch activates both printer and fan. **$49.95**

Shipping/Handling:
Sound Trap $12.00
Cart $19.00

Cart Dimensions: 24¼"W × 18"D × 25"H

Or Send Check or Money Order to:
KETEK
P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

How To Type RUN *Listings*

To simplify typing *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123) and necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) for 64 programs, or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) for 128-mode programs, and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Jot down the two SYS numbers that appear on your screen. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN*. After you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line at the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this matches the checksum printed in the listing after the :REM*, you have typed that line correctly. Then type the next program line over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do *not* agree, analyze the line on screen for errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log them in. A new checksum will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, but before attempting to run it, turn the computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. To do so, reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the program you were working on, list it, and continue from where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. Follow instructions inside curly brackets. For example, {SHIFT L} means you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. 64 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:N
   EXT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA..."
   :END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKEML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,
   PG
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}***************
   ************************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TY
   PIST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs
    }SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}***********************
    ***************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. 128 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 40/80 COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D
20 NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}E
   RROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{20 SPACEs}"
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" *****************
   ********************"
40 PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW A
   CTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON{7 SPAC
   Es}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$" *****************************
   ********":SYS5120:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,20,208,1,96,141,45,20,
   173,4,3,141,44,20,162,43,160,20
80 DATA 142,4,3,140,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,
   20,141,4,3,173,45,20,141,5,3,96
90 DATA 32,13,67,140,255,19,162,0,142,252,
   19,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,0,2
100 DATA 201,32,240,8,201,48,144,7,201,58,
    176,3,232,208,238,189,0,2,240,54
110 DATA 201,32,208,5,172,254,19,240,42,20
    1,34,208,10,72,173,254,19,73,1
120 DATA 141,254,19,104,72,238,253,19,173,
    253,19,41,7,168,104,24,72,24,104
130 DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,109,252,19,
    141,252,19,232,208,197,173,252
140 DATA 19,24,101,22,24,101,23,141,252,19
    ,169,42,32,241,20,32,188,20,160
150 DATA 2,185,185,20,32,241,20,136,16,247
    ,165,116,208,9,165,117,208,5,169
160 DATA 145,32,241,20,172,255,19,96,13,32
    ,32,162,0,173,252,19,232,56,233
170 DATA 100,176,250,105,100,202,240,3,32,
    232,20,201,10,176,5,205,252,19
180 DATA 240,15,162,0,232,56,233,10,16,250
    ,24,105,10,202,32,232,20,170,72
190 DATA 138,9,48,32,241,20,104,96,170,173
    ,0,255,72,169,0,141,0,255,138,32
200 DATA 210,255,104,141,0,255,96
```

■

RUN it right: **C-64;**
Covox Talking Demo disk

MEGA-MAGIC

TALKING DATA STATEMENTS

With this program and a copy of Covox's Talking Demo Disk, your computer will "speak" a program's Data statements to you as you check its listing. (To get a copy of the Talking Demo Disk, send $5 along with your order to Covox, Inc., 675-D Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402. The disk contains several other demo programs and comes with a 28-page booklet.)

Follow these steps:

1. Copy the VMX and Cash files from the demo disk to your work disk.

2. Load the VMX file with LOAD "VMX",8,1, then type in the SYS 49152:NEW command.

3. Enter the following program, and save it on your work disk with the filename Talker:

```
60000 READN:IFN<0THEN:SPEAK 35:END
60010 FORX=1TO400:NEXT:DATA -1
60020 K$=RIGHT$(STR$(N+1000),3)
60030 J$=MID$(K$,1,3)
60040 IFVAL(J$)=0THEN:SPEAK 0:GOTO60000
60050 J$=MID$(K$,1,1)
60060 IF VAL(J$)=0 THEN 60080
60070 N=VAL(J$):SPEAK N:SPEAK 28
60080 J$=MID$(K$,2,1)
60090 IF VAL(J$)=0 THEN 60140
60100 J$=MID$(K$,2,2)
60110 IF VAL(J$)>20 THEN 60130
60120 N=VAL(J$):SPEAK N:GOTO60000
60130 J$=MID$(K$,2,1):SPEAK VAL(J$)+18
60140 J$=MID$(K$,3,1)
60150 IF VAL(J$)=0THEN GOTO60000
60160 N=VAL(J$):SPEAK N:GOTO 60000
```

4. Load the program containing the Data statements you want Talker to recite, then, in Direct mode, enter:

```
M = PEEK(45) + PEEK(46)*256 – 2:POKE44,M/
256:POKE43,M – PEEK(44)*256
```

Now load Talker and type in

```
POKE43,1:POKE44,8
```

5. Load in the Cash file, using the command FIND "CASH",8. However, be sure you don't type in the Load command.

6. Type in RUN 60000—you'll hear your computer reciting the Data statements to you. Note that Talker only recites numbers from 0 to 999 and the last three digits in larger numbers. Negative numbers end the program.

7. Now, whenever you want your computer to read Data statements, just load the VMX program (step 2), then follow steps 4, 5, 6 and 7. 🅁

—EUGENE COZZI, BARRE, VT ■

THE 1 SHOW
Commodore

Saturday & Sunday
October 3 & 4, 1987
10 a.m.–6 p.m.

THE DISNEYLAND HOTEL
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

- EXHIBITS, EVENTS AND DOOR PRIZES
- NATIONALLY KNOWN COMMODORE SPEAKERS
- SHOW SPECIALS AND DISCOUNTS
- SEE THE LATEST INNOVATIONS IN HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

The Commodore Show is the only West Coast exhibition and conference focusing exclusively on the AMIGA, Commodore 128 and 64, and PC 10 marketplace. Enjoy the Magical Kingdom of Disney along with thousands of Commodore Users.

COMMODORE SHOW
ADMISSION $10
DISCOUNT ON DISNEYLAND TICKETS AVAILABLE

For More Information or to Reserve Exhibit Space, Contact
RK PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927•800-722-7927•IN CA 800-252-7927

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF RUN

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for RUN by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders are sized to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).

RUN
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. RUN
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	1-$7.95	3-$21.95	6-$39.95
Binders:	1-$9.95	3-$27.95	6-$52.95

Enclosed is $ ________
Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Please send ________ cases; ________ binders for RUN Magazine.

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858 (minimum order $15)

Print Name ________________
Address ________________
No P.O. Box numbers please
City/State/Zip ________________

PA residents add 6% sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle 147 on Reader Service card.

RUN CLASS ADS

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C-64, C-128 (plus CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128), IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users groups, with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk, containing 21 great programs. Or for more info, send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orange Park, FL 32067

USA

Datafile 64 User's

WordMaster 64 is a powerful companion word processor for the popular datafile 64 database published in Run. You can merge Database fields into your documents to manage forms, reports, and mailing Lists. Only WordMaster 64 works with Datafile. Works with other Databases too! Only 19.95/Plus $2.00 Postage

WordMaster 128 a powerful easy to use Word Processor with over 60 of the most wanted features. Rated a Best Buy with a limited version recently published in UPTIME! disk Magazine. Comes with a spelling checker. Only $24.95/Plus $2.00 Postage

Form Master 128 an easy and unique way to fill in forms, has Custom prompts, create Your own Custom Templets. Only $19.95

Send $1.00 for Catalogue: **Philip Hughes, 11910 Thoroughbred #110, Houston, Texas 77065, Ph#1-703-955-9084**

BOWLING LEAGUE DATABASE for C-64

THE LEAGUE SHEET is bowling database software for league secretaries and enthusiasts.

Computes team standings and individual statistics for up to 20 teams with 10 people per team (2, 3, or 4 games per night). Includes: High game/series, most improved/high average and much more for handicap/scratch leagues. Prints all standings and statistics, recap sheets and more. Options include adding substitutes and new teams. EASY TO USE.

(ON DISK, ONLY $24.00 POSTPAID) Send check or money order.
VA residents add 4½% sales tax.

SIMONNET SOFTWARE, PO BOX 1906, GRAFTON, VA 23692

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept: MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

SCIENCE! MATHEMATICS! STATISTICS!

Software for the Commodore 128

17 User Friendly Programs For Only $20

Lines, Right Triangles, Averages, Water Power, More
Send SASE for FREE catalog.

Magic Valley Software

20 Argonne Plaza
Suite 299
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS

Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter	3.95	4.95	Epson LX 80/90	3.60	4.25
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	Epson MX/FX/RX/80/85	3.75	4.25
Commodore MPS 802,	5.75	6.75	Okidata 82	1.75	2.20
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	Shikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50
Commodore MPS 1000	3.60	4.25	Star SG10	1.75	2.20
Commodore MPS 1525	5.50	—	Star NX10	5.00	6.00

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer Ribbons)— Call For Price & Availability. Minimum order is $25.00. Shipping & handling and C.O.D. are added to invoice. F.O.B. Manteno, IL. Illinois residents add 6.25% tax.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 346, Bradley, IL 60915 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

NOW . . . Serial data link cabling . . . as low as 61¢ a foot!

•GOLD PLATED SIGNAL CONTACTS
•SHIELDED CABLE

58-102-XX Serial Data Link Cable connects two C64 user ports together for telecommunications projects, interactive games or just for more computing power. The cable appears to the computer on either end as an RS 232 device which can easily be programmed in Basic using commands such as OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT# and INPUT# to transfer data. Installation instructions and programming examples are included. A ten foot serial data link cable is $25 postpaid (Canada, foriegn add $2). Additional ten foot increments are $4 each postpaid.

Order or information **216-671-3200** 5–8PM
MC/VISA Order only 800-872-4502 (OH 800-872-4002) 9AM–5PM.
Micro Development Co. PO Box 5872, Cleveland OH 44101

C-64 REPAIR
@ $39.95 COMPLETE

We are the largest and oldest Authorized Commodore Service Center in the country. We repair your computer within 3 to 4 days. Our prices are very low (E.G. C64 - $39.95 INCLUDING PARTS/LABOR).

JUST RELEASED. . .New ROMS for C128 and 1571 disk drive which is an absolute must for every Commodore user (C128 ROMS, set of 3, $39.95 plus postage).

SPECIAL. . .SPECIAL. . .SPECIAL. . . Heavy Duty Power Supply for the Commodore 64 - $27.95 plus postage.

We have a complete supply of replacement parts/diagnostics for the entire Commodore line. This is our 10th year of service to the Commodore community. Send for complete list.

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977
TOLL FREE 1-800-642-7634 (outside NY) • 914-356-3131

NEVER PUBLISHED PROGRAMS
VIC 20 AND 64

Gorgon-Pearl Diver-Gorgons Revenge Ultra Lite-Mity Kwik-Complete Private Accountant-most programs employ Mity Kwik loader-minimum 3 Games or Utilities per disc or cartridge. $22.50 ea. (Fl. res. add 5% sales tax) Shipping & handling $2.50. VISA/M.C. Send check or money order to:

E&J ENTERPRISES OF NAPLES INC.
5625 Taylor Rd., Naples, FL 33942
800-445-7416 (In Fl. 813-597-2234)

COMMODORE 64

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
• HAND PICKED AND TESTED • $1.50 • ON DISK •
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND
DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS
SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.0

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses statistical analysis to select what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. v2.0 features speed boosts up to 70%, a database editor, and much more. Never Obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95. GE RIDGE SERVICES**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, N.Y. 10038. COD's/Info/Dealers 718-317-1961.

NEW Version 2 Plus LOTTO PICKER™ RIDGE

---

commodore

plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE

$19.95 per disk

Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

RUN CLASS ADS

C-64 REPAIR

$39.95

72 HOUR TURN-AROUND

INCLUDES PARTS/LABOR

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977
800-642-7634 (outside NY) • 914-356-3131

SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG

Other Commodore Repairs at Lower Prices

NEW C128 ROMS $39.95/set

Our 10th Year

Prices subject to change

SURVEYOR I

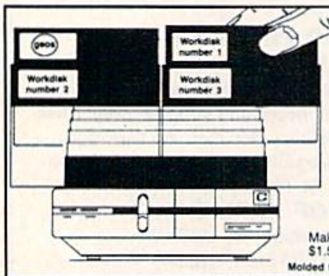
Triangulation: Horizontal & Vertical Curves, STATIONING and PRINTOUT for both curves, Misc., Volumes in Cu. Ft., Cu. Yds. & Gals.

SURVEYOR II*

Traverse Closure: Average End Volume: Single End Area By Compass Rule & Coordinate Method
Dist, Bet, Coord, w/bearings: Angle Bet, Bearings: Etc.

R&R HISSA 9500 S.W. 51 TERR, MIAMI, FL 33165

C128 or C64 $24.95 ea.; PC $29.95 ea.; Postpaid; Fla. Res. Add 5% Tax
Graphics Card required for PC; *Printer required for Surveyor II



DATASTAK

from Diskassist

Stacks as many as 12 disks vertically on graduated levels for quick, one hand access. Sleeves remain in the slots. A real timesaver when using multiple disks. Extra sleeves, double stick stabilizing tape, and instructions included.

To order mail your check or money order for $6.50 ea. + $2.25 s + h ($8.75 total) to: (no added s + h charge for 2nd DATASTAK)

Diskassist
4909 Daniel Dr.
Crystal Lake, IL
60014

Make checks payable to Diskassist. Canadian orders add $1.50. We ship promptly via UPS when possible.

Molded from durable transparant plastic. Return for refund if not satisfied.

ADULTS ONLY SOFTWARE for the Commodore 64/128

ALVA DATA J7
28 Alva Street,
New Bedford, MA 02740
(check, M.O., MC/VISA)
(Add $2.00 shipping & handling.
Foreign orders Add $6.00)

THE LOVEGAME Interactive fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocative "Scoring" system! $24.95

STUD'S CHALLENGE A man's text adventure romp...The object of this game is to SCORE, figuring out how to please various types of women, and what turns them off. It takes all kinds!! $21.95

RUN

Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471.** We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS

EARN $1000 TO $5000 MONTHLY

WORK AT HOME—IN YOUR SPARE TIME

PERFORMING SIMPLE SERVICES WITH YOUR COMPUTER

FREE LIST OF **100** BEST SERVICES TO OFFER

WRITE: A.I.M.K.H. P.O. BOX 60369, SAN DEIGO, CA. 92106

PrintMaster

Graphics Converter

Print Shop

Automatically convert **Print Master** graphics to **Print Shop** graphics • Or convert **Print Shop** graphics to **Print Master** graphics • Supports 1 or 2 disk drives 1541/1571 •$19.95 + S & H

ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON. - SAT

800-762-5645

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Print Shop is a ® of Broderbund Software, Print Master is a ® of Unison World, Inc.

Authorized Commodore Service

Mail Order Repair
$5.00 Shipping Fee

Flat rate $55.00 on C-64 and 1541
October Special with this ad $25.00 Alignment
90 day warranty on all repairs
One Day Service

ACTION COMPUTER, 11407 Emerald #109, Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-7838

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

RUN

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State ______________________
Zip ______________________

RUN, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737

RUN CLASS ADS

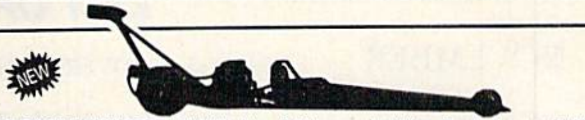
LOTTO PLAYERS!!

Use your C64/128 to **"WHEEL"** your **LOTTO PICKS.** Wheel 8 to 38 **NUMBERS**. Play 6 to 42 **GAMES**. 10 programs on **DISK**, output to **SCREEN** or **PRINTER**.

* SPECIAL *

Order now and receive 3 programs to help **PICK** your **LOTTO** numbers. **SEND $20.00 PLUS $3.00 S&H TO:**

TAYLOR ENTERPRISES
611 N. 2ND, CABOT, AR 72023



DRAG RACE ELIMINATOR ($24.95). New C-64 game simulation. Top 5 classes of NHRA competition, including Top Fuel Eliminator. Time trials, two-player competition, or computer opponent. Accurate .400 Pro-Start Xmas Tree and timing system. Uses existing NHRA records. 100% ML, multi-color, hi-res. New records saved on disk. Also:
- **TIME-DOS 64/128 ($14.95)**—Complete date and time stamping system for both 64 and 128 modes, 40/80 columns. Includes software driven real-time calendar/clock.
- **DESCENDER 64 ($9.95)**—True descenders and underlining with your 1525, 801, 803, or compatible printer! Ram resident wedge for SpeedScript 3.0–3.2 This is **the** solution.
- **DESCENDER 128 ($9.95)**—For SpeedScript 128, RUNScript 128, Presto-Write, etc.

Add $3.00 S&H per order. Check, money order, or COD. PA add 6% sales tax on total.
Family Software, 3164 Surrey Lane, Aston, PA 19014 (215)497-5561

CW *DATA-LABS* **TISAR 128** ***BUSINESS SOFTWARE***

REMARKABLE CUSTOMER DATA-BASE & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM!
Designed for Service, sales/mktg, repair shops etc...
Write/Read/Print Customized Invoices & Records.
User Friendly Prompts guide you through each function.
Full Color • Stores 500 Records/Disk on 1571 Drive.
Track Sales or Job Status, Estimates, Dept. Codes, etc...
Search, Cross-search, Sort, Mailing labels, Graphs, much more...
80 Columns • Back-Up-Able • Full Documentation
• SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER •
Two Free Programs Included (CW Memo & CW Budget) $49.95
Same-day FREE shpg. MC/VISA or COD (please no checks.)
Call orders only • 24 hours • **1-800-537-LABS**
(Pa. customers add 6% sales tax call: 215-745-3780)
CW DATA-LABS, 1632 Napfle Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19111

Authorized Commodore Service Center

C-64. . .$43.95
*1541 (align only) $25.95
*1541 (Repair). .$45.95
SX-64. . . . . .$60.95
C-128. . .65.95
*1571 (align only). . .25.95
*1571 (Repair). . .45.95
CBM Printers (call)
*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor

We also service **Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith & COMPAQ**
Discounts for Dealers and Schools

CALL 305-785-2490
Advanced Video Technology
1310 S. Dixie Hwy. Ste. 18W
Pompano Beach, FL 33060

SPECIALS
ROM Upgrade for 128
$45.00
Includes Documentation

Save Over 60%

COMPUTER DIRECT A Division of **PROTECTO**

• **Commodore** • **Atari** •

We have over 10,000 items in stock

For Free Catalogs Write
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL 60010

or Call (312) 382-5050

WHAT HAPPENED WHEN YOU WERE BORN?

You can find out with the **TIME TRAVELER** Computer program from NCI. Tells you Academy Awards, World Series winners, prices, presidents, headlines, annual income, avg. cost of home, calendar, much more. 1900-1986. Sell printout at flea mkts., shows, by mail. Great party gift. **Send $39 for disk, or $1 + SASE for printout.** Also includes TRIVIA game. Educational, interesting. For C64 & 128 with any printer. Not copy protected.

FAST 1541. Cartridge makes 1541 load AND save 5x faster. Adds new commands: dload, dsave, scratch, directory, back-up, rename, append, record#, collect. $25.

205 McCormick Avenue
Hawkinsville, Georgia 31036

Telephone 1-912-783-1158
Visa/MC/Check

FILE 128 $29.95

Fast C-128 80 column Database Manager. Featuring • Database Templates • Full Documentation • Menu Driven • Reports • Labels • Bar Graphs • On line help.

TREK 128 $19.95

Full-featured version of a classic computer game. 80 column graphics and sound.

BYTE POWER®

MAIL CHECK OR M.O. FOR QUICK REPLY TO:
(Add $2 postage/handling)

P.O. Box 80546
San Diego, CA 92138-0546

BEAT THE POINT SPREAD!

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily and profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newpaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. A winning season of Best Bets is GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga), and IBM & Compats. Sorry, mail orders only. To order, send $34.95 to:

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-R
New York, NY 10038
Write for free catalog.
Dealers/Inquiries 718-317-1961.

PRO FOOTBALL
ANALYST

★ **LESS THAN 10¢ EACH** ★

200 + C64/128 Programs On Disks

GAMES • EDUCATIONAL • BUSINESS • UTILITIES

ONLY $19.95 + $2.00 S&H or send $1.00 for our complete catalog with refund on your first order. Order Now and receive FREE VideoLog Disk or Music Disk

MR. GOODBYTE
P.O. Box 5076
Decatur, Alabama 35602

EMED

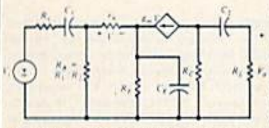
MEDICAL DATABASE SYSTEM

for the C-64/128
28 Body Areas—325 Symptoms—460 Diseases

Performs diagnosis, XREF, diseases by symptom,
XREF symptoms by disease, search & on-line help text.
Send $29.95 + $2.00 for postage and handling to:

DMC SOFTWARE, Rt. 1 Box 364, Clinton, LA 70722

dealer inquiries welcome



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.

* * * * * *

COMMODORE PARTS, SERVICE, DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE

* * * * * *

Need Parts or Service? We Have No Competition! Largest Parts Selection in the U.S.! The only experienced Commodore professionals you can trust! For years C.B.M. has been our only business and we have the know-how! Hundreds of satisfied customers: individuals, computer centers, N.A.S.A, U.S. Navy, Air Force, Educational Institutions & U.S. Government! Fast service—U.S. lowest prices for quality, professional service and upgrade (C-64 PCB repair only: $39.95) extended 1-2 year warranty available! No fooling—you'll get what you paid for and more. In stock: Diagnostic service equipment & software, original Commodore service manuals, Sam's "Computerfacts", improved power supply, hundreds of custom-made burn-in-tested quality parts, hard-to-find chips, Amiga ICs etc. Monthly special: new C.B.M. "bug-free" DOS ROMs FOR 1571 drive. C.B.M. latest 1531 datasette: free with any order! Call for details! 24-hour service! Catalog: $3.00 postpaid! **Top-Tech International, Inc., 2344 Perot Street, Philadelphia, PA 19130, (215) 236-9901.**

NOVEMBER

COMING ATTRACTIONS

AN INVITATION—

Just a few years ago, a home computer as the center of attention at a party was beyond imagining. Things have changed, and next month you're invited to get out the hats and horns and check out the software lineup for sports action, board and TV games, whodunits and personality analyzers—all the entertainment you need for a lively party. Start sending out the invitations—and don't forget to include your Commodore!

PUT YOUR MOUSE AND RAM EXPANDER TO WORK—

Do you own a 1351 mouse or 1764 RAM expander for your C-64 or C-128? If not, are you considering buying one? One of *RUN*'s November articles will tell you about available software for these two important new Commodore peripherals.

DOS SHELL—

C-64 owners who perform a lot of file maintenance should tune in next month for our 64 DOS Shell program, based on the powerful C-128 disk utility program.

SHOPPING AROUND—

This program for both the C-64 and the C-128 prints out a comparison-shopping worksheet. Whether you're in the market for a new washing machine, an automobile, a computer or a can of tuna, this program will let you compare product features and help you become a wise shopper.

IN ADDITION—

The November issue will also feature *RUN*'s usual smorgasbord of utility programs, product reviews, Magic tricks, letters from readers and columns on computers in education, telecommunications, GEOS and hardware and software advice.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:

East Coast Sales: Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman;
Nancy Potter-Thompson (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403;

West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti (415) 328-3470

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	52
188	ActionSoft	54, 55
23	Activision	27
5	Activision	63
18	Activision	13
79	Aprotek	115
134	Berkeley Softworks	10, 11
73	Briwall	123
109	COSMI	47
117	California Computing Specialists	129
192	Cardinal Int'l	128
81	Central Point Software	6
64	CompuServe	25
15	Computer Direct Catalog	65—82
274	Computer Friends	32
*	Crown Custom Covers	6
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
44	Digitek	103
12	EPYX	CIII
153	EPYX	7
156	Emerald Components	87
11	Emerald Components	89
144	Free Spirit Software	95
*	GE Information Services	45
4	H & M Marketing	129
145	KFS Software	64
6	Ketek	85
126	Ketek	130
61	Lance Haffner Games	114
66	Loadstar	1
*	Lyco Computer	34, 35
*	Lyco Computer	36, 37
28	Master Designer Software	21
68	Micro Prose Software	23
47	Microcomputer Games	14
207	MicroComputer Services	104, 105
106	Micro League Sports Association	93

Reader Service		Page
*	Mindscape, Inc.	15
98	Montgomery Grant	97
55	N.A.P.I.	128
60	Omnitronix	94
93	Professional Software, Inc.	CII
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	101
183	Quantum Link	49
220	Quinsept	6
147	R.K. Productions	132
	RUN	
	Christmas Ad	96
	Class Ads	133, 134, 135
	Limited Edition	83
	ReRUN Productivity Pak III	112
	ReRUN Subscription	33
	RUN Special Issue	109
*	S & S Wholesalers	90, 91
102	Soft-Byte	31
254	Software Discounters of America	119
25	Strategic Simulations	51
26	SubLogic Corp.	53
194	Superior Micro Systems	31
155	Tenex Computer Express	113
146	Timeworks, Inc.	2, 3
209	Tussey Computer	18, 19
217	Tussey Computer	29
76	Uptime	9
187	Utilities Unlimited	99
*	Value-Soft	111
96	Xetec, Inc.	127

See Computer Direct's Special Catalog Sale Section, pages 65–82.

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

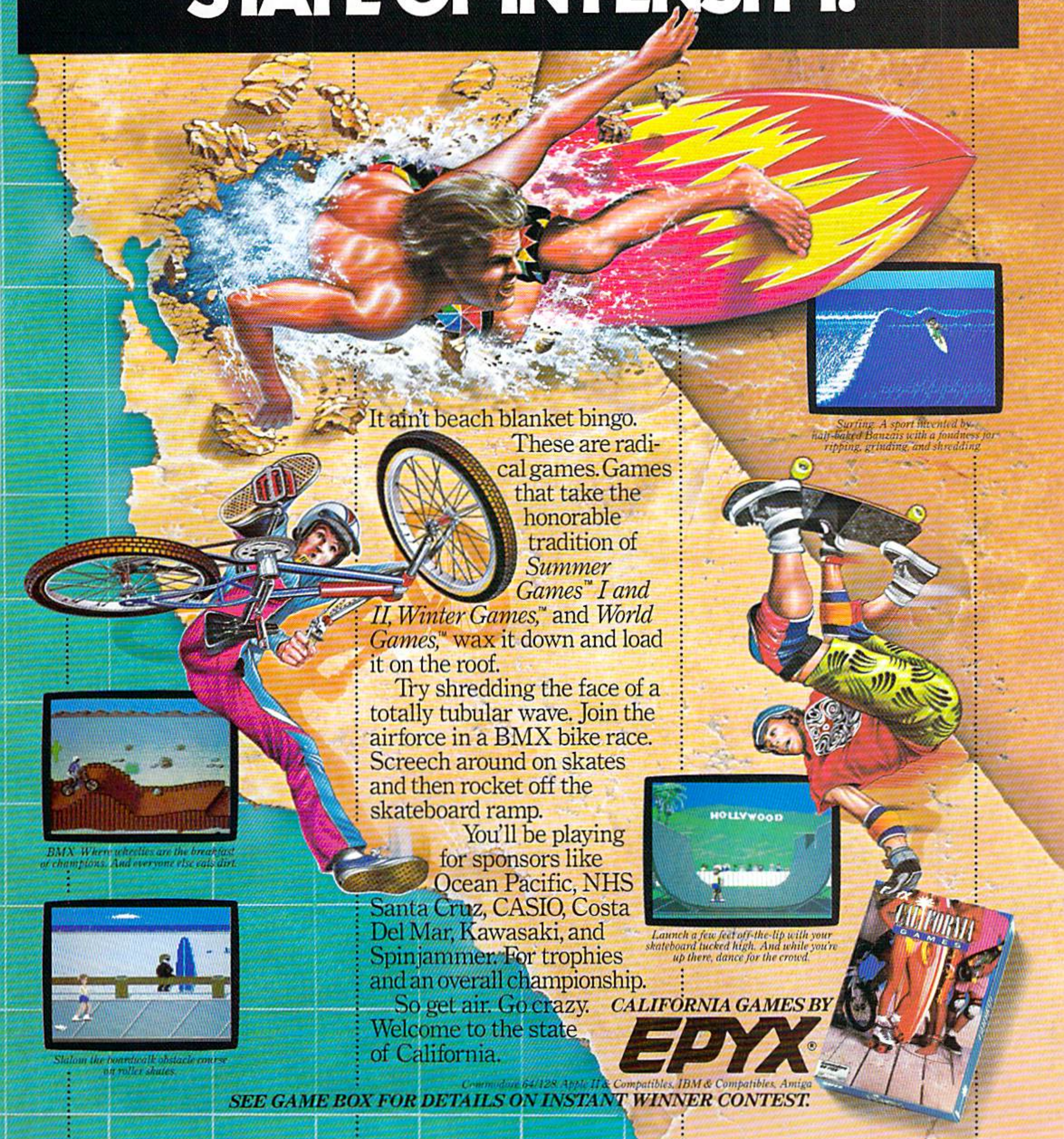
RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **White House Computer, Prism Software** (Waco, Texas). If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact:

Barbara Harris, Customer Service
***RUN* Magazine**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

RUN is a publication of CW Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, PC Hebdo,LM Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Electronic Times/Computerworld, PC World*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

CALIFORNIA GAMES.™ BRACE YOURSELF FOR A NEW STATE OF INTENSITY.



Surfing. A sport invented by half-baked Banzais with a fondness for ripping, grinding, and shredding

BMX. Where wheelies are the breakfast of champions. And everyone else eats dirt.

Slalom the boardwalk obstacle course on roller skates.

Launch a few feet off-the-lip with your skateboard tucked high. And while you're up there, dance for the crowd.

It ain't beach blanket bingo.

These are radical games. Games that take the honorable tradition of *Summer Games*™ *I and II, Winter Games,*™ and *World Games,*™ wax it down and load it on the roof.

Try shredding the face of a totally tubular wave. Join the airforce in a BMX bike race. Screech around on skates and then rocket off the skateboard ramp.

You'll be playing for sponsors like Ocean Pacific, NHS Santa Cruz, CASIO, Costa Del Mar, Kawasaki, and Spinjammer. For trophies and an overall championship.

So get air. Go crazy. Welcome to the state of California.

CALIFORNIA GAMES BY

EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

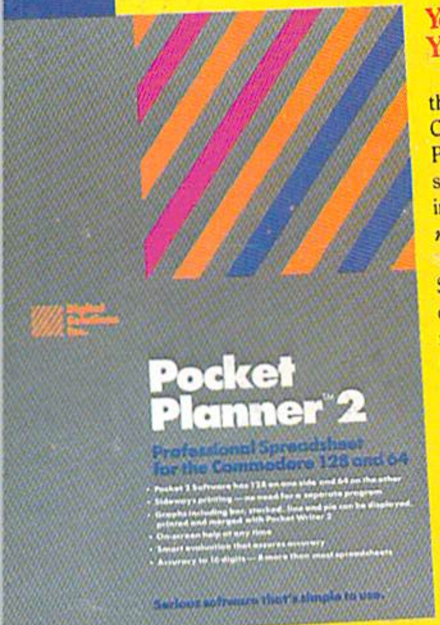
SEE GAME BOX FOR DETAILS ON INSTANT WINNER CONTEST.

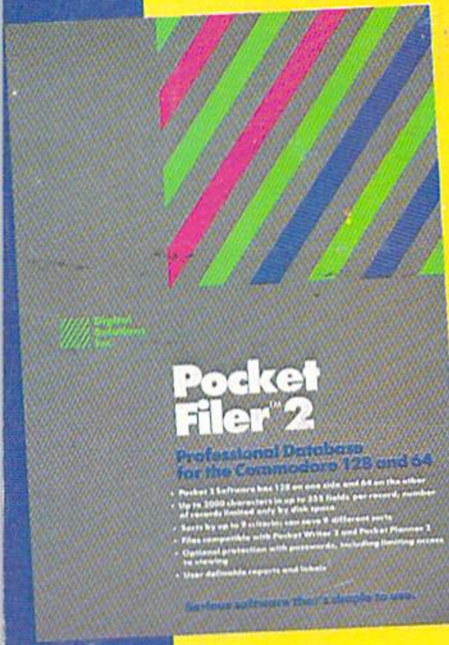
Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

"... one of the very best* ..."

Write • File • Organize • Analyse • Track • Compare • Search • Graph • Report • Create • Sort Solve • Calculate • Integrate • Express • Cut & Paste • Modify • Proof • Display • Report

You can do almost anything.


Digital Solutions Inc.
Pocket Planner™ 2
Professional Spreadsheet for the Commodore 128 and 64
Serious software that's simple to use.


Digital Solutions Inc.
Pocket Filer™ 2
Professional Database for the Commodore 128 and 64
Serious software that's simple to use.

You can do it. You really can.

These are all of the wonderful things you can do with your Commodore 64 or 128 and Pocket™ 2 Software. This is the software that can make you an ace in 30 minutes ... *even if you've never touched a computer before.*

The reason? Pocket™ 2 Software is menu driven. It has all of the help and instructions you need right on the screen. All of the power of your computer is right there at your fingertips. It's such an exhilarating feeling, you might find yourself humming the theme to 'Rocky'.

Fast, flexible and affordable.

At Digital Solutions, we're committed to making our software work for you. Naturally, all Pocket™ 2 software is fully integrated and GEOS™ compatible. It's people logical ... not just machine logical.

All those wonderful things you've heard about Pocket™ 2 Software are true. Just wait until you get your hands on it.

Digital Superpak™ 2 ... A super idea

One of the beauties of Pocket™ 2 Software is that all three programs work beautifully together. Working together, they're more powerful and give you a whole new range of options and possibilities.

Not only that, when you order Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ bundled together in Digital Superpak™ 2, you can save a bundle of money. Just **$99.95** U.S.

Pocket Writer™ 2 The Award Winner

Experts call Pocket Writer™ 2 the best word processor ever. With its menu-driven, on-screen instructions, you'll fly through letters, presentations, memos, lists, reports and articles. In fact, if you need to write it, Pocket Writer™ 2 will make it easier. You can format your words the way you want them. You can change your mind. You can even stay on top of your spelling with Spelling Checker. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Filer™ 2 ... like a giant file drawer

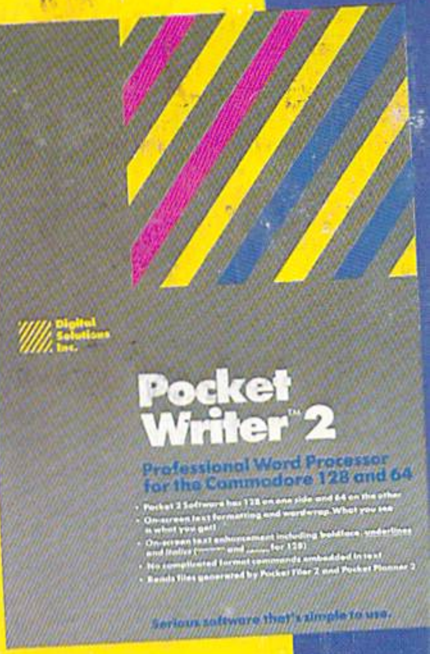
Pocket Filer™ 2 is a full-featured database that will help you to keep track of just about anything. No matter what kind of information you have to store, Pocket Filer™ 2 will help you to organize it better, process it in more ways and retrieve it faster when you need it.

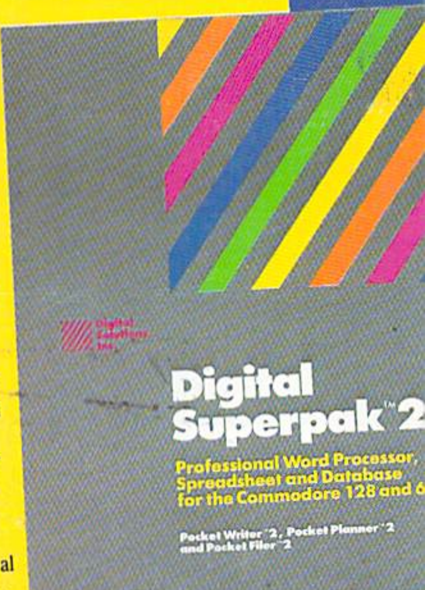
At home or at the office, now you can organize information the way *you* want it. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Planner™ 2 It figures

Pocket Planner™ 2 is the answer for number crunchers. This powerful electronic spreadsheet is the right tool for collecting, storing, analysing and reporting information ... financial or numerical. It's a common-sense solution for managing your checkbook, budget, installment payments, worksheets or investment portfolio. Pocket Planner™ 2 lets you put some real bite into your number crunching. Only **$59.95** U.S.

*Commodore Magazine, July 1987


Digital Solutions Inc.
Pocket Writer™ 2
Professional Word Processor for the Commodore 128 and 64
Serious software that's simple to use.


Digital Solutions Inc.
Digital Superpak™ 2
Professional Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database for the Commodore 128 and 64
Pocket Writer™2, Pocket Planner™2 and Pocket Filer™2
Serious software that's simple to use.

If you can't find Pocket™ 2 Software at your dealer, use this coupon or phone (416) 731-8775 to order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT (no Purchase Orders or C.O.D.)
Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___ Amer. Exp. ___ Check ___
CHARGE CARD # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
EXP. ☐☐/☐☐

Credit card orders must be signed.

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. No shipping and handling charges. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order yours today.

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

Individual Pocket™ 2 programs are just $59.95 U.S. each.
Digital Superpak™ 2 is just $99.95 U.S.
Send me Pocket Writer™ ☐, Pocket Planner™2 ☐,
Pocket Filer™2 ☐, Digital Superpak™2 ☐ Total $ ________
Name: ________
Address: ________
City: ________ State/Prov.: ________
Country: ________ Zip/Postal Code: ________

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
(416) 731-8775